

Acknowledgments

The publisher and authors would like to acknowledge the following individuals for their invaluable feedback during the development of this program:

Dr. Macarena Aguilar, Cy-Fair College, Houston, TX

Joseph F. Anselme, Atlantic Technical Center, Coconut Creek, FL

Stacy Antonopoulos, Monterey Trail High School, Elk Grove, CA

Carol Antunano, The English Center, Miami, FL

Irma Arencibia, Thomas A. Edison School, Union City, NJ

Suzi Austin, Alexandria City Public School Adult Program, Alexandria, FL

Patricia S. Bell, Lake Technical Center, Eustis, FL

Jim Brice, San Diego Community College District, San Diego, CA

Phil Cackley, Arlington Education and Employment Program (REEP), Arlington, VA

Frieda Caldwell, Metropolitan Adult Education Program, San Jose, CA

Sandra Cancel, Robert Waters School, Union City, NJ

Anne Marie Caney, Chula Vista Adult School, Chula Vista, CA

Patricia Castro, Harvest English Institute, Newark, NJ

Paohui Lola Chen, Milpitas Adult School, Milpitas, CA

Lori Cisneros, Atlantic Vo-Tech, Ft. Lauderdale, FL

Joyce Clapp, Hayward Adult School, Hayward, CA

Stacy Clark, Arlington Education and Employment Program (REEP), Arlington, VA

Nancy B. Crowell, Southside Programs for Adults in Continuing Education, Prince George, VA

Doroti da Cunha, Hialeah-Miami Lakes Adult Education Center, Miami, FL

Paula Da Silva-Michelin, La Guardia Community College, Long Island City, NY

Cynthia L. Davies, Humble I.S.D., Humble, TX

Christopher Davis, Overfelt Adult Center, San Jose, CA

Beverly De Nicola, Capistrano Unified School District, San Juan Capistrano, CA

Beatriz Diaz, Miami-Dade County Public Schools, Miami, FL

Druci J. Diaz, Hillsborough County Public Schools, Tampa, FL

Marion Donahue, San Dieguito Adult School, Encinitas, CA

Nick Doorn, International Education Services, South Lyon, MI

Mercedes Douglass, Seminole Community College, Sanford, FL

Jenny Elliott, Montgomery College, Rockville, MD

Paige Endo, Mt. Diablo Adult Education, Concord, CA

Megan Ernst, Glendale Community College, Glendale, CA

Elizabeth Escobar, Robert Waters School, Union City, NJ

Joanne Everett, Dave Thomas Education Center, Pompano Beach, FL

Jennifer Fadden, Arlington Education and Employment Program (REEP), Arlington, VA

Judy Farron, Fort Myers Language Center, Fort Myers, FL

Sharyl Ferguson, Montwood High School, El Paso, TX

Dr. Monica Fishkin, University of Central Florida, Orlando, FL

Nancy Frampton, Reedley College, Reedley, CA

Lynn A. Freeland, San Dieguito Union High School District, Encinitas, CA

Cathy Gamble, San Leandro Adult School, San Leandro, CA

Hillary Gardner, Center for Immigrant Education and Training, Long Island City, NY

Martha C. Giffen, Alhambra Unified School District, Alhambra, CA

Jill Gluck, Hollywood Community Adult School, Los Angeles, CA

Carolyn Grimaldi, LaGuardia Community College, Long Island City, NY

William Gruenholz, USD Adult School, Concord, CA

Sandra G. Gutierrez, Hialeah-Miami Lakes Adult Education Center, Miami, FL

Conte Gúzman-Hoffman, Triton College, River Grove, IL

Amanda Harllee, Palmetto High School, Palmetto, FL

Mercedes Hearn, Tampa Bay Technical Center, Tampa, FL

Robert Hearst, Truman College, Chicago, IL

Patty Heiser, University of Washington, Seattle, WA

Joyce Hettiger, Metropolitan Education District, San Jose, CA

Karen Hirsimaki, Napa Valley Adult School, Napa, CA

Marvina Hooper, Lake Technical Center, Eustis, FL

Katie Hurter, North Harris College, Houston, TX

Nuchamon James, Miami Dade College, Miami, FL

Linda Jennings, Montgomery College, Rockville, MD

Bonnie Boyd Johnson, Chapman Education Center, Garden Grove, CA

Fayne B. Johnson, Broward County Public Schools, Fort Lauderdale, FL

Stavroula Katseyeanis, Robert Waters School, Union City, NJ

Dale Keith, Broadbase Consulting, Inc. at Kidworks USA, Miami, FL

Blanche Kellawon, Bronx Community College, Bronx, NY

Mary Kernel, Migrant Education Regional Office, Northwest Educational Service District, Anacortes, WA

Karen Kipke, Antioch High School Freshman Academy, Antioch, TN

Jody Kirkwood, ABC Adult School, Cerritos, CA

Matthew Kogan, Evans Community Adult School, Los Angeles, CA

Ineza Kuceba, Renton Technical College, Renton, WA

John Kuntz, California State University, San Bernardino, San Bernardino, CA

Claudia Kupiec, DePaul University, Chicago, IL

E.C. Land, Southside Programs for Adult Continuing Education, Prince George, VA

Betty Lau, Franklin High School, Seattle, WA

Patt Lemonie, Thomas A. Edison School, Union City, NJ

Lia Lerner, Burbank Adult School, Burbank, CA

Krystyna Lett, Metropolitan Education District, San Jose, CA

Renata Lima, TALK International School of Languages, Fort Lauderdale, FL

Luz M. Lopez, Sweetwater Union High School District, Chula Vista, CA

Osmara Lopez, Bronx Community College, Bronx, NY

Heather Lozano, North Lake College, Irving, TX

Betty Lynch, Arlington Education and Employment Program (REEP), Arlington, VA

Meera Madan, REID Park Elementary School, Charlotte, NC

Ivanna Mann Thrower, Charlotte Mecklenburg Schools, Charlotte, NC

Michael R. Mason, Loma Vista Adult Center, Concord, CA

Holley Mayville, Charlotte Mecklenburg Schools, Charlotte, NC

Margaret McCabe, United Methodist Cooperative Ministries, Clearwater, FL

Todd McDonald, Hillsborough Adult Education, Tampa, FL

Nancy A. McKeand, ESL Consultant, St. Benedict, LA

Rebecca L. McLain, Gaston College, Dallas, NC

John M. Mendoza, Redlands Adult School, Redlands, CA

Bet Messmer, Santa Clara Adult Education Center, Santa Clara, CA

Christina Morales, BEGIN Managed Programs, New York, NY

Lisa Munoz, Metropolitan Education District, San Jose, CA

Mary Murphy-Clagett, Sweetwater Union High School District, Chula Vista, CA

Jonetta Myles, Rockdale County High School, Conyers, GA

Marwan Nabi, Troy High School, Fullerton, CA

Dr. Christine L. Nelsen, Salvation Army Community Center, Tampa, FL

Michael W. Newman, Arlington Education and Employment Program (REEP), Arlington, VA

Rehana Nusrat, Huntington Beach Adult School, Huntington Beach, CA

Cindy Oakley-Paulik, Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University, Daytona Beach, FL

Acknowledgments

Janet Ochi-Fontanott, Sweetwater Union High School District, Chula Vista, CA

Lorraine Pedretti, Metropolitan Education District, San Jose, CA

Isabel Pena, BE/ESL Programs, Garland, TX

Margaret Perry, Everett Public Schools, Everett, WA

Dale Pesmen, PhD, Chicago, IL

Cathleen Petersen, Chapman Education Center, Garden Grove, CA

Allison Pickering, Escondido Adult School, Escondido, CA

Ellen Quish, LaGuardia Community College, Long Island City, NY

Teresa Reen, Independence Adult Center, San Jose, CA

Kathleen Reynolds, Albany Park Community Center, Chicago, IL

Melba I. Rillen, Palmetto High School, Palmetto, FL

Lorraine Romero, Houston Community College, Houston, TX

Eric Rosenbaum, BEGIN Managed Programs, New York, NY

Blair Roy, Chapman Education Center, Garden Grove, CA

Arlene R. Schwartz, Broward Community Schools, Fort Lauderdale, FL

Geraldine Blake Scott, Truman College, Chicago, IL

Sharada Sekar, Antioch High School Freshman Academy, Antioch, TN

Dr. Cheryl J. Serrano, Lynn University, Boca Raton, FL

Janet Setzekorn, United Methodist Cooperative Ministries, Clearwater, FL

Terry Shearer, EDUCALL Learning Services, Houston, TX

Elisabeth Sklar, Township High School District 113, Highland Park, IL

Robert Stein, BEGIN Managed Programs, New York, NY

Ruth Sutton, Township High School District 113, Highland Park, IL

Alisa Takeuchi, Chapman Education Center, Garden Grove, CA

Grace Tanaka, Santa Ana College School of Continuing Education, Santa Ana, CA

Annalisa Te, Overfelt Adult Center, San Jose, CA

Don Torluemke, South Bay Adult School, Redondo Beach, CA

Maliheh Vafai, Overfelt Adult Center, San Jose, CA

Tara Vasquez, Robert Waters School, Union City, NJ

Nina Velasco, Naples Language Center, Naples, FL

Theresa Warren, East Side Adult Center, San Jose, CA

Lucie Gates Watel, Truman College, Chicago, IL

Wendy Weil, Arnold Middle School, Cypress, TX

Patricia Weist, TALK International School of Languages, Fort Lauderdale, FL

Dr. Carole Lynn Weisz, Lehman College, Bronx, NY

Desiree Wesner, Robert Waters School, Union City, NJ

David Wexler, Napa Valley Adult School, Napa, CA

Cynthia Wiseman, Borough of Manhattan Community College, New York, NY

Debbie Cullinane Wood, Lincoln Education Center, Garden Grove, CA

Banu Yaylali, Miami Dade College, Miami, FL

Hongyan Zheng, Milpitas Adult Education, Milpitas, CA

Arlene Zivitz, ESOL Teacher, Jupiter, FL

The publisher, authors, and editors would like to thank the following people for their expertise in reviewing specific content areas:

Ross Feldberg, Tufts University, Medford, MA

William J. Hall, M.D. FACP/FRSM (UK), Cumberland Foreside, ME

Jill A. Horohoe, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ

Phoebe B. Rouse, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, LA

Dr. Susan Rouse, Southern Wesleyan University, Central, SC

Dr. Ira M. Sheskin, University of Miami, Coral Gables, FL

Maiko Tomizawa, D.D.S., New York, NY

The publisher would like to thank the following for their permission to reproduce copyrighted material:

p. 26: Penny, nickel, dime, quarter-dollar, half-dollar, and dollar coin images from the United States Mint.

pp. 125, 134–135: U.S. Postal Service Priority Mail Logo, Express Mail Logo, Certified Mail, Ready Pack Packaging, Letter Carrier Uniform, Postal Clerk Uniform, Automated Postal Center, Round Top Collection Mailbox, and Lady Liberty Stamp Image are trademarks and copyrighted material of the United States Postal Service and are used with permission.

p. 152: Metrocard is an MTA trademark and is used with permission.

p. 152: Metro token for L.A.'s bus and rail system used with permission.

p. 229: Little League used courtesy of Little League® Baseball and Softball.

p. 231: Frisbee®, a registered trademark of Wham-O, Inc.

The author lovingly acknowledges the extraordinary people at Oxford who worked so tirelessly to make OPD 2e an OPD for the 21st century. Special thanks to Stephanie—for her vision and verve; Glenn—for his brilliant ideas and constant support; Bruce—for his unerring eye and rapier wit; Katie—for always getting to the heart of the issue; Sharon—for her ability to make the impossible possible; Maj—for “getting OPD” so completely; Stacy, Michael and Claudia—for their absolutely wonderful sense of design; Fran, Justine, Robin and Jenni—for their artistic understanding; Myndee, Joe, Laura and Margaret—for believing in a second edition; and Shanta and Eve—for making sure that edition got into print.

There are many other people who stood beside me during this project. I humbly thank Gordan, Chris, Vincent, Glenn, Cecilia and my own Gary for sketching out each page of the book with me. I am indebted to Jane, Jenni, Marjorie and Margot for the time they spent reviewing word lists and art while working on their own books. Norma, of course, made her presence known many times. (See page 169.) I am also grateful to Karen Clark and my own Emily. Without their organizational skills, I would still be drowning in reams and reams of art and words.

And last, but certainly not least, I thank all the students and teachers I've worked with over the past 25 years. Your input is on every page.

xo j/me



Introductionix–xi
------------------------	--------

1. Everyday Language

Meeting and Greeting	2–3
Personal Information	4
School	5
A Classroom	6–7
Studying	8–9
Succeeding in School	10
A Day at School	11
Everyday Conversation	12
Weather	13
The Telephone	14–15
Numbers	16
Measurements	17
Time	18–19
The Calendar	20–21
Calendar Events	22
Describing Things	23
Colors	24
Prepositions	25
Money	26
Shopping	27
Same and Different	28–29



2. People

Adults and Children	30–31
Describing People	32
Describing Hair	33
Families	34–35
Childcare and Parenting	36–37
Daily Routines	38–39
Life Events and Documents	40–41
Feelings	42–43
A Family Reunion	44–45



3. Housing

The Home	46–47
Finding a Home	48–49
Apartments	50–51
Different Places to Live	52
A House and Yard	53
A Kitchen	54
A Dining Area	55
A Living Room	56
A Bathroom	57
A Bedroom	58
The Kids' Bedroom	59
Housework	60
Cleaning Supplies	61
Household Problems and Repairs	62–63
The Tenant Meeting	64–65



4. Food

Back from the Market	66–67
Fruit	68
Vegetables	69
Meat and Poultry	70
Seafood and Deli	71
A Grocery Store	72–73
Containers and Packaging	74
Weights and Measurements	75
Food Preparation and Safety	76–77
Kitchen Utensils	78
Fast Food Restaurant	79
A Coffee Shop Menu	80–81
A Restaurant	82–83
The Farmers' Market	84–85



5. Clothing

Everyday Clothes	86–87
Casual, Work, and Formal Clothes	88–89
Seasonal Clothing	90
Underwear and Sleepwear	91
Workplace Clothing	92–93
Shoes and Accessories	94–95
Describing Clothes	96–97
Making Clothes	98–99
Making Alterations	100
Doing the Laundry	101
A Garage Sale	102–103



6. Health

The Body	104–105
Inside and Outside the Body	106–107
Personal Hygiene	108–109
Symptoms and Injuries	110
Illnesses and Medical Conditions	111
A Pharmacy	112–113
Taking Care of Your Health	114–115
Medical Emergencies	116
First Aid	117
Medical Care	118
Dental Care	119
Hospital	120–121
A Health Fair	122–123



7. Community

Downtown	124–125
City Streets	126–127
An Intersection	128–129
A Mall	130–131
The Bank	132
The Library	133
The Post Office	134–135
Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV)	136–137
Government and Military Service	138–139
Civic Rights and Responsibilities	140
The Legal System	141
Crime	142
Public Safety	143
Emergencies and Natural Disasters	144–145
Emergency Procedures	146–147
Community Cleanup	148–149



8. Transportation

Basic Transportation	150–151
Public Transportation	152
Prepositions of Motion	153
Traffic Signs	154
Directions and Maps	155
Cars and Trucks	156
Buying and Maintaining a Car	157
Parts of a Car	158–159
An Airport	160–161
Taking a Trip	162–163



9. Work

The Workplace	164–165
Jobs and Occupations A-C	166
Jobs and Occupations C-H	167
Jobs and Occupations H-P	168
Jobs and Occupations P-W	169
Job Skills	170
Office Skills	171
Career Planning	172
Job Search	173
Interview Skills	174
A Factory	175
Landscaping and Gardening	176
Farming and Ranching	177
Construction	178
Job Safety	179
Tools and Building Supplies	180–181
An Office	182–183
A Hotel	184
Food Service	185
A Bad Day at Work	186–187



10. Areas of Study

Schools and Subjects	188–189
English Composition	190–191
Mathematics	192–193
Science	194–195
Computers	196
The Internet	197
U.S. History	198
World History	199
North America and Central America	200–201
World Map	202–203
Geography and Habitats	204
The Universe	205
A Graduation	206–207



11. Plants and Animals

Nature Center	208–209
Trees and Plants	210
Flowers	211
Marine Life, Amphibians, and Reptiles	212–213
Birds, Insects, and Arachnids	214
Domestic Animals and Rodents	215
Mammals	216–217
Energy and Conservation	218–219
U.S. National Parks	220–221



12. Recreation

Places to Go	222–223
The Park and Playground	224
The Beach	225
Outdoor Recreation	226
Winter and Water Sports	227
Individual Sports	228
Team Sports	229
Sports Verbs	230
Sports Equipment	231
Hobbies and Games	232–233
Electronics and Photography	234–235
Entertainment	236–237
Music	238
Holidays	239
A Birthday Party	240–241

Verb Guide	242–244
How to Use the Index	245
Index	246–281
Geographical Index	282–284
Research Bibliography	285

Teaching with the Oxford Picture Dictionary Program

The following general guidelines will help you prepare single and multilevel lessons using the OPD program. For step-by-step, topic-specific lesson plans, see *OPD Lesson Plans*.

1. Use Students' Needs to Identify Lesson Objectives

- Create communicative objectives based on your learners' needs assessments (see *OPD 2e Assessment Program*).
- Make sure objectives state what students will be able to do at the end of the lesson. For example: *Students will be able to respond to basic classroom commands and requests for classroom objects.* (pp. 6–7, *A Classroom*)
- For multilevel classes, identify a low-beginning, high-beginning, and low-intermediate objective for each topic.

2. Preview the Topic

Identify what your students already know about the topic.

- Ask general questions related to the topic.
- Have students list words they know from the topic.
- Ask questions about the picture(s) on the page.

3. Present the New Vocabulary

Research shows that it is best to present no more than 5–7 new words at a time. Here are a few presentation techniques:

- Say each new word and describe it within the context of the picture. Have volunteers act out verbs and verb sequences.
- Use Total Physical Response commands to build vocabulary comprehension.
- For long or unfamiliar word lists, introduce words by categories or select the words your students need most.
- Ask a series of questions to build comprehension and give students an opportunity to say the new words. Begin with *yes/no* questions: *Is #16 chalk?* Progress to *or* questions: *Is #16 chalk or a marker?* Finally, ask *Wh-* questions: *What can I use to write on this paper?*
- Focus on the words that students want to learn. Have them write 3–5 new words from each topic, along with meaning clues such as a drawing, translation, or sentence.

More vocabulary and **Grammar Point** sections provide additional presentation opportunities (see p. 5, *School*). For multilevel presentation ideas, see *OPD Lesson Plans*.

4. Check Comprehension

Make sure that students understand the target vocabulary. Here are two activities you can try:

- Say vocabulary words, and have students point to the correct items in their books. Walk around the room, checking if students are pointing to the correct pictures.
- Make true/false statements about the target vocabulary. Have students hold up two fingers for true, three for false.

5. Provide Guided and Communicative Practice

The exercise bands at the bottom of the topic pages provide a variety of guided and communicative practice opportunities and engage students' higher-level thinking.

6. Provide More Practice

OPD Second Edition offers a variety of components to facilitate vocabulary acquisition. Each of the print and electronic materials listed below offers suggestions and support for single and multilevel instruction.

OPD Lesson Plans Step-by-step multilevel lesson plans feature 3 CDs with multilevel listening, context-based pronunciation practice, and leveled reading practice. Includes multilevel teaching notes for *The OPD Reading Library*.

OPD Audio CDs or Audio Cassettes Each word in *OPD*'s word list is recorded by topic.

Low-Beginning, High-Beginning, and Low-Intermediate Workbooks Guided practice for each page in *OPD* features linked visual contexts, realia, and listening practice.

Classic Classroom Activities A photocopiable resource of interactive multilevel activities, grammar practice, and communicative tasks.

The OPD Reading Library Readers include civics, academic content, and workplace themes.

Overhead Transparencies Vibrant transparencies help to focus students on the lesson.

OPD Presentation Software A multilevel interactive teaching tool using interactive whiteboard and LCD technology. Audio, animation, and video instructional support bring each dictionary topic to life.

The OPD CD-ROM An interactive learning tool featuring four-skill practice based on *OPD* topics.

Bilingual Editions *OPD* is available in numerous bilingual editions including Spanish, Chinese, Vietnamese, Arabic, Korean, and many more.

My hope is that *OPD* makes it easier for you to take your learners from comprehension to communication. Please share your thoughts with us as you make the book your own.



Jayme Adelson-Goldstein

OPDteam.us@oup.com

The second edition of the *Oxford Picture Dictionary* expands on the best aspects of the 1998 edition with:

- New artwork presenting words within meaningful, real-life contexts
- An updated word list to meet the needs of today's English language learners
- 4,000 English words and phrases, including 285 verbs
- 40 new topics with 12 intro pages and 12 story pages
- Unparalleled support for vocabulary teaching

Subtopics present the words in easy-to-learn "chunks."

Color coding and icons make it easy to navigate through OPD.

New art and rich contexts improve vocabulary acquisition.

Revised practice activities help students from low-beginning through low-intermediate levels.

Public Transportation

A Bus Stop

BUS 10 Northbound		
Main	Elm	Oak
6:00	6:10	6:13
6:30	6:40	6:43
7:00	7:10	7:13
7:30	7:40	7:43

A Subway Station

1. bus route 3. rider 5. transfer

2. fare 4. schedule

6. subway car 8. turnstile 10. token

7. platform 9. vending machine 11. fare card

A Train Station

Airport Transportation

12. ticket window 15. ticket

13. conductor 16. one-way trip

14. track 17. round trip

18. taxi stand 21. taxi driver

19. shuttle 22. taxi license

20. town car 23. meter

More vocabulary

hail a taxi: to raise your hand to get a taxi

miss the bus: to get to the bus stop after the bus leaves

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Is there a subway system in your city?
2. Do you ever take taxis? When?
3. Do you ever take the bus? Where?

152

NEW! Intro pages open each unit with key vocabulary related to the unit theme. Clear, engaging artwork promotes questions, conversations, and writing practice for all levels.

Each intro page teaches key vocabulary items within the unit theme.

Practice activities make it easy to manage multilevel classrooms.

Back from the Market

1. fish
2. meat
3. chicken
4. cheese
5. milk
6. butter
7. eggs
8. vegetables

9. fruit
10. rice
11. bread
12. pasta
13. grocery bag
14. shopping list
15. coupons

✓ milk
✓ bread
✓ lettuce
✓ grapes

Save \$1.00 on 2 cans of Soup
50¢ off any cereal

Listen and point. Take turns.
A: Point to the vegetables.
B: Point to the bread.
A: Point to the fruit.

Pair Dictation
A: Write vegetables.
B: Please spell vegetables for me.
A: V-e-g-e-t-a-b-l-e-s.

Ways to talk about food.
Do we need eggs?
Do we have any pizza?
We have some vegetables, but we need fruit.

Role play. Talk about your shopping list.
A: Do we need eggs?
B: No, we have some.
A: Do we have any...

NEW! Story pages close each unit with a lively scene for reviewing vocabulary and teaching additional language. Meanwhile, rich visual contexts recycle words from the unit.

Pre-reading questions build students' previewing and predicting skills.

High-interest readings promote literacy skills.

Post-reading questions and role-play activities support critical thinking and encourage students to use the language they have learned.

A Family Reunion

1. banner
2. baseball game
3. opinion
4. balloons
5. glad
6. relatives
A. laugh
B. misbehave

I think large families are best.

Look at the picture. What do you see?
Answer the questions.
1. How many relatives are there at this reunion?
2. How many children are there? Which children are misbehaving?
3. What are people doing at this reunion?

Read the story.
A Family Reunion
Ben Lu has a lot of relatives and they're all at his house. Today is the Lu family reunion.
There is a lot of good food. There are also balloons and a banner. And this year there are four new babies!
People are having a good time at the reunion. Ben's grandfather and his aunt are talking about the baseball game. His cousins are laughing. His mother-in-law is giving her opinion. And many of the children are misbehaving.
Ben looks at his family and smiles. He loves his relatives, but he's glad the reunion is once a year.

Think about it.
1. Do you like to have large parties? Why or why not?
2. Imagine you see a little girl at a party. She's misbehaving. What do you do? What do you say?

The thematic word list previews words that students will encounter in the story.



Meeting and Greeting

- A. Say, "Hello."
- B. Ask, "How are you?"
- C. Introduce yourself.
- D. Smile.
- E. Hug.
- F. Wave.



Tell your partner what to do. Take turns.

1. Say, "Hello."
2. Bow.
3. Smile.
4. Shake hands.
5. Wave.
6. Say, "Goodbye."

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

- A: Write smile.
- B: Is it spelled s-m-i-l-e?
- A: Yes, that's right.



G

Good evening, everyone!

H

Nice to meet you, Jan.

Fred, this is Jan.

I

J

Nice to meet you, Fred.

K

- G. Greet people.**
- H. Bow.**
- I. Introduce a friend.**
- J. Shake hands.**
- K. Kiss.**
- L. Say, "Goodbye."**



Goodbye!

L

Good night.

Ways to greet people

- Good morning.
- Good afternoon.
- Good evening.

Ways to introduce yourself

- I'm Tom.
- My name is Tom.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

- A: Good morning. My name is Tom.
- B: Nice to meet you, Tom. I'm Sara.
- A: Nice to meet you, Sara.



Personal Information



A. Say your name.



B. Spell your name.

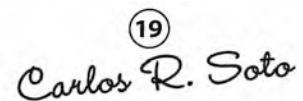
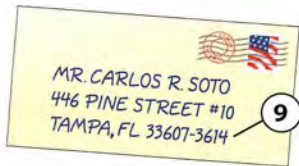


C. Print your name.



D. Sign your name.

Filling Out a Form



School Registration Form

1. name:

2. first name 3. middle initial 4. last name 5. address 6. apartment number

7. city 8. state 9. ZIP code 10. area code 11. phone number

12. cell phone number 13. date of birth (DOB) 14. place of birth

15. Social Security number 16. sex: 17. male 18. female 19. signature

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: My first name is Carlos.

B: Please spell Carlos for me.

A: C-a-r-l-o-s

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

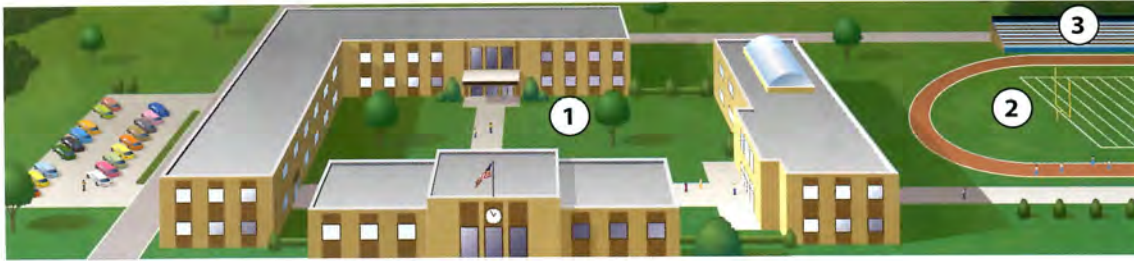
1. Do you like your first name?

2. Is your last name from your mother? father? husband?

3. What is your middle name?



Campus



- 1. quad
- 2. field
- 3. bleachers
- 4. principal
- 5. assistant principal

Administrators



- 6. counselor
- 7. classroom
- 8. teacher
- 9. restrooms

Around Campus



- 10. hallway
- 11. locker
- 12. main office



- 13. clerk
- 14. cafeteria
- 15. computer lab
- 16. teacher's aide



- 17. library
- 18. auditorium



- 19. gym
- 20. coach
- 21. track

More vocabulary

Students do not pay to go to a **public school**.
 Students pay to go to a **private school**.
 A church, mosque, or temple school is a **parochial school**.

Grammar Point: contractions of the verb **be**

He + is = He's *He's a teacher.*
 She + is = She's *She's a counselor.*
 They + are = They're *They're students.*



1. chalkboard

3. whiteboard

5. student

7. desk

2. screen

4. teacher / instructor

6. LCD projector

8. headphones



A. Raise your hand.



B. Talk to the teacher.



C. Listen to a CD.



D. Stand up.



E. Write on the board.



F. Sit down. / Take a seat.



G. Open your book.



H. Close your book.



I. Pick up the pencil.



J. Put down the pencil.



- | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 9. clock | 11. chair | 13. alphabet | 15. computer |
| 10. bookcase | 12. map | 14. bulletin board | 16. overhead projector |



- | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| 17. dry erase marker | 21. (pencil) eraser | 25. textbook | 29. spiral notebook |
| 18. chalk | 22. pen | 26. workbook | 30. dictionary |
| 19. eraser | 23. pencil sharpener | 27. 3-ring binder / notebook | 31. picture dictionary |
| 20. pencil | 24. marker | 28. notebook paper | |

Look at the picture.

Describe the classroom.

A: There's a chalkboard.

B: There are fifteen students.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you like to raise your hand in class?
2. Do you like to listen to CDs in class?
3. Do you ever talk to the teacher?



Learning New Words



A. Look up the word.



B. Read the definition.



C. Translate the word.



D. Check the pronunciation.



E. Copy the word.



F. Draw a picture.

Working with Your Classmates



G. Discuss a problem.



H. Brainstorm solutions / answers.



I. Work in a group.



J. Help a classmate.

Working with a Partner



K. Ask a question.



L. Answer a question.



M. Share a book.



N. Dictate a sentence.



Following Directions

O

Read a book.

O. **Fill in** the blank.

P

5. How much is the book?
 a. \$99.99
 b. \$9.99
 c. \$0.99

P. **Choose** the correct answer.

Q

Read the book.
 pencil.

Q. **Circle** the answer.

R

pen
 pencil
~~book~~
 chalk
 marker

R. **Cross out** the word.

S

Underline the action.

- Open the book.
- Close the book.
- Give me the book.

S. **Underline** the word.

T

1. read	— a. pencil
2. write	— b. chair
3. sit	<u>1</u> c. book

T. **Match** the items.

U

Check the box next to each action.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> stand	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> sit
<input type="checkbox"/> pen	<input type="checkbox"/> write
<input type="checkbox"/> paper	<input type="checkbox"/> book

U. **Check** the correct boxes.

V

book

V. **Label** the picture.

W

1. enp	<u>pen</u>
2. rappe	<u>paper</u>
3. okob	<u>book</u>

W. **Unscramble** the words.

X

<u>4</u>	Close the book.
<u>1</u>	Pick up the book.
<u>2</u>	Open the book.
<u>3</u>	Read the book.

X. **Put** the sentences in order.



Y. **Take out** a piece of paper.



Z. **Put away** your books.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

- Do you like to work in a group?
- Do you ever share a book?
- Do you like to answer questions?

Think about it. Discuss.

- How can classmates help each other?
- Why is it important to ask questions in class?
- How can students check their pronunciation? Explain.



Ways to Succeed



A. Set goals.



B. Participate in class.



C. Take notes.



D. Study at home.



E. Pass a test.



F. Ask for help.



G. Make progress.

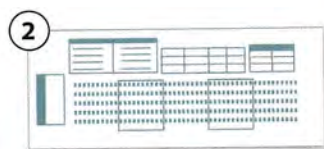


H. Get good grades.

Taking a Test



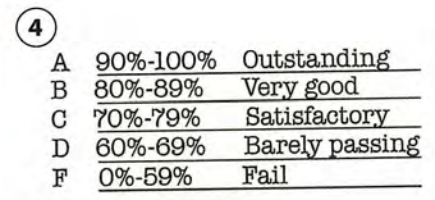
1. test booklet



2. answer sheet



3. score



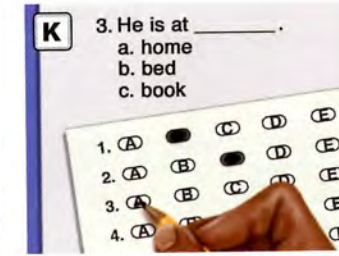
4. grades



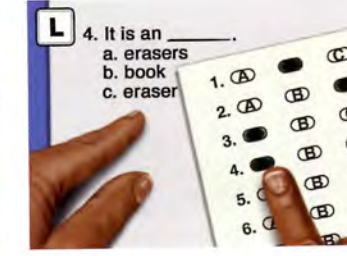
I. Clear off your desk.



J. Work on your own.



K. Bubble in the answer.



L. Check your work.



M. Erase the mistake.



N. Correct the mistake.



O. Hand in your test.



- A. Enter the room.
- B. Turn on the lights.
- C. Walk to class.
- D. Run to class.



- E. Lift / Pick up the books.
- F. Carry the books.
- G. Deliver the books.



- H. Take a break.
- I. Eat.
- J. Drink.
- K. Buy a snack.
- L. Have a conversation.



- M. Go back to class.
- N. Throw away trash.
- O. Leave the room.
- P. Turn off the lights.

Grammar Point: present continuous

Use be + verb + *ing*

He is walking. They are entering.

Note: He is running. They are leaving.

Look at the pictures.

Describe what is happening.

A: They are entering the room.

B: He is walking.



Everyday Conversation

A. **start** a conversation

B. **make** small talk



C. **compliment** someone

D. **offer** something

E. **thank** someone



F. **apologize**

G. **accept** an apology

H. **invite** someone

I. **accept** an invitation

J. **decline** an invitation



K. **agree**

L. **disagree**

M. **explain** something

N. **check** your understanding



More vocabulary

request: to ask for something

accept a compliment: to thank someone for a compliment

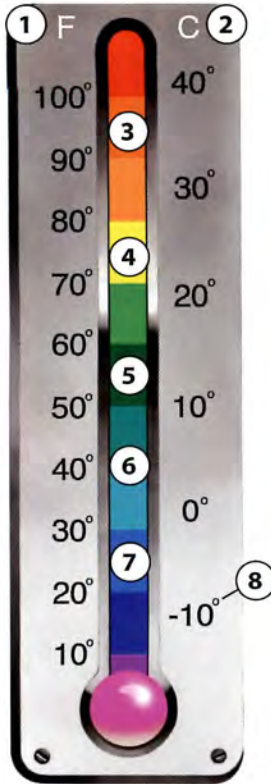
Pair practice. Follow the directions.

1. Start a conversation with your partner.
2. Make small talk with your partner.
3. Compliment each other.

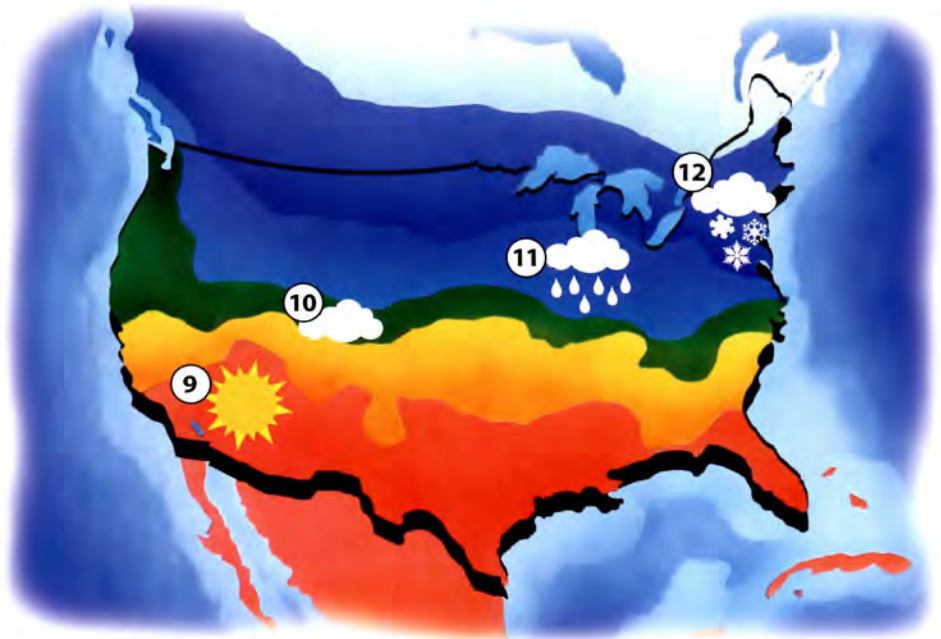


Temperature

1. Fahrenheit
2. Celsius
3. hot
4. warm
5. cool
6. cold
7. freezing
8. degrees

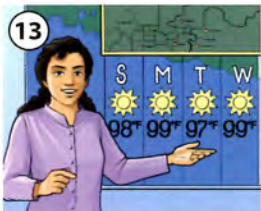


A Weather Map



9. sunny / clear
10. cloudy
11. raining
12. snowing

Weather Conditions



13. heat wave
14. smoggy
15. humid
16. thunderstorm
17. lightning
18. windy
19. dust storm
20. foggy
21. hailstorm
22. icy
23. snowstorm / blizzard

Ways to talk about the weather

It's sunny in Dallas.
 What's the temperature?
 It's 108. They're having a heat wave.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: What's the weather like in Chicago?
 B: It's raining and it's cold. It's 30 degrees.



The Telephone

PARTS OF A PHONE



1. receiver / handset

4. phone line

7. pound key

10. charger

2. cord

5. key pad

8. cellular phone

11. strong signal

3. phone jack

6. star key

9. antenna

12. weak signal



13. headset

15. calling card

17. answering machine

19. text message

14. wireless headset

16. access number

18. voice message



20. Internet phone call

21. operator

22. directory assistance

23. automated phone system



24. cordless phone



25. pay phone



26. TDD*



27. smart phone

Reading a Phone Bill

28. phone bill

29. area code

30. phone number

31. local call

32. long distance call

33. country code

34. city code

35. international call

Page 1 of 2

rtr Your Phone Company Statement
October 8-November 8, 2010

Customer ID 505-555-6090 Linda Lopez
1212 Marble Lane
Roswell, NM 88203

LOCAL CALLS

DATE	NUMBER CALLED	TIME	RATE
OCT 12	505-555-2346	2:15 p.m.	day
OCT 17	505-555-7890	7:30 p.m.	night
NOV 1	505-555-6176	7:00 a.m.	day
NOV 8	505-555-7890	6:30 p.m.	night

Customer ID 505-555-6090
Linda Lopez

LONG DISTANCE CALLS

DATE	NUMBER CALLED	WHERE	TIME	RATE
OCT 10	212-555-1234	New York, NY	3:00 p.m.	day
OCT 31	415-555-6874	Marin, CA	9:45 p.m.	eve

INTERNATIONAL CALLS

OCT 30	56-2-555-1394	Chile		
OCT 30	81-3-555-2086	Japan		

Making a Phone Call



A. Dial the phone number.



B. Press "send".



C. Talk on the phone.



D. Hang up. / Press "end".

Making an Emergency Call



E. Dial 911.



F. Give your name.



G. State the emergency.



H. Stay on the line.

*telecommunication device for the deaf



Cardinal Numbers

0 zero	20 twenty
1 one	21 twenty-one
2 two	22 twenty-two
3 three	23 twenty-three
4 four	24 twenty-four
5 five	25 twenty-five
6 six	30 thirty
7 seven	40 forty
8 eight	50 fifty
9 nine	60 sixty
10 ten	70 seventy
11 eleven	80 eighty
12 twelve	90 ninety
13 thirteen	100 one hundred
14 fourteen	101 one hundred one
15 fifteen	1,000 one thousand
16 sixteen	10,000 ten thousand
17 seventeen	100,000 one hundred thousand
18 eighteen	1,000,000 one million
19 nineteen	1,000,000,000 one billion

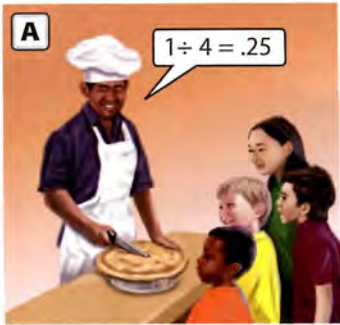
Ordinal Numbers

1st first	16th sixteenth
2nd second	17th seventeenth
3rd third	18th eighteenth
4th fourth	19th nineteenth
5th fifth	20th twentieth
6th sixth	21st twenty-first
7th seventh	30th thirtieth
8th eighth	40th fortieth
9th ninth	50th fiftieth
10th tenth	60th sixtieth
11th eleventh	70th seventieth
12th twelfth	80th eightieth
13th thirteenth	90th ninetieth
14th fourteenth	100th one hundredth
15th fifteenth	1,000th one thousandth

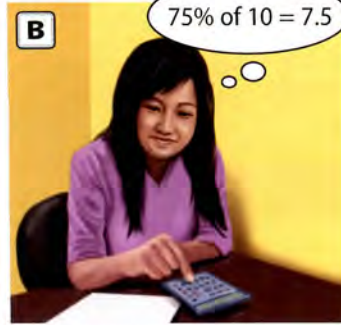
Roman Numerals

I = 1	VII = 7	XXX = 30
II = 2	VIII = 8	XL = 40
III = 3	IX = 9	L = 50
IV = 4	X = 10	C = 100
V = 5	XV = 15	D = 500
VI = 6	XX = 20	M = 1,000





A. divide



B. calculate



C. measure



D. convert

Fractions and Decimals



1. one whole
 $1 = 1.00$



2. one half
 $1/2 = .5$



3. one third
 $1/3 = .333$

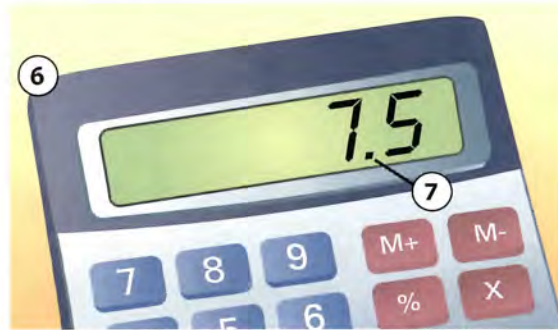


4. one fourth
 $1/4 = .25$



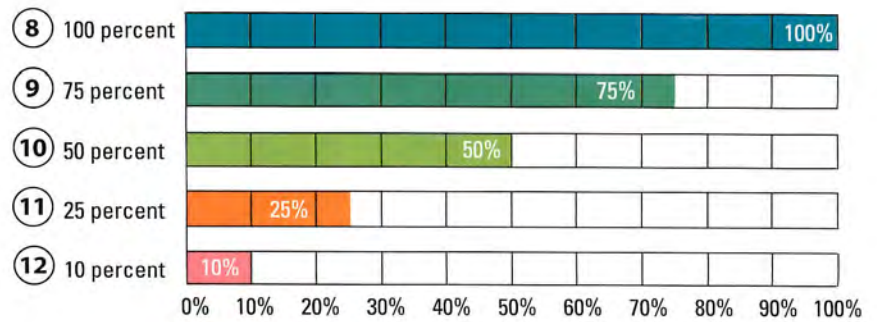
5. one eighth
 $1/8 = .125$

Percents

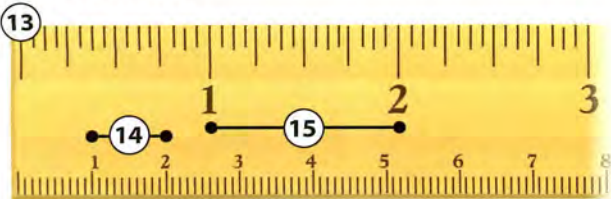


6. calculator

7. decimal point



Measurement

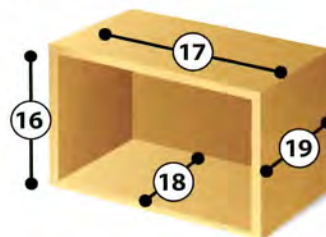


13. ruler

15. inch [in.]

14. centimeter [cm]

Dimensions



16. height

18. depth

17. length

19. width

Equivalencies

12 inches = 1 foot

3 feet = 1 yard

1,760 yards = 1 mile

1 inch = 2.54 centimeters

1 yard = .91 meters

1 mile = 1.6 kilometers



Telling Time



1. hour



2. minutes



3. seconds



4. a.m.



5. p.m.



6. 1:00
one o'clock



7. 1:05
one-oh-five
five after one



8. 1:10
one-ten
ten after one



9. 1:15
one-fifteen
a quarter after one



10. 1:20
one-twenty
twenty after one



11. 1:30
one-thirty
half past one

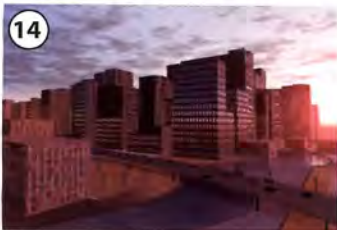


12. 1:40
one-forty
twenty to two



13. 1:45
one-forty-five
a quarter to two

Times of Day



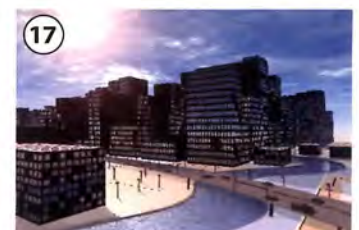
14. sunrise



15. morning



16. noon



17. afternoon



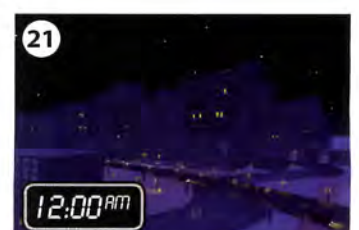
18. sunset



19. evening



20. night



21. midnight

Ways to talk about time

I wake up at 6:30 a.m.

I wake up at 6:30 in the morning.

I wake up at 6:30.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: What time do you wake up on weekdays?

B: At 6:30 a.m. How about you?

A: I wake up at 7:00.



SCHEDULED STOPS	TO MIDTOWN TERRANA
Oak Street	9:00 AM
Tramont Street	9:05 AM
Canyon Blvd.	9:10 AM
Briargate Blvd.	9:20 AM
Pierceton Drive	9:28 AM
Columbus Blvd.	9:35 AM



22. early



23. on time



24. late



25. daylight saving time



26. standard time

Time Zones



27. Hawaii-Aleutian time

29. Pacific time

31. Central time

33. Atlantic time

28. Alaska time

30. Mountain time

32. Eastern time

34. Newfoundland time

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. When do you watch television? study? relax?
2. Do you like to stay up after midnight?
3. Do you like to wake up late on weekends?

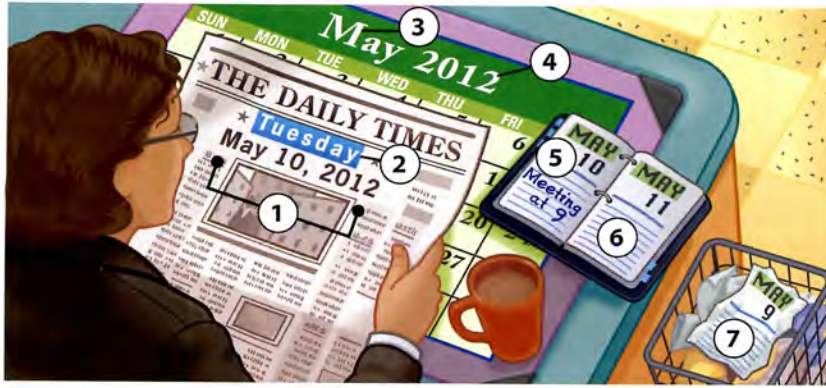
Think about it. Discuss.

1. What is your favorite time of day? Why?
2. Do you think daylight saving time is a good idea? Why or why not?



The Calendar

- 1. date
- 2. day
- 3. month
- 4. year



- 5. today
- 6. tomorrow
- 7. yesterday

Days of the Week

- 8. Sunday
- 9. Monday
- 10. Tuesday
- 11. Wednesday
- 12. Thursday
- 13. Friday
- 14. Saturday

MAY						
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

- 15. week
- 16. weekdays
- 17. weekend

Frequency

- 18. last week
- 19. this week
- 20. next week

MAY						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
18	X	X	X	X	X	X
19	8	9	10	11	12	13
20	15	16	17	18	19	20
	22	23	24	25	26	27

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21
	✓					22
	✓		✓			23
	✓	✓		✓		24

- 21. every day / daily
- 22. once a week
- 23. twice a week
- 24. three times a week

Ways to say the date

Today is May 10th. It's the tenth.

Yesterday was May 9th.

The party is on May 21st.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: The test is on Friday, June 14th.

B: Did you say Friday, the fourteenth?

A: Yes, the fourteenth.



25 JAN

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24 31	25	26	27	28	29	30

26 FEB

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28						

27 MAR

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

Months of the Year

25. January

26. February

27. March

28. April

29. May

30. June

31. July

32. August

33. September

34. October

35. November

36. December

28 APR

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

29 MAY

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23 30	24 31	25	26	27	28	29

30 JUN

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

31 JUL

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

32 AUG

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

33 SEP

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

34 OCT

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24 31	25	26	27	28	29	30

35 NOV

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

36 DEC

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	



Seasons

37. spring

38. summer

39. fall / autumn

40. winter



Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: Write Monday.

B: Is it spelled M-o-n-d-a-y?

A: Yes, that's right.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What is your favorite day of the week? Why?

2. What is your busiest day of the week? Why?

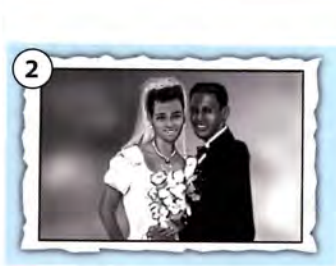
3. What is your favorite season of the year? Why?



Calendar Events



1. birthday



2. wedding



3. anniversary



4. appointment



5. parent-teacher conference



6. vacation



7. religious holiday



8. legal holiday

Legal Holidays



9. New Year's Day



10. Martin Luther King Jr. Day



11. Presidents' Day



12. Memorial Day



13. Fourth of July / Independence Day



14. Labor Day



15. Columbus Day



16. Veterans Day



17. Thanksgiving



18. Christmas

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: When is your birthday?

B: It's on January 31st. How about you?

A: It's on December 22nd.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What are the legal holidays in your native country?

2. When is Labor Day in your native country?

3. When do you celebrate the New Year in your native country?



1. **little** hand



2. **big** hand



3. **fast** driver



4. **slow** driver



5. **hard** chair



6. **soft** chair



7. **thick** book



8. **thin** book



9. **full** glass



10. **empty** glass



11. **noisy** children / **loud** children



12. **quiet** children



13. **heavy** box



14. **light** box



15. **same** color



16. **different** colors



17. **good** dog



18. **bad** dog



19. **expensive** ring



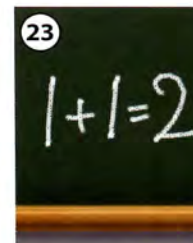
20. **cheap** ring



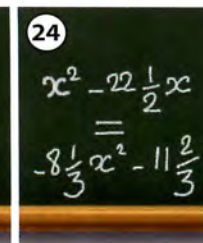
21. **beautiful** view



22. **ugly** view



23. **easy** problem



24. **difficult** problem / **hard** problem

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

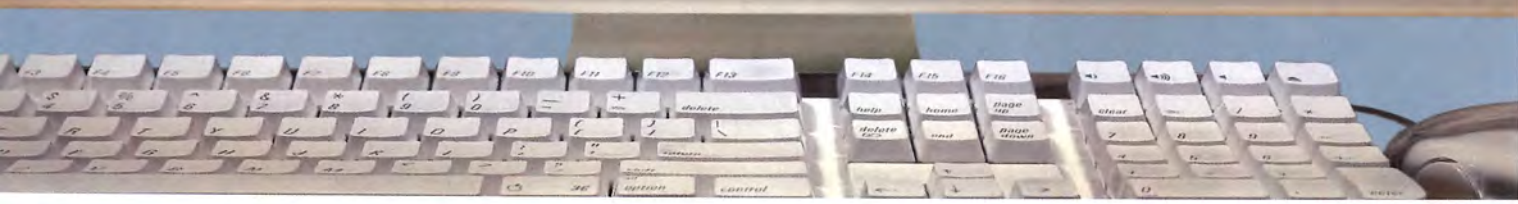
1. Are you a slow driver or a fast driver?
2. Do you prefer a hard bed or a soft bed?
3. Do you like loud parties or quiet parties?

Use the new words.

Look at page 150–151. Describe the things you see.

A: *The street is hard.*

B: *The truck is heavy.*



Basic Colors

- | | |
|-----------|-----------------|
| 1. red | 7. pink |
| 2. yellow | 8. violet |
| 3. blue | 9. turquoise |
| 4. orange | 10. dark blue |
| 5. green | 11. light blue |
| 6. purple | 12. bright blue |

Neutral Colors

- 13. black
- 14. white
- 15. gray
- 16. cream / ivory
- 17. brown
- 18. beige / tan

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What colors are you wearing today?
2. What colors do you like?
3. Is there a color you don't like? What is it?

Use the new words. Look at pages 86–87.

Take turns naming the colors you see.

A: His shirt is blue.

B: Her shoes are white.



1. The yellow sweaters are **on the left**.
2. The purple sweaters are **in the middle**.
3. The brown sweaters are **on the right**.
4. The red sweaters are **above** the blue sweaters.
5. The blue sweaters are **below** the red sweaters.
6. The turquoise sweater is **in** the box.
7. The white sweater is **in front of** the black sweater.
8. The black sweater is **behind** the white sweater.
9. The violet sweater is **next to** the gray sweater.
10. The gray sweater is **under** the orange sweater.
11. The orange sweater is **on** the gray sweater.
12. The green sweater is **between** the pink sweaters.

More vocabulary

near: in the same area
far from: not near

Role play. Make new conversations.

A: Excuse me. Where are the red sweaters?
B: They're on the left, above the blue sweaters.
A: Thanks very much.



Money

Coins



1. \$.01 = 1¢
a penny / 1 cent



2. \$.05 = 5¢
a nickel / 5 cents



3. \$.10 = 10¢
a dime / 10 cents



4. \$.25 = 25¢
a quarter / 25 cents



5. \$.50 = 50¢
a half dollar



6. \$1.00
a dollar coin

Bills



7. \$1.00
a dollar



8. \$5.00
five dollars



9. \$10.00
ten dollars



10. \$20.00
twenty dollars



11. \$50.00
fifty dollars



12. \$100.00
one hundred dollars



A. Get change.



B. Borrow money.

C. Lend money.



D. Pay back the money.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Do you have change for a dollar?

B: Sure. How about two quarters and five dimes?

A: Perfect!

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Is it a good idea to lend money to a friend? Why or why not?
2. Is it better to carry a dollar or four quarters? Why?
3. Do you prefer dollar coins or dollar bills? Why?



Ways to Pay



A. pay cash



B. use a credit card



C. use a debit card



D. write a (personal) check



E. use a gift card



F. cash a traveler's check



1. price tag

3. sale price

5. SKU number

7. price / cost

9. total

2. regular price

4. bar code

6. receipt

8. sales tax

10. cash register



G. buy / pay for



H. return



I. exchange



Same and Different



1. twins

3. matching

5. navy blue

A. shop

2. sweater

4. disappointed

6. happy


B. keep



**Look at the pictures.
What do you see?**

Answer the questions.

1. Who is the woman shopping for?
2. Does she buy matching sweaters or different sweaters?
3. How does Anya feel about her green sweater? What does she do?
4. What does Manda do with her sweater?

 **Read the story.**

Same and Different

Mrs. Kumar likes to shop for her twins. Today she's looking at sweaters. There are many different colors on sale. Mrs. Kumar chooses two matching green sweaters.

The next day, Manda and Anya open their gifts. Manda likes the green sweater, but Anya is disappointed. Mrs. Kumar understands the problem. Anya wants to be different.

Manda keeps her sweater. But Anya goes to the store. She exchanges her green sweater for a navy blue sweater. It's an easy answer to Anya's problem. Now the twins can be warm, happy, and different.

Think about it.

1. Do you like to shop for other people? Why or why not?
2. Imagine you are Anya. Would you keep the sweater or exchange it? Why?

- 1. man
- 2. woman
- 3. women
- 4. men
- 5. senior citizen

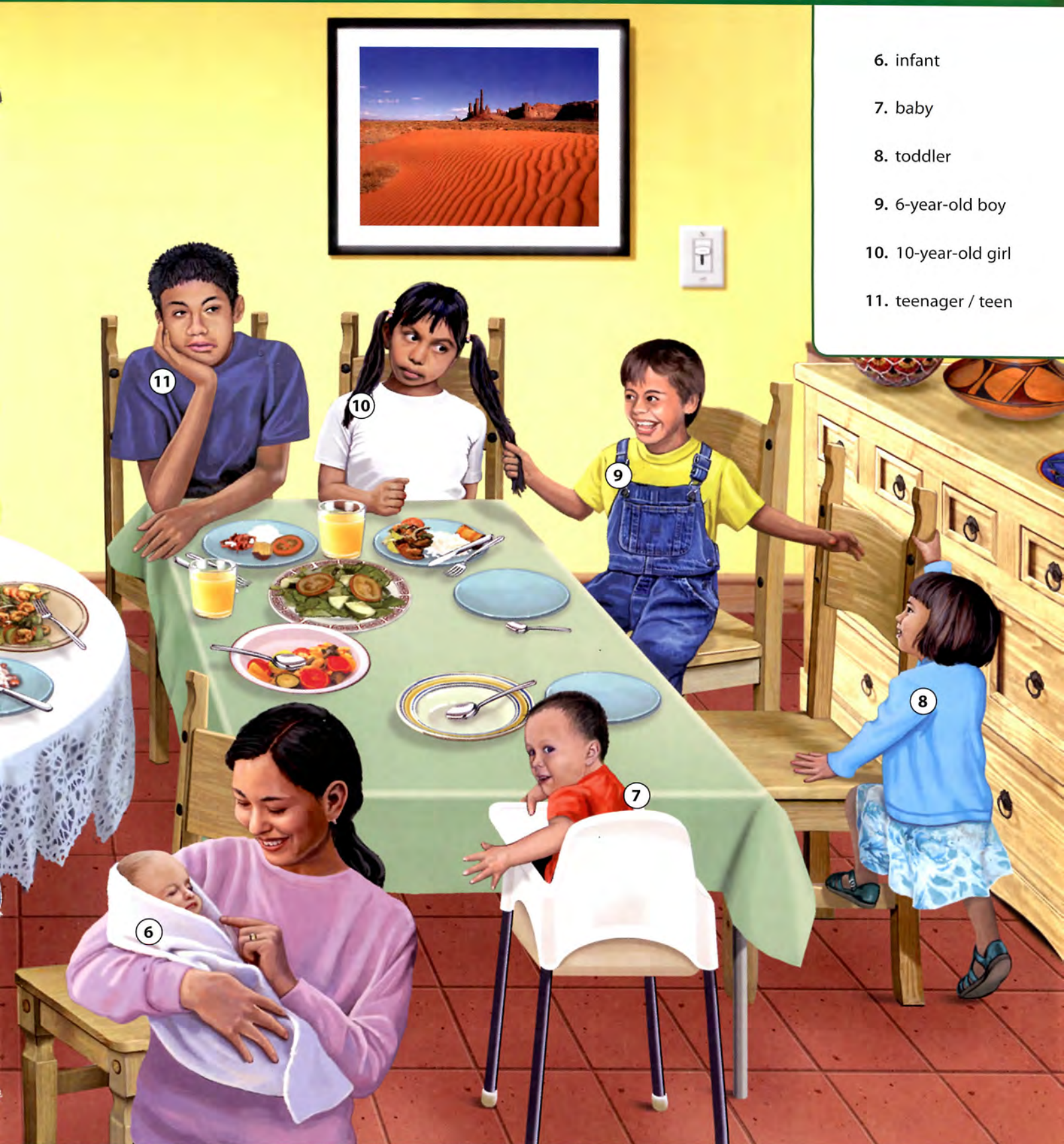


Listen and point. Take turns.

- A: Point to a woman.
- B: Point to a senior citizen.
- A: Point to an infant.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

- A: Write woman.
- B: Is that spelled w-o-m-a-n?
- A: Yes, that's right, woman.



- 6. infant
- 7. baby
- 8. toddler
- 9. 6-year-old boy
- 10. 10-year-old girl
- 11. teenager / teen

Ways to talk about age

1 month – 3 months old = **infant**
 18 months – 3 years old = **toddler**
 3 years old – 12 years old = **child**

13 – 19 years old = **teenager**
 18+ years old = **adult**
 62+ years old = **senior citizen**

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *How old is Sandra?*
B: *She's thirteen years old.*
A: *Wow, she's a teenager now!*



Describing People

Age

- 1. young
- 2. middle-aged
- 3. elderly



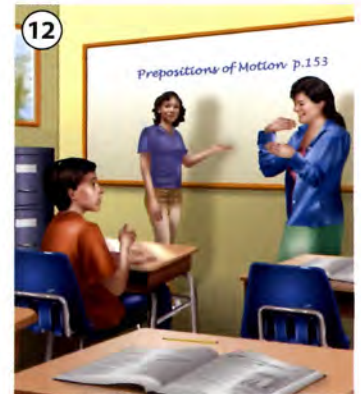
Height

- 4. tall
- 5. average height
- 6. short



Weight

- 7. heavy / fat
- 8. average weight
- 9. thin / slender



Disabilities

- 10. physically challenged
- 11. sight impaired / blind
- 12. hearing impaired / deaf

Appearance



13. attractive 14. cute

15. pregnant

16. mole

17. pierced ear

18. tattoo

Ways to describe people

He's a heavy, young man.

She's a pregnant woman with a mole.

He's sight impaired.

Use the new words. Look at pages 2-3.

Describe the people and point. Take turns.

A: He's a tall, thin, middle-aged man.

B: She's a short, average-weight young woman.



- | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1. short hair | 6. beard | 11. curly hair | 16. black hair | 21. comb |
| 2. shoulder-length hair | 7. sideburns | 12. bald | 17. blond hair | 22. brush |
| 3. long hair | 8. bangs | 13. gray hair | 18. brown hair | 23. blow dryer |
| 4. part | 9. straight hair | 14. corn rows | 19. rollers | |
| 5. mustache | 10. wavy hair | 15. red hair | 20. scissors | |

Style Hair



A. cut hair



B. perm hair



C. set hair



D. color hair / dye hair

Ways to talk about hair

Describe hair in this order: length, style, and then color.

She has long, straight, brown hair.

Role play. Talk to a stylist.

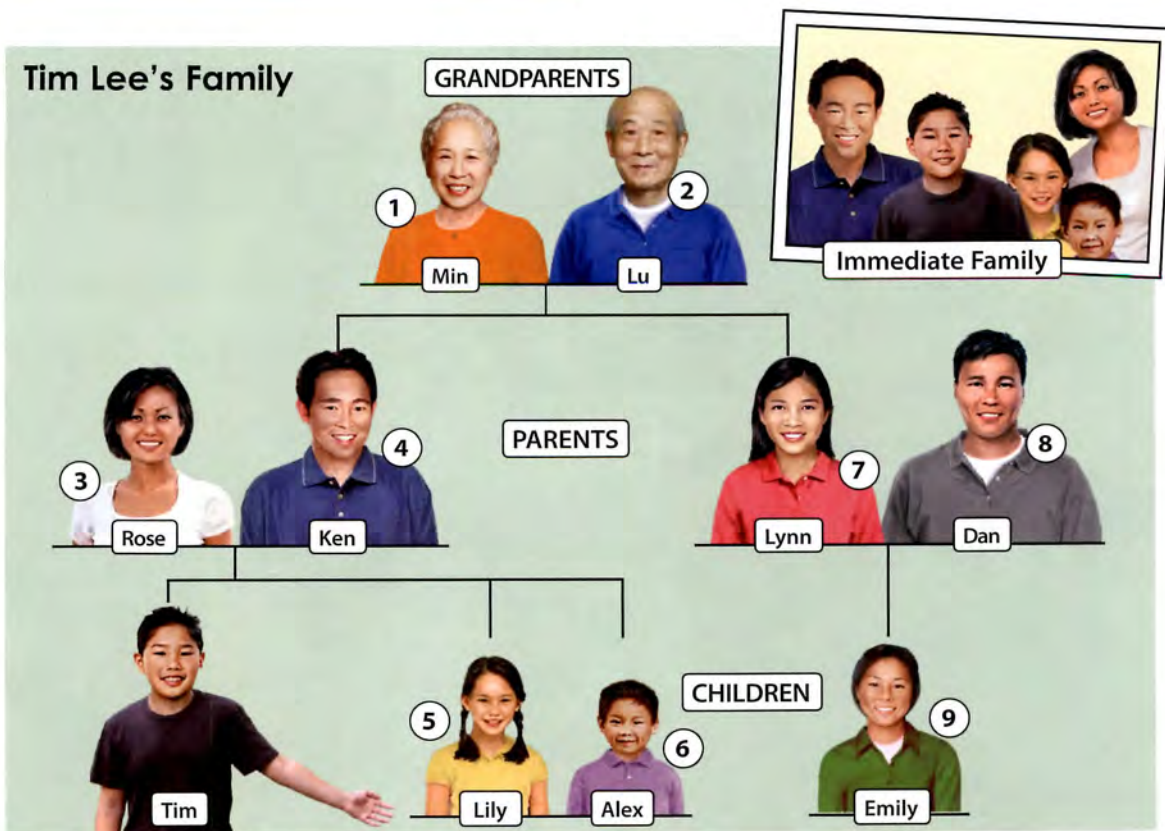
A: I need a new hairstyle.

B: How about short and straight?

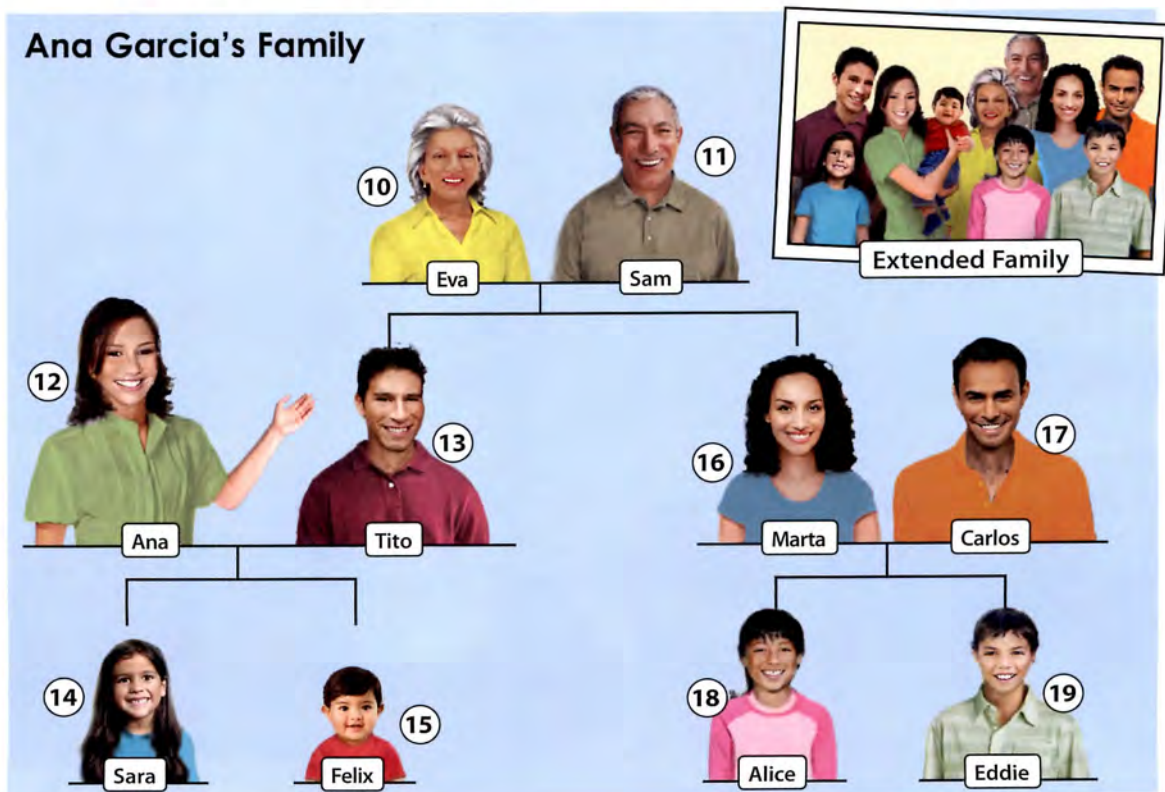
A: Great. Do you think I should dye it?



1. grandmother
2. grandfather
3. mother
4. father
5. sister
6. brother
7. aunt
8. uncle
9. cousin



10. mother-in-law
11. father-in-law
12. wife
13. husband
14. daughter
15. son
16. sister-in-law
17. brother-in-law
18. niece
19. nephew



More vocabulary

Tim is Min and Lu's **grandson**.
 Lily and Emily are Min and Lu's **granddaughters**.
 Alex is Min's youngest **grandchild**.

Ana is Tito's **wife**.
 Ana is Eva and Sam's **daughter-in-law**.
 Carlos is Eva and Sam's **son-in-law**.



Carol, Bruce, and Lisa



21



22

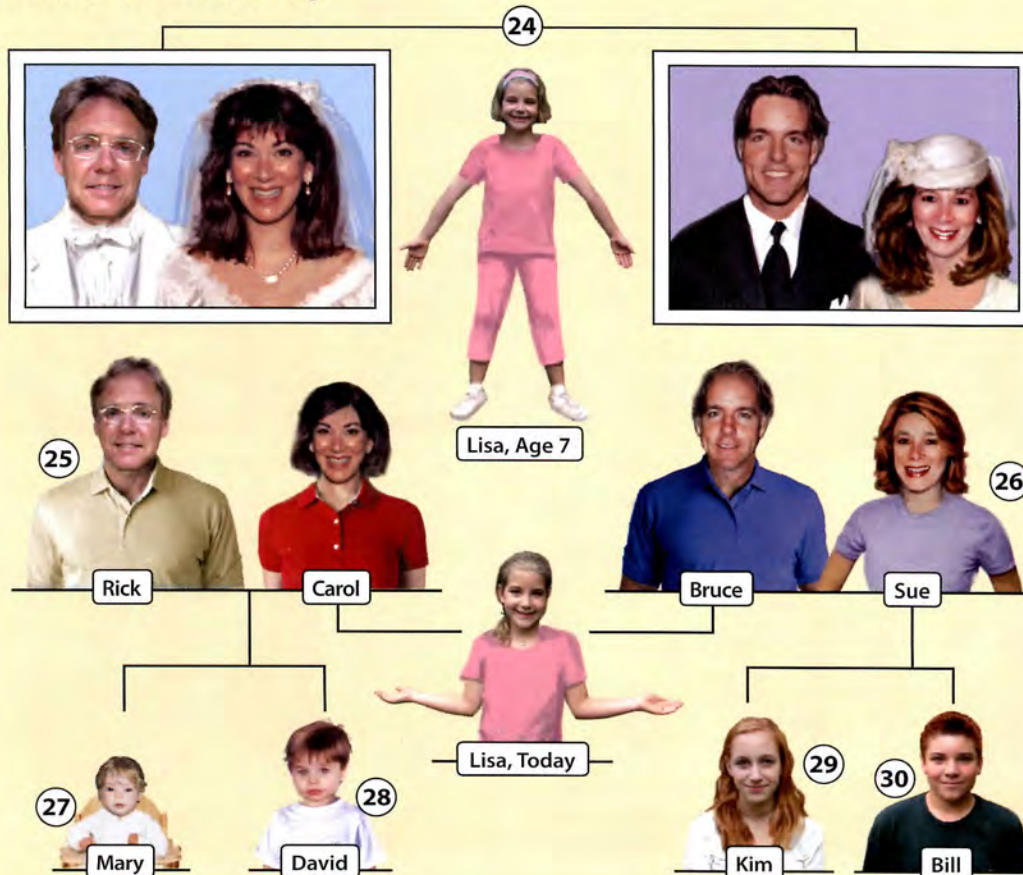


Lisa, Age 4



23

Lisa Green's Family



- 20. married couple
- 21. divorced couple
- 22. single mother
- 23. single father

- 24. remarried
- 25. stepfather
- 26. stepmother
- 27. half sister
- 28. half brother
- 29. stepsister
- 30. stepbrother

More vocabulary

Bruce is Carol's **former husband** or **ex-husband**.
 Carol is Bruce's **former wife** or **ex-wife**.
 Lisa is the **stepdaughter** of both Rick and Sue.

Look at the pictures.

Name the people.

A: Who is Lisa's half sister?

B: Mary is. Who is Lisa's stepsister?



A. hold



B. nurse



C. feed



D. rock



E. undress



F. bathe



G. change a diaper



H. dress



I. comfort



J. praise



K. discipline



L. buckle up



M. play with



N. read to



O. sing a lullaby



P. kiss goodnight

Look at the pictures.

Describe what is happening.

A: She's changing her baby's diaper.

B: He's kissing his son goodnight.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you like to take care of children?
2. Do you prefer to read to children or play with them?
3. Can you sing a lullaby? Which one?



- | | | | |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 1. bottle | 5. bib | 9. safety pins | 13. baby lotion |
| 2. nipple | 6. high chair | 10. disposable diaper | 14. baby powder |
| 3. formula | 7. diaper pail | 11. training pants | 15. wipes |
| 4. baby food | 8. cloth diaper | 12. potty seat | |



- | | | | |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 16. baby bag | 19. car safety seat | 22. nursery rhymes | 25. teething ring |
| 17. baby carrier | 20. carriage | 23. teddy bear | 26. rattle |
| 18. stroller | 21. rocking chair | 24. pacifier | 27. night light |

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: Write pacifier.
 B: Was that pacifier, p-a-c-i-f-i-e-r?
 A: Yes, that's right.

Think about it. Discuss.

1. How can parents discipline toddlers? teens?
2. What are some things you can say to praise a child?
3. Why are nursery rhymes important for young children?



Daily Routines



A. wake up

F. make lunch

J. go to class

B. get up

G. take the children to school /
drop off the kids

K. work

C. take a shower

H. take the bus to school

L. go to the grocery store

D. get dressed

I. drive to work / go to work

M. pick up the kids

E. eat breakfast

N. leave work

Grammar Point: third person singular

For *he* and *she*, add *-s* or *-es* to the verb:

He wakes up.

He watches TV.

He gets up.

She goes to the store.

These verbs are different (irregular):

Be: She is in school at 10:00 a.m.

Have: He has dinner at 6:30 p.m.



O. clean the house

S. have dinner / eat dinner

W. check email

P. exercise

T. do homework

X. watch TV

Q. cook dinner / make dinner

U. relax

Y. go to bed

R. come home / get home

V. read the paper

Z. go to sleep

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: When does he go to work?

B: He goes to work at 8:00 a.m. When does she go to class?

A: She goes to class at 10:00 a.m.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Who cooks dinner in your family?
2. Who goes to the grocery store?
3. Who goes to work?



A. be born



B. start school



1. birth certificate



C. immigrate



D. graduate



2. Resident Alien card / green card



3. diploma



E. learn to drive



F. get a job



4. driver's license



G. become a citizen



H. fall in love



5. Social Security card



6. Certificate of Naturalization

Grammar Point: past tense

start	} +ed	immigrate	retire	} +d
learn		graduate	die	
travel				

These verbs are different (irregular):

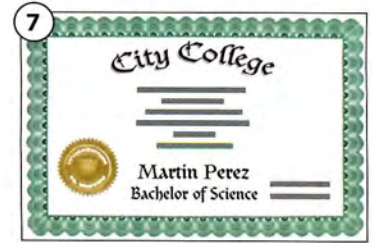
be – was	go – went	buy – bought
get – got	have – had	
become – became	fall – fell	



I. go to college



J. get engaged



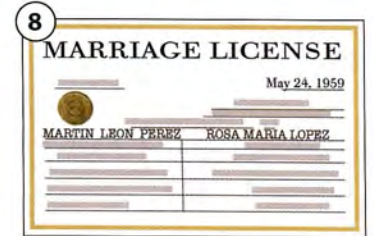
7. college degree



K. get married



L. have a baby



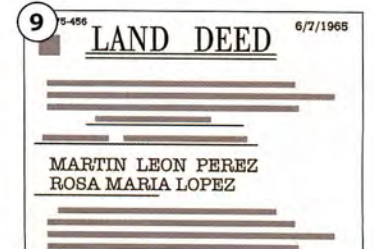
8. marriage license



M. buy a home



N. become a grandparent



9. deed



O. retire



P. travel



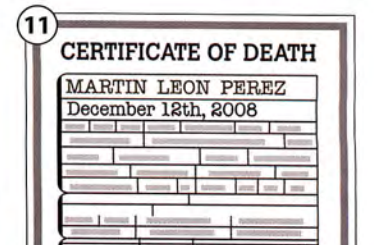
10. passport



Q. volunteer



R. die



11. death certificate

More vocabulary

When a husband dies, his wife becomes a **widow**.
When a wife dies, her husband becomes a **widower**.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. When did you start school?
2. When did you get your first job?
3. Do you want to travel?



Feelings

1. hot



2. thirsty



3. sleepy

4. cold



5. hungry

6. full / satisfied



7. disgusted



8. calm

9. uncomfortable

10. nervous



11. in pain



12. sick

13. worried

14. well

15. relieved



16. hurt

17. lonely

18. in love



Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *How are you doing?*

B: *I'm hungry. How about you?*

A: *I'm hungry and thirsty, too!*

Use the new words.

Look at pages 40–41. Describe what each person is feeling.

A: *Martin is excited.*

B: *Martin's mother is proud.*



19. sad

20. homesick

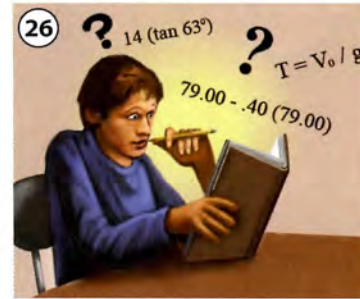
21. proud



22. excited

23. scared / afraid

24. embarrassed



25. bored

26. confused

27. frustrated



28. upset

29. angry



30. surprised

31. happy

32. tired

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you ever feel homesick?
2. What makes you feel frustrated?
3. Describe a time when you were very happy.

More vocabulary

- exhausted:** very tired
furious: very angry
humiliated: very embarrassed

- overjoyed:** very happy
starving: very hungry
terrified: very scared



Look at the picture.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. How many relatives are there at this reunion?
2. How many children are there? Which children are misbehaving?
3. What are people doing at this reunion?

 **Read the story.**

A Family Reunion

Ben Lu has a lot of relatives and they're all at his house. Today is the Lu family reunion.

There is a lot of good food. There are also balloons and a banner. And this year there are four new babies!

People are having a good time at the reunion. Ben's grandfather and his aunt are talking about the baseball game. His cousins are laughing. His mother-in-law is giving her opinion. And many of the children are misbehaving.

Ben looks at his family and smiles. He loves his relatives, but he's glad the reunion is once a year.

Think about it.

1. Do you like to have large parties? Why or why not?
2. Imagine you see a little girl at a party. She's misbehaving. What do you do? What do you say?



1. roof
2. bedroom
3. door
4. bathroom
5. kitchen
6. floor
7. dining area

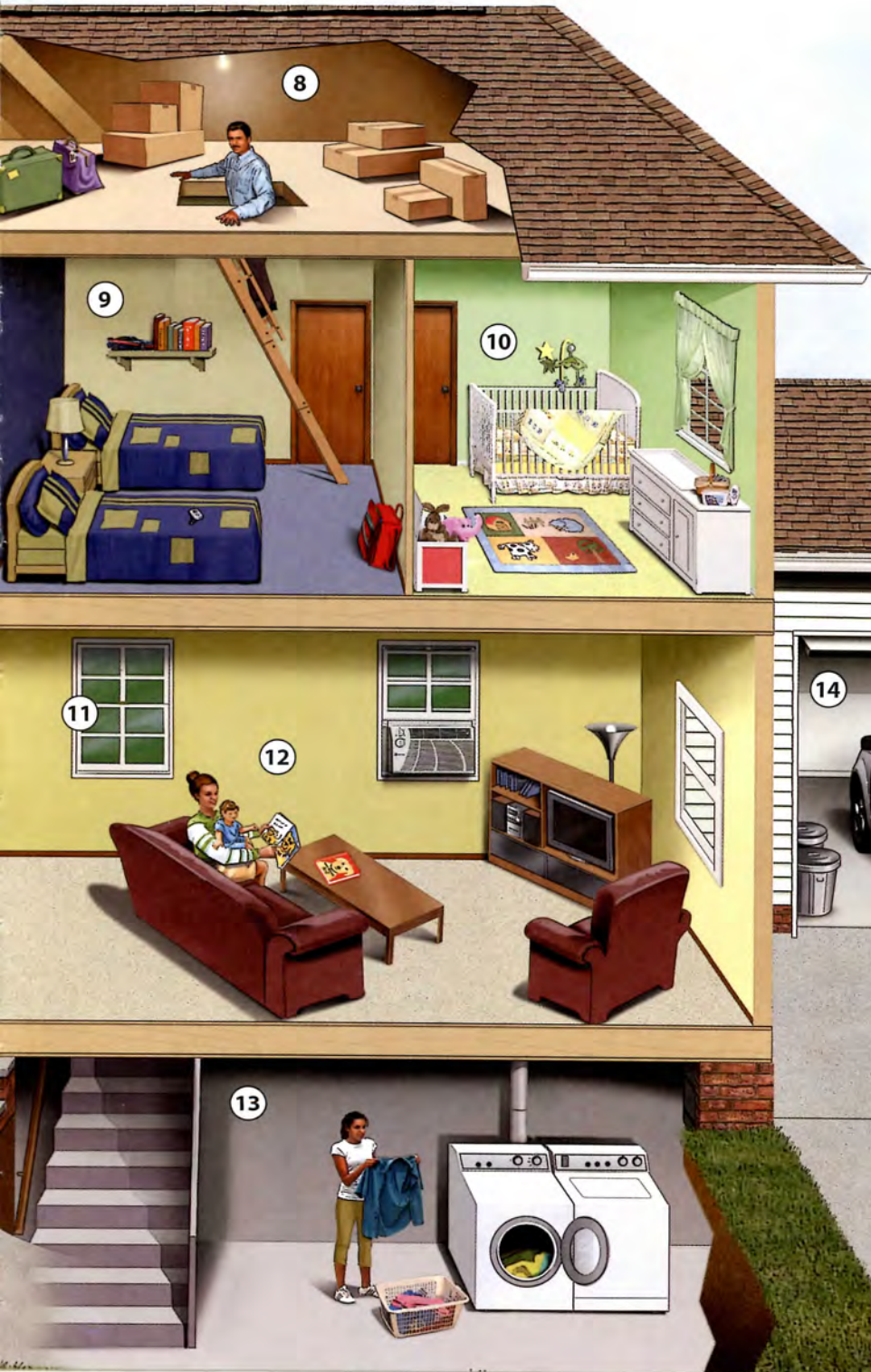


Listen and point. Take turns.

- A: Point to the kitchen.
 B: Point to the living room.
 A: Point to the basement.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

- A: Write kitchen.
 B: Was that k-i-t-c-h-e-n?
 A: Yes, that's right, kitchen.



- 8. attic
- 9. kids' bedroom
- 10. baby's room
- 11. window
- 12. living room
- 13. basement
- 14. garage

Ways to give locations

I'm home.
 I'm in the kitchen.
 I'm on the roof.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Where's the man?
 B: He's in the attic. Where's the teenager?
 A: She's in the laundry room.



1. Internet listing



2. classified ad

NorthLight
\$550. W/D
Water incl
pool, fitne
center. Clc
shopping.
219-993-4

Dover Apts
1-3 BR. Hr

Abbreviations

- apt = apartment
- bdrm = bedroom
- ba = bathroom
- kit = kitchen
- yd = yard
- util = utilities
- incl = included
- mo = month
- furn = furnished
- unfurn = unfurnished
- mgr = manager
- eves = evenings



3. furnished apartment



4. unfurnished apartment



5. utilities

Renting an Apartment



A. Call the manager.



B. Ask about the features.



C. Submit an application.



D. Sign the rental agreement.



E. Pay the first and last month's rent.



F. Move in.

More vocabulary

- lease: a monthly or yearly rental agreement
- redecorate: to change the paint and furniture in a home
- move out: to pack and leave a home

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. How did you find your home?
2. Do you like to paint or arrange furniture?
3. Does gas or electricity cost more for you?



Buying a House



G. Meet with a realtor.



H. Look at houses.



I. Make an offer.



J. Get a loan.



K. Take ownership.



L. Make a mortgage payment.

Moving In



M. Pack.



N. Unpack.



O. Put the utilities in your name.



P. Paint.



Q. Arrange the furniture.



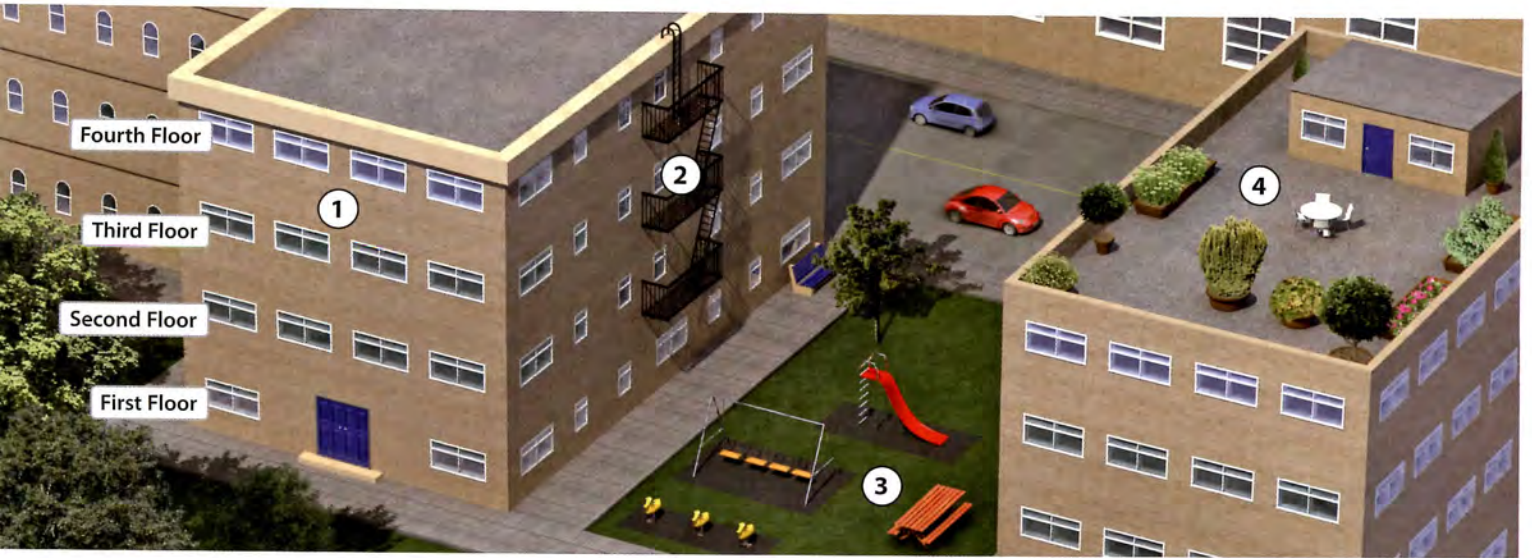
R. Meet the neighbors.

Ways to ask about a home's features

- Are utilities included?
- Is the kitchen large and sunny?
- Are the neighbors quiet?

Role play. Talk to an apartment manager.

- A: Hi. I'm calling about the apartment.
- B: OK. It's unfurnished and rent is \$800 a month.
- A: Are utilities included?



1. apartment building

2. fire escape

3. playground

4. roof garden

Entrance



5. intercom / speaker

6. tenant



7. vacancy sign

8. manager / superintendent

Lobby



9. elevator

10. stairs / stairway

11. mailboxes

Basement



12. washer

13. dryer



14. big-screen TV

15. pool table



16. security gate

17. storage locker

18. parking space

19. security camera

Grammar Point: there is / there are
singular: there is **plural:** there are
There is a recreation room in the basement.
There are mailboxes in the lobby.

Look at the pictures.

Describe the apartment building.

A: *There's a pool table in the recreation room.*

B: *There are parking spaces in the garage.*



20. balcony

22. swimming pool

24. alley

21. courtyard

23. trash bin

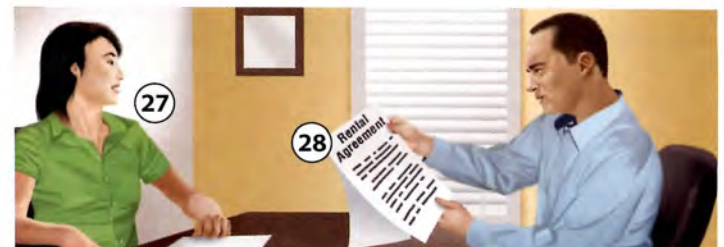
Hallway



25. emergency exit

26. trash chute

Rental Office



27. landlord

28. lease / rental agreement

An Apartment Entryway

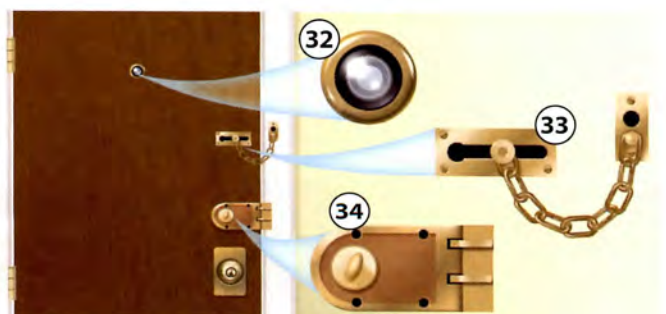


29. smoke detector

31. buzzer

30. key

32. peephole



33. door chain

34. dead-bolt lock

More vocabulary

upstairs: the floor(s) above you
 downstairs: the floor(s) below you
 fire exit: another name for emergency exit

Role play. Talk to a landlord.

A: Is there a swimming pool in this complex?
 B: Yes, there is. It's near the courtyard.
 A: Is there...?



Different Places to Live



1. the city / an urban area

2. the suburbs

3. a small town / a village

4. the country / a rural area



5. condominium / condo



6. townhouse



7. mobile home



8. college dormitory / dorm



9. farm



10. ranch



11. senior housing



12. nursing home



13. shelter

More vocabulary

co-op: an apartment building owned by residents

duplex: a house divided into two homes

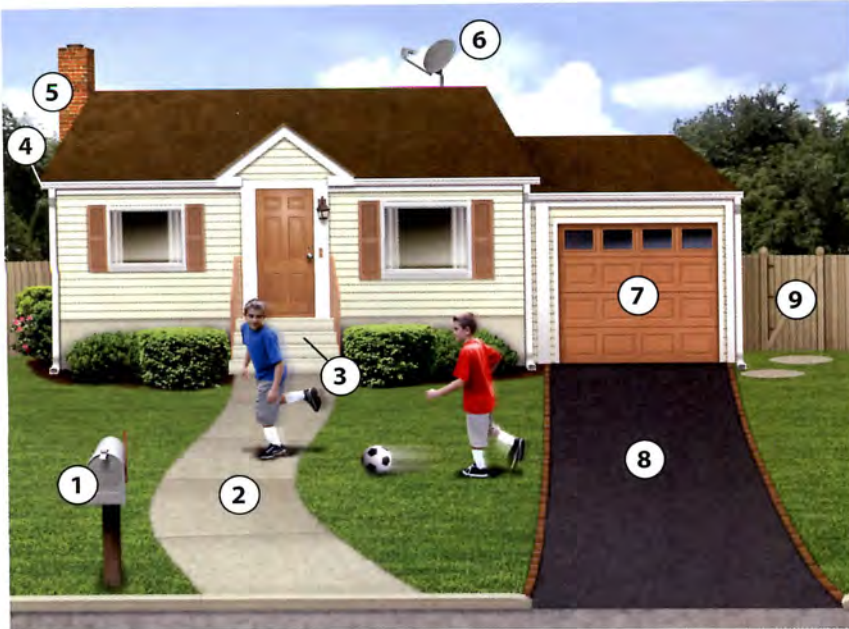
two-story house: a house with two floors

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What's good and bad about these places to live?
2. How are small towns different from cities?
3. How do shelters help people in need?



Front Yard and House



- 1. mailbox
- 2. front walk
- 3. steps
- 4. gutter
- 5. chimney
- 6. satellite dish
- 7. garage door
- 8. driveway
- 9. gate

Front Porch



- 10. storm door
- 11. front door
- 12. doorknob
- 13. porch light
- 14. doorbell
- 15. screen door

Backyard



- 16. patio
- 17. grill
- 18. sliding glass door
- 19. patio furniture
- 20. flower bed
- 21. hose
- 22. sprinkler
- 23. hammock
- 24. garbage can
- 25. compost pile
- 26. lawn
- 27. vegetable garden
- A. take a nap
- B. garden



- | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 1. cabinet | 8. dishwasher | 15. toaster oven | 22. counter |
| 2. shelf | 9. refrigerator | 16. pot | 23. drawer |
| 3. paper towels | 10. freezer | 17. teakettle | 24. pan |
| 4. sink | 11. coffeemaker | 18. stove | 25. electric mixer |
| 5. dish rack | 12. blender | 19. burner | 26. food processor |
| 6. toaster | 13. microwave | 20. oven | 27. cutting board |
| 7. garbage disposal | 14. electric can opener | 21. broiler | 28. mixing bowl |

Ways to talk about location using *on* and *in*

Use **on** for the counter, shelf, burner, stove, and cutting board. *It's on the counter.* Use **in** for the dishwasher, oven, sink, and drawer. *Put it in the sink.*

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Please move the blender.

B: Sure. Do you want it in the cabinet?

A: No, put it on the counter.



1. dish / plate

2. bowl

3. fork

4. knife

5. spoon

6. teacup

7. coffee mug

8. dining room chair

9. dining room table

10. napkin

11. placemat

12. tablecloth

13. salt and pepper shakers

14. sugar bowl

15. creamer

16. teapot

17. tray

18. light fixture

19. fan

20. platter

21. serving bowl

22. hutch

23. vase

24. buffet

Ways to make requests at the table

May I have the sugar bowl?

Would you pass the creamer, please?

Could I have a coffee mug?

Role play. Request items at the table.

A: *What do you need?*

B: *Could I have a coffee mug?*

A: *Certainly. And would you...*



A Living Room



- | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. love seat | 7. DVD player | 13. fireplace | 19. coffee table |
| 2. throw pillow | 8. stereo system | 14. end table | 20. candle |
| 3. basket | 9. painting | 15. floor lamp | 21. candle holder |
| 4. houseplant | 10. wall | 16. drapes | 22. armchair / easy chair |
| 5. entertainment center | 11. mantle | 17. window | 23. magazine holder |
| 6. TV (television) | 12. fire screen | 18. sofa / couch | 24. carpet |

Use the new words.

Look at pages 44–45. Name the things in the room.

A: *There's a TV.*

B: *There's a carpet.*

More vocabulary

light bulb: the light inside a lamp

lampshade: the part of the lamp that covers the light bulb

sofa cushions: the pillows that are part of the sofa



- | | | | |
|---------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. hamper | 8. faucet | 15. towel rack | 22. medicine cabinet |
| 2. bathtub | 9. hot water | 16. bath towel | 23. toothbrush |
| 3. soap dish | 10. cold water | 17. hand towel | 24. toothbrush holder |
| 4. soap | 11. grab bar | 18. mirror | 25. sink |
| 5. rubber mat | 12. tile | 19. toilet paper | 26. wastebasket |
| 6. washcloth | 13. showerhead | 20. toilet brush | 27. scale |
| 7. drain | 14. shower curtain | 21. toilet | 28. bath mat |

More vocabulary

stall shower: a shower without a bathtub

half bath: a bathroom with no shower or tub

linen closet: a closet for towels and sheets

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Is your toothbrush on the sink or in the medicine cabinet?
2. Do you have a bathtub or a shower?
3. Do you have a shower curtain or a shower door?



- | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| 1. dresser / bureau | 8. mini-blinds | 15. blanket | 22. rug |
| 2. drawer | 9. bed | 16. quilt | 23. night table / nightstand |
| 3. photos | 10. headboard | 17. dust ruffle | 24. alarm clock |
| 4. picture frame | 11. pillow | 18. bed frame | 25. lamp |
| 5. closet | 12. fitted sheet | 19. box spring | 26. lampshade |
| 6. full-length mirror | 13. flat sheet | 20. mattress | 27. light switch |
| 7. curtains | 14. pillowcase | 21. wood floor | 28. outlet |

Look at the pictures.

Describe the bedroom.

A: *There's a lamp on the nightstand.*

B: *There's a mirror in the closet.*

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you prefer a hard or a soft mattress?
2. Do you prefer mini-blinds or curtains?
3. How many pillows do you like on your bed?



Furniture and Accessories

- | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1. changing table | 7. baby monitor |
| 2. changing pad | 8. wallpaper |
| 3. crib | 9. bunk beds |
| 4. bumper pad | 10. safety rail |
| 5. mobile | 11. bedspread |
| 6. chest of drawers | |

Toys and Games

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------|
| 12. ball | 18. dollhouse |
| 13. coloring book | 19. blocks |
| 14. crayons | 20. cradle |
| 15. stuffed animals | 21. doll |
| 16. toy chest | |
| 17. puzzle | |

Pair practice. Make conversations.

- A: Where's the changing pad?
- B: It's on the changing table.

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Which toys help children learn? How?
2. Which toys are good for older and younger children?
3. What safety features does this room need? Why?



- A. **dust** the furniture
- B. **recycle** the newspapers
- C. **clean** the oven
- D. **mop** the floor
- E. **polish** the furniture
- F. **make** the bed
- G. **put away** the toys
- H. **vacuum** the carpet
- I. **wash** the windows
- J. **sweep** the floor
- K. **scrub** the sink
- L. **empty** the trash
- M. **wash** the dishes
- N. **dry** the dishes
- O. **wipe** the counter
- P. **change** the sheets
- Q. **take out** the garbage

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *Let's clean this place. First, I'll sweep the floor.*
 B: *I'll mop the floor when you finish.*

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Who does the housework in your home?
2. How often do you wash the windows?
3. When should kids start to do housework?



1. feather duster

2. recycling bin

3. oven cleaner

4. rubber gloves

5. steel-wool soap pads

6. sponge mop

7. bucket / pail

8. furniture polish

9. rags

10. vacuum cleaner

11. vacuum cleaner attachments

12. vacuum cleaner bag

13. stepladder

14. glass cleaner

15. squeegee

16. broom

17. dustpan

18. cleanser

19. sponge

20. scrub brush

21. dishwashing liquid

22. dish towel

23. disinfectant wipes

24. trash bags

Ways to ask for something

Please hand me the squeegee.

Can you get me the broom?

I need the sponge mop.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Please hand me the sponge mop.

B: Here you go. Do you need the bucket?

A: Yes, please. Can you get me the rubber gloves, too?



1. The water heater is **not working**.

2. The power is **out**.

3. The roof is **leaking**.

4. The tile is **cracked**.

5. The window is **broken**.

6. The lock is **broken**.

7. The steps are **broken**.

8. roofer

9. electrician

10. repair person

11. locksmith

12. carpenter

13. fuse box

14. gas meter

More vocabulary

fix: to repair something that is broken

pests: termites, fleas, rats, etc.

exterminate: to kill household pests

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: The faucet is leaking.

B: Let's call the plumber. He can fix it.



15. The furnace is **broken**.

16. The pipes are **frozen**.

17. The faucet is **dripping**.

18. The sink is **overflowing**.

19. The toilet is **stopped up**.

20. plumber

21. exterminator

22. termites

23. ants

24. bedbugs

25. fleas

26. cockroaches / roaches

27. rats

28. mice*

*Note: one mouse, two mice

Ways to ask about repairs

How much will this repair cost?

When can you begin?

How long will the repair take?

Role play. Talk to a repair person.

A: Can you fix the roof?

B: Yes, but it will take two weeks.

A: How much will the repair cost?



The Tenant Meeting



1. roommates

3. music

5. noise

7. rules

9. invitation

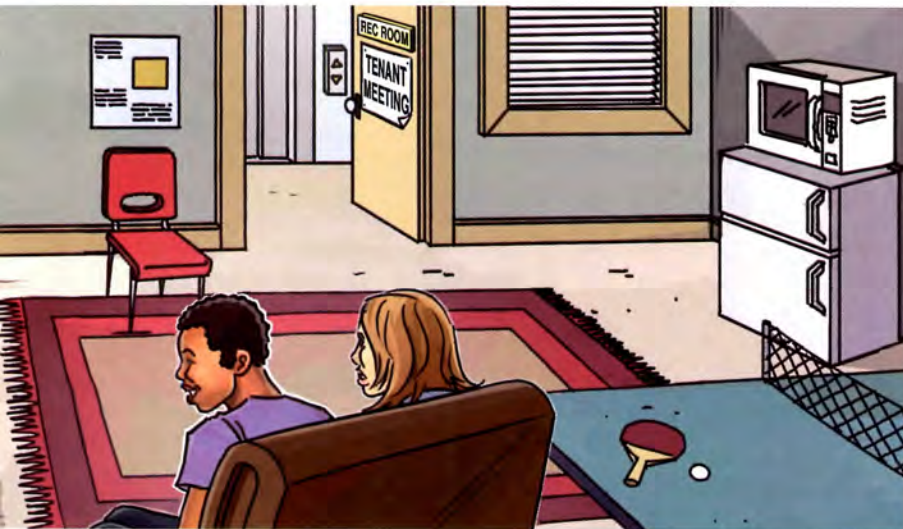
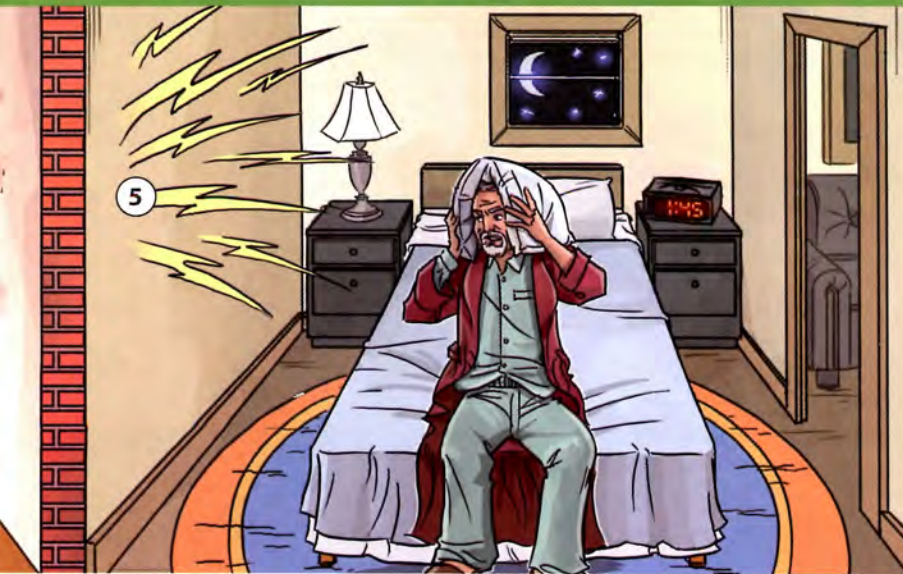
2. party

4. DJ

6. irritated

8. mess

A. dance



Look at the pictures.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. What happened in apartment 2B?
How many people were there?
2. How did the neighbor feel? Why?
3. What rules did they write at the tenant meeting?
4. What did the roommates do after the tenant meeting?

 **Read the story.**

The Tenant Meeting

Sally Lopez and Tina Green are roommates. They live in apartment 2B. One night they had a big party with music and a DJ. There was a mess in the hallway. Their neighbors were very unhappy. Mr. Clark in 2A was very irritated. He hates noise!

The next day there was a tenant meeting. Everyone wanted rules about parties and loud music. The girls were very embarrassed.

After the meeting, the girls cleaned the mess in the hallway. Then they gave each neighbor an invitation to a new party. Everyone had a good time at the rec room party. Now the tenants have two new rules and a new place to dance.

Think about it.

1. What are the most important rules in an apartment building? Why?
2. Imagine you are the neighbor in 2A. What do you say to Tina and Sally?

1. fish
2. meat
3. chicken
4. cheese
5. milk
6. butter
7. eggs
8. vegetables



Listen and point. Take turns.

A: Point to the vegetables.

B: Point to the bread.

A: Point to the fruit.

Pair Dictation

A: Write vegetables.

B: Please spell vegetables for me.

A: V-e-g-e-t-a-b-l-e-s.



- 9. fruit
- 10. rice
- 11. bread
- 12. pasta
- 13. grocery bag
- 14. shopping list
- 15. coupons

14

- ✓ milk
- ✓ bread
- ✓ lettuce
- ✓ grapes

15

NO EXPIRATION DATE

Save \$1.00 on 2 cans of Soup

NO EXPIRATION DATE

50¢ off any Cereal

Granola Cereal

✓ milk

✓ bread

✓ lettuce

✓ grapes

Ways to talk about food.

Do we need eggs?

Do we have any pasta?

We have some vegetables, but we need fruit.

Role play. Talk about your shopping list.

A: Do we need eggs?

B: No, we have some.

A: Do we have any...



- | | | | |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. apples | 9. tangerines | 17. blackberries | 25. raisins |
| 2. bananas | 10. peaches | 18. watermelons | 26. prunes |
| 3. grapes | 11. cherries | 19. melons | 27. figs |
| 4. pears | 12. apricots | 20. papayas | 28. dates |
| 5. oranges | 13. plums | 21. mangoes | 29. a bunch of bananas |
| 6. grapefruit | 14. strawberries | 22. kiwi | 30. ripe banana |
| 7. lemons | 15. raspberries | 23. pineapples | 31. unripe banana |
| 8. limes | 16. blueberries | 24. coconuts | 32. rotten banana |

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: What's your favorite fruit?
 B: I like apples. Do you?
 A: I prefer bananas.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Which fruit do you put in a fruit salad?
2. What kinds of fruit are common in your native country?
3. What kinds of fruit are in your kitchen right now?



- | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. lettuce | 9. celery | 17. potatoes | 25. zucchini |
| 2. cabbage | 10. cucumbers | 18. sweet potatoes | 26. asparagus |
| 3. carrots | 11. spinach | 19. onions | 27. mushrooms |
| 4. radishes | 12. corn | 20. green onions / scallions | 28. parsley |
| 5. beets | 13. broccoli | 21. peas | 29. chili peppers |
| 6. tomatoes | 14. cauliflower | 22. artichokes | 30. garlic |
| 7. bell peppers | 15. bok choy | 23. eggplants | 31. a bag of lettuce |
| 8. string beans | 16. turnips | 24. squash | 32. a head of lettuce |

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

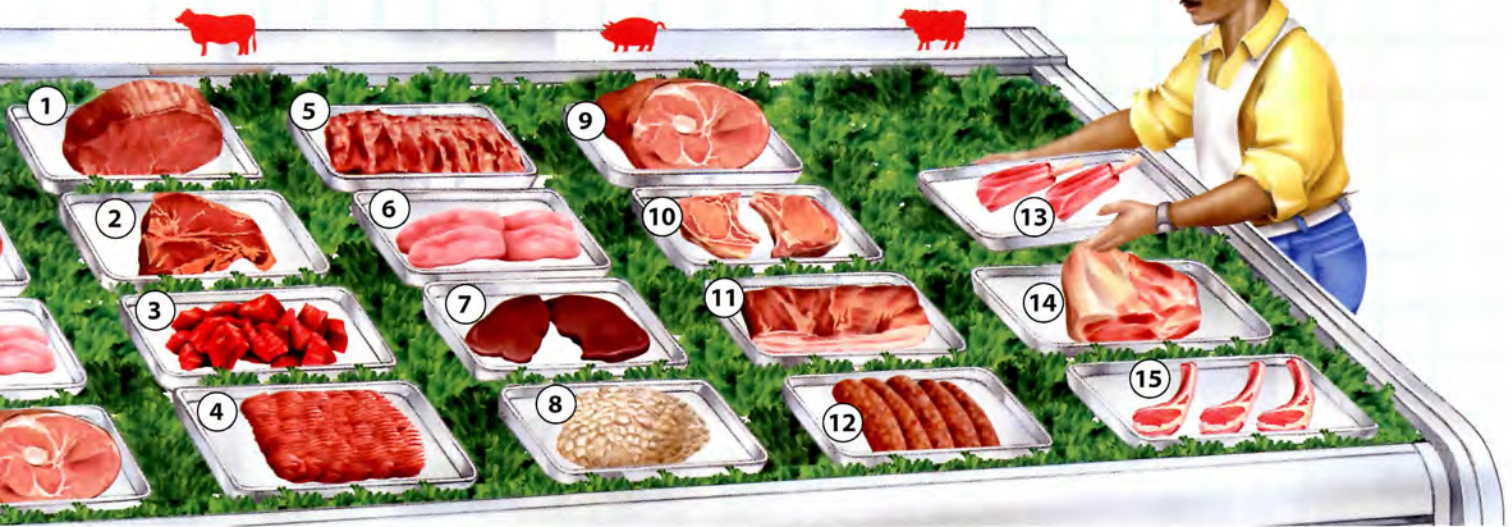
A: Do you eat broccoli?
 B: Yes. I like most vegetables, but not peppers.
 A: Really? Well, I don't like cauliflower.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

- Which vegetables do you eat raw? cooked?
- Which vegetables do you put in a green salad?
- Which vegetables are in your refrigerator right now?



MEAT



Beef

- 1. roast
- 2. steak
- 3. stewing beef
- 4. ground beef

- 5. beef ribs
- 6. veal cutlets
- 7. liver
- 8. tripe

Pork

- 9. ham
- 10. pork chops
- 11. bacon
- 12. sausage

Lamb

- 13. lamb shanks
- 14. leg of lamb
- 15. lamb chops

POULTRY



Poultry

- 16. chicken
- 17. turkey

- 18. duck
- 19. breasts

- 20. wings
- 21. legs

- 22. thighs
- 23. drumsticks

- 24. raw chicken
- 25. cooked chicken

More vocabulary

vegetarian: a person who doesn't eat meat
boneless: meat and poultry without bones
skinless: poultry without skin

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What kind of meat do you eat most often?
2. What kind of meat do you use in soups?
3. What part of the chicken do you like the most?



SEAFOOD



Fish

1. trout
2. catfish
3. whole salmon
4. salmon steak
5. swordfish
6. halibut steak
7. tuna
8. cod

Shellfish

9. crab
10. lobster
11. shrimp
12. scallops
13. mussels
14. oysters
15. clams
16. **fresh** fish
17. **frozen** fish



DELI



18. white bread
19. wheat bread
20. rye bread
21. roast beef
22. corned beef
23. pastrami
24. salami
25. smoked turkey
26. American cheese
27. Swiss cheese
28. cheddar cheese
29. mozzarella cheese

Ways to order at the counter

I'd like some roast beef.

I'll have a halibut steak and some shrimp.

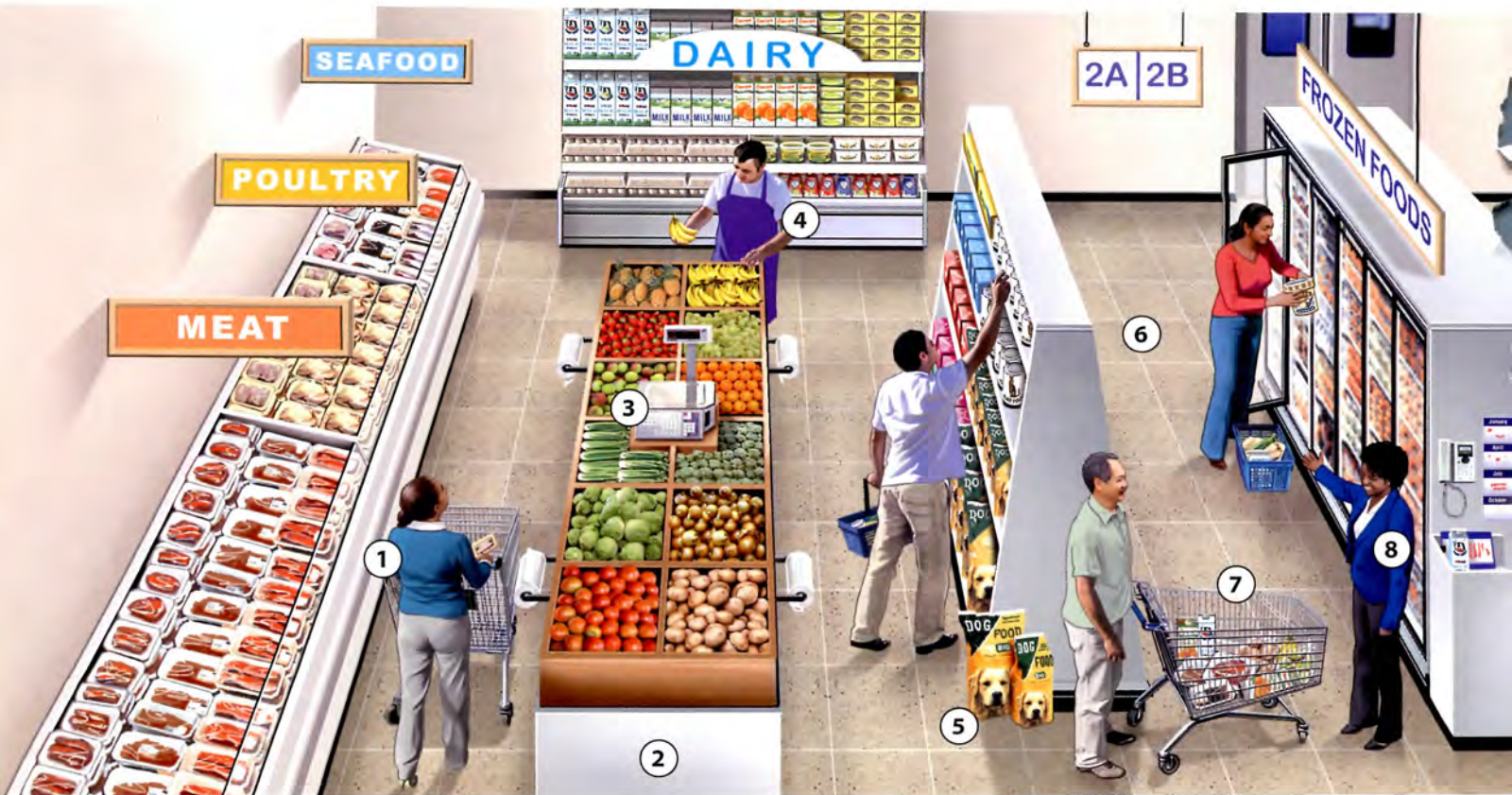
Could I get some Swiss cheese?

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *What can I get for you?*

B: *I'd like some roast beef. How about a pound?*

A: *A pound of roast beef coming up!*



1. customer

3. scale

5. pet food

7. cart

2. produce section

4. grocery clerk

6. aisle

8. manager



Canned Foods

- 17. beans
- 18. soup
- 19. tuna



Dairy

- 20. margarine
- 21. sour cream
- 22. yogurt



Grocery Products

- 23. aluminum foil
- 24. plastic wrap
- 25. plastic storage bags



Frozen Foods

- 26. ice cream
- 27. frozen vegetables
- 28. frozen dinner

Ways to ask for information in a grocery store

Excuse me, where are the carrots?

Can you please tell me where to find the dog food?

Do you have any lamb chops today?

Pair practice. Make conversations.

A: Can you please tell me where to find the dog food?

B: Sure. It's in aisle 1B. Do you need anything else?

A: Yes, where are the carrots?



9. shopping basket

11. line

13. cashier

15. cash register

10. self-checkout

12. checkstand

14. bagger

16. bottle return



Baking Products

29. flour

30. sugar

31. oil



Beverages

32. apple juice

33. coffee

34. soda / pop



Snack Foods

35. potato chips

36. nuts

37. candy bar



Baked Goods

38. cookies

39. cake

40. bagels

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What is your favorite grocery store?
2. Do you prefer to shop alone or with friends?
3. Which foods from your country are hard to find?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Is it better to shop every day or once a week? Why?
2. Why do grocery stores put snacks near the checkstands?
3. What's good and what's bad about small grocery stores?



1. bottles



2. jars



3. cans



4. cartons



5. containers



6. boxes



7. bags



8. packages



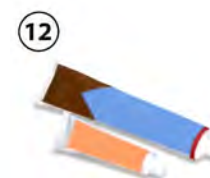
9. six-packs



10. loaves



11. rolls



12. tubes



13. a bottle of water



14. a jar of jam



15. a can of beans



16. a carton of eggs



17. a container of cottage cheese



18. a box of cereal



19. a bag of flour



20. a package of cookies



21. a six-pack of soda (pop)



22. a loaf of bread



23. a roll of paper towels



24. a tube of toothpaste

Grammar Point: count and non-count

Some foods can be counted: *an apple, two apples.*

Some foods can't be counted: *some rice, some water.*

For non-count foods, count containers: *two bags of rice.*

Pair practice. Make conversations.

A: How many boxes of cereal do we need?

B: We need two boxes.



A. Measure the ingredients.



B. Weigh the food.



C. Convert the measurements.

Liquid Measures



1 fl. oz.



1 c.



1 pt.



1 qt.



1 gal.

Dry Measures



1 tsp.



1 TBS.



1/4 c.



1/2 c.



1 c.

Weight



1. a fluid ounce of milk
2. a cup of oil
3. a pint of frozen yogurt
4. a quart of milk



5. a gallon of water
6. a teaspoon of salt
7. a tablespoon of sugar
8. a quarter cup of brown sugar
9. a half cup of raisins
10. a cup of flour
11. an ounce of cheese
12. a pound of roast beef

Equivalencies

3 tsp. = 1 TBS.
2 TBS. = 1 fl. oz.
8 fl. oz. = 1 c.

2 c. = 1 pt.
2 pt. = 1 qt.
4 qt. = 1 gal.

Volume

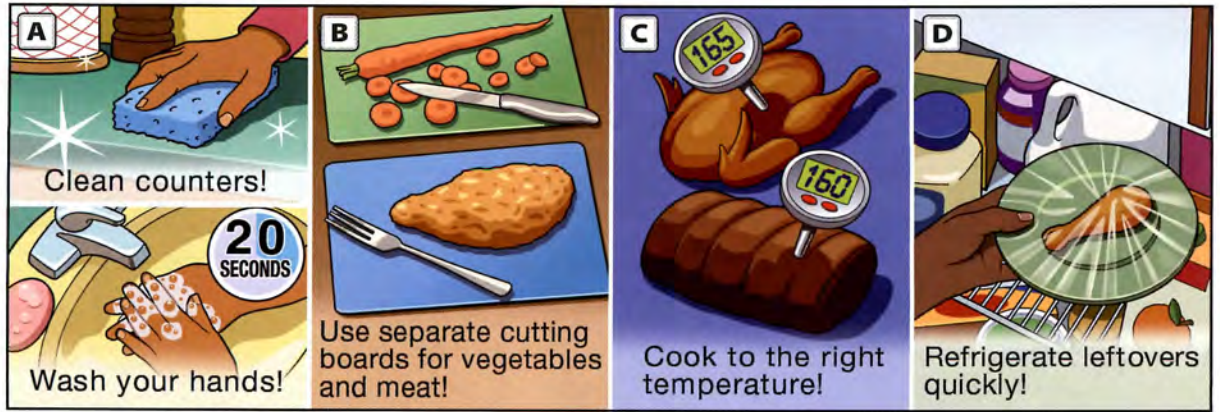
1 fl. oz. = 30 ml
1 c. = 237 ml
1 pt. = .47 L
1 qt. = .95 L
1 gal. = 3.79 L

Weight

1 oz. = 28.35 grams (g)
1 lb. = 453.6 g
2.205 lbs. = 1 kilogram (kg)
1 lb. = 16 oz.

Food Safety

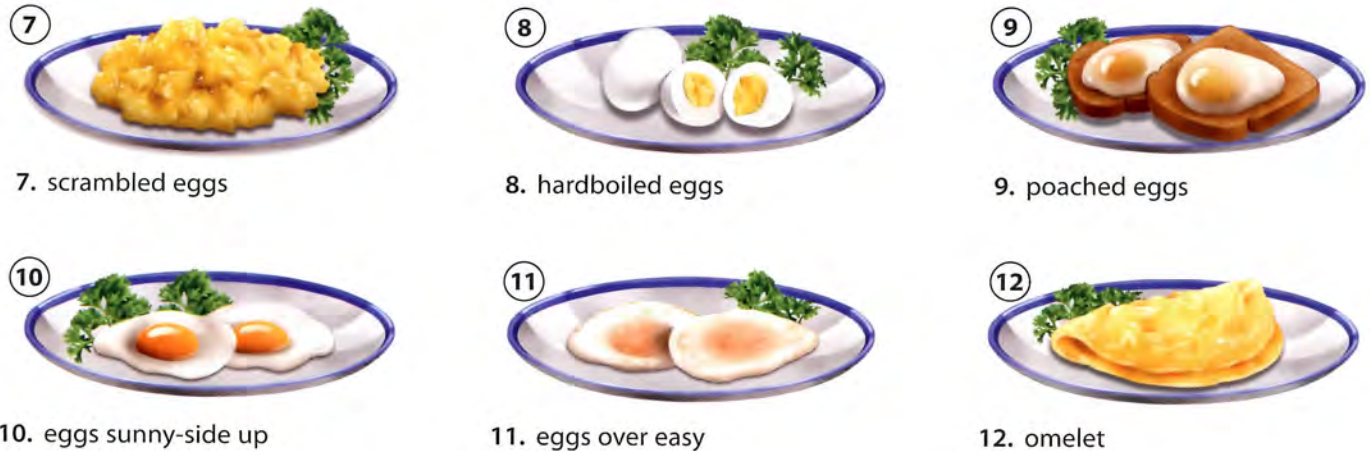
- A. clean
- B. separate
- C. cook
- D. chill



Ways to Serve Meat and Poultry



Ways to Serve Eggs



Role play. Make new conversations.

A: How do you like your eggs?
 B: I like them scrambled. And you?
 A: I like them hardboiled.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you use separate cutting boards?
2. What is your favorite way to serve meat? poultry?
3. What are healthy ways of preparing meat? poultry?



Cheesy Tofu Vegetable Casserole



A. **Preheat** the oven.



B. **Grease** a baking pan.



C. **Slice** the tofu.



D. **Steam** the broccoli.



E. **Saute** the mushrooms.



F. **Spoon** sauce on top.



G. **Grate** the cheese.



H. **Bake**.

Easy Chicken Soup



I. **Cut up** the chicken.



J. **Dice** the celery.



K. **Peel** the carrots.



L. **Chop** the onions.



M. **Boil** the chicken.



N. **Add** the vegetables.



O. **Stir**.



P. **Simmer**.

Quick and Easy Cake



Q. **Break** 2 eggs into a microwave-safe bowl.



R. **Mix** the ingredients.



S. **Beat** the mixture.



T. **Microwave** for 5 minutes.



- | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 1. can opener | 9. wooden spoon | 17. colander | 25. saucepan |
| 2. grater | 10. casserole dish | 18. kitchen timer | 26. cake pan |
| 3. steamer | 11. garlic press | 19. spatula | 27. cookie sheet |
| 4. plastic storage container | 12. carving knife | 20. eggbeater | 28. pie pan |
| 5. frying pan | 13. roasting pan | 21. whisk | 29. pot holders |
| 6. pot | 14. roasting rack | 22. strainer | 30. rolling pin |
| 7. ladle | 15. vegetable peeler | 23. tongs | 31. mixing bowl |
| 8. double boiler | 16. paring knife | 24. lid | |

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Please hand me the whisk.

B: Here's the whisk. Do you need anything else?

A: Yes, pass me the casserole dish.

Use the new words.

Look at page 77. Name the kitchen utensils you see.

A: Here's a grater.

B: This is a mixing bowl.



- | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1. hamburger | 7. nachos | 13. ice-cream cone | 19. plastic utensils |
| 2. french fries | 8. taco | 14. milkshake | 20. sugar substitute |
| 3. cheeseburger | 9. burrito | 15. donut | 21. ketchup |
| 4. onion rings | 10. pizza | 16. muffin | 22. mustard |
| 5. chicken sandwich | 11. soda | 17. counterperson | 23. mayonnaise |
| 6. hot dog | 12. iced tea | 18. straw | 24. salad bar |

Grammar Point: yes/no questions (do)

Do you like hamburgers? Yes, I do.

Do you like nachos? No, I don't.

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Do you think that fast food is bad for people? Why or why not?
2. What fast foods do you have in your country?
3. Do you have a favorite fast food restaurant? Which one?



1. bacon
2. sausage
3. hash browns
4. toast
5. English muffin
6. biscuits
7. pancakes
8. waffles
9. hot cereal
10. grilled cheese sandwich
11. pickle
12. club sandwich
13. spinach salad
14. chef's salad
15. dinner salad
16. soup
17. rolls
18. coleslaw
19. potato salad
20. pasta salad
21. fruit salad

BREAKFAST SPECIAL

Served 6 a.m. to 11 a.m.



Two egg omelet
with one side



1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8



9

LUNCH

Served 11 a.m. to 2 p.m.
All sandwiches come with soup or salad



10



12



13



14



15



16



17

SIDE SALADS

SALAD DRESSINGS



18



19

Thousand Island



Ranch





20



21

Italian



Blue Cheese



Ways to order from a menu

I'd like a grilled cheese sandwich.

I'll have a bowl of tomato soup.

Could I get the chef's salad with ranch dressing?

Pair practice. Make conversations.

A: I'd like a grilled cheese sandwich, please.

B: Anything else for you?

A: Yes, I'll have a bowl of tomato soup with that.



DINNER



- 22. roast chicken
- 23. mashed potatoes
- 24. steak
- 25. baked potato
- 26. spaghetti
- 27. meatballs
- 28. garlic bread
- 29. grilled fish
- 30. rice
- 31. meatloaf
- 32. steamed vegetables

DESSERTS



- 33. layer cake
- 34. cheesecake
- 35. pie
- 36. mixed berries

BEVERAGES



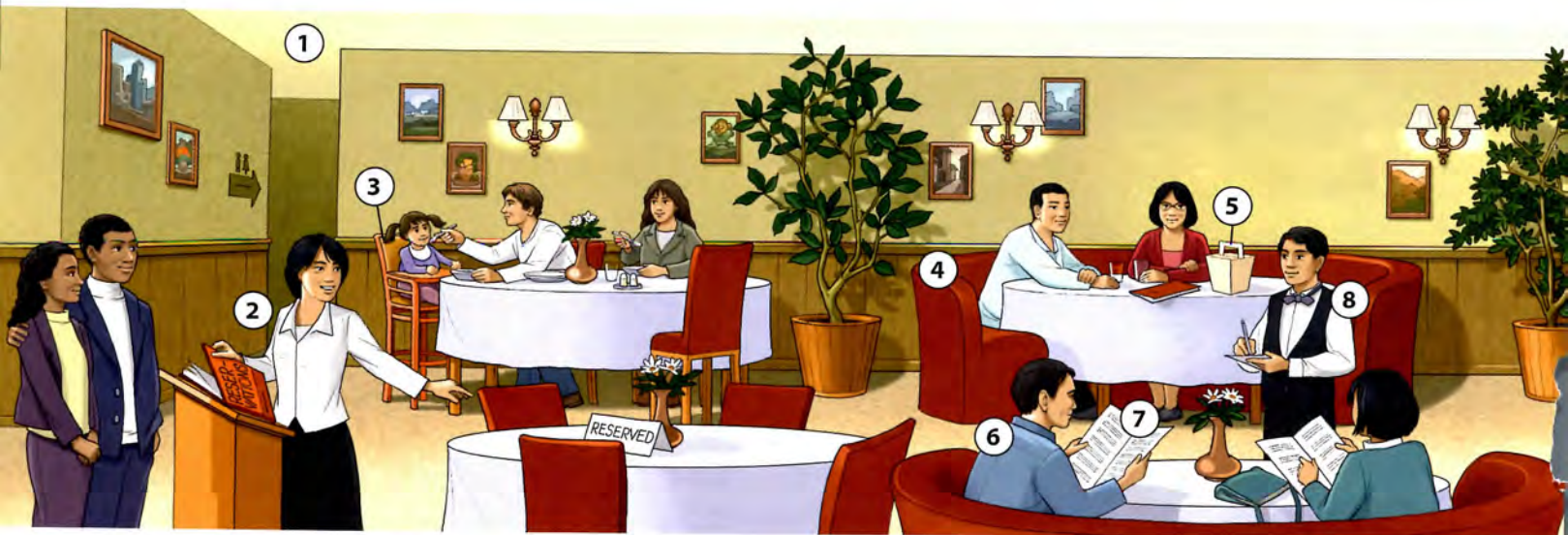
- 37. coffee
- 38. decaf coffee
- 39. tea
- 40. herbal tea
- 41. cream
- 42. low-fat milk

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you prefer vegetable soup or chicken soup?
2. Do you prefer tea or coffee?
3. Which desserts on the menu do you like?

Role play. Order a dinner from the menu.

- A: Are you ready to order?
 B: I think so. I'll have the roast chicken.
 A: Would you also like...?



1. dining room

3. high chair

5. to-go box

7. menu

2. hostess

4. booth

6. patron / diner

8. server / waiter



A. set the table

D. order from the menu

G. clear / bus the dishes

J. leave a tip

B. seat the customer

E. take the order

H. carry the tray

C. pour the water

F. serve the meal

I. pay the check

More vocabulary

eat out: to go to a restaurant to eat

take out: to buy food at a restaurant and take it home to eat

Look at the pictures.

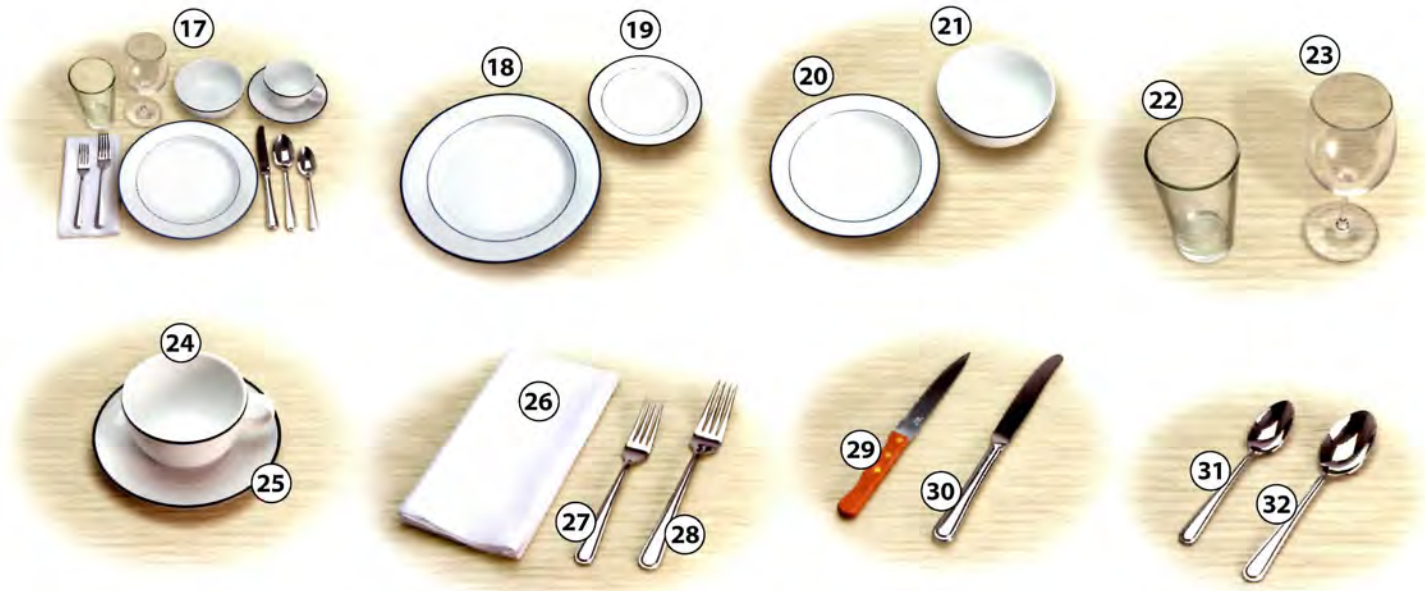
Describe what is happening.

A: She's seating the customer.

B: He's taking the order.



- 9. server / waitress
- 10. dessert tray
- 11. bread basket
- 12. busser
- 13. dish room
- 14. dishwasher
- 15. kitchen
- 16. chef



- 17. place setting
- 18. dinner plate
- 19. bread-and-butter plate
- 20. salad plate
- 21. soup bowl
- 22. water glass
- 23. wine glass
- 24. cup
- 25. saucer
- 26. napkin
- 27. salad fork
- 28. dinner fork
- 29. steak knife
- 30. knife
- 31. teaspoon
- 32. soup spoon

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Excuse me, this spoon is dirty.
 B: I'm so sorry. I'll get you a clean spoon right away.
 A: Thanks.

Role play. Talk to a new busser.

A: Do the salad forks go on the left?
 B: Yes. They go next to the dinner forks.
 A: What about the...?



1. live music

3. lemonade

5. samples

7. vendors

9. herbs

2. organic

4. sour

6. avocados

8. sweets

A. count



Look at the pictures.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. How many vendors are at the market today?
2. Which vegetables are organic?
3. What are the children eating?
4. What is the woman counting? Why?



Read the story.

The Farmers' Market

On Saturdays, the Novaks go to the farmers' market. They like to visit the vendors. Alex Novak always goes to the hot food stand for lunch. His children love to eat the fruit samples. Alex's father usually buys some sweets and lemonade. The lemonade is very sour.

Nina Novak likes to buy organic herbs and vegetables. Today, she is buying avocados. The market worker counts eight avocados. She gives Nina one more for free.

There are other things to do at the market. The Novaks like to listen to the live music. Sometimes they meet friends there. The farmers' market is a great place for families on a Saturday afternoon.

Think about it.

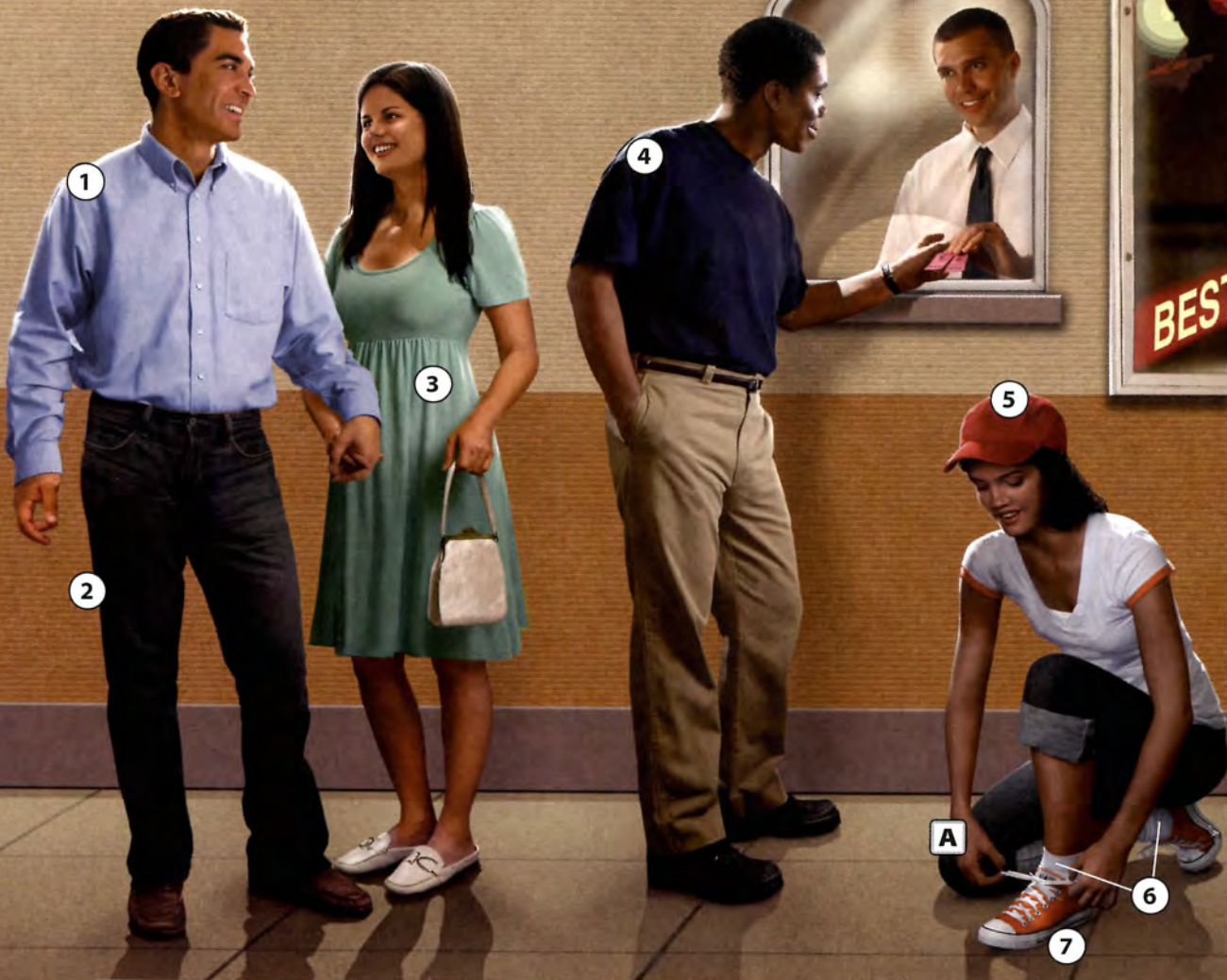
1. What's good or bad about shopping at a farmers' market?
2. Imagine you are at the farmers' market. What will you buy?



- 1. shirt
- 2. jeans
- 3. dress
- 4. T-shirt
- 5. baseball cap
- 6. socks
- 7. athletic shoes
- A. tie

BEST OF JAZZ
CONCERT

TICKETS



Listen and point. Take turns.

- A: Point to the dress.
- B: Point to the T-shirt.
- A: Point to the baseball cap.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

- A: Write dress.
- B: Is that spelled d-r-e-s-s?
- A: Yes. That's right.

ONE NIGHT ONLY

- 8. blouse
 - 9. handbag
 - 10. skirt
 - 11. suit
 - 12. slacks / pants
 - 13. shoes
 - 14. sweater
- B. put on**



Ways to compliment clothes

- That's a pretty dress!*
- Those are great shoes!*
- I really like your baseball cap!*

Role play. Compliment a friend.

- A:** *That's a pretty dress! Green is a great color on you.*
- B:** *Thanks! I really like your...*



Casual, Work, and Formal Clothes



Casual Clothes

- 1. cap
- 2. cardigan sweater
- 3. pullover sweater
- 4. sports shirt
- 5. maternity dress

- 6. overalls
- 7. knit top
- 8. capris
- 9. sandals

Work Clothes

- 10. uniform
- 11. business suit
- 12. tie
- 13. briefcase

More vocabulary

three piece suit: matching jacket, vest, and slacks
outfit: clothes that look nice together
in fashion / in style: clothes that are popular now

Describe the people. Take turns.

A: She's wearing a maternity dress.
B: He's wearing a uniform.



Formal Clothes

- 14. sports jacket / sports coat
- 15. vest
- 16. bow tie
- 17. tuxedo
- 18. evening gown
- 19. clutch bag
- 20. cocktail dress
- 21. high heels

Exercise Wear

- 22. sweatshirt / hoodie
- 23. sweatpants
- 24. tank top
- 25. shorts

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What's your favorite outfit?
2. Do you like to wear formal clothes? Why or why not?
3. Do you prefer to exercise in shorts or sweatpants?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What jobs require formal clothes? Uniforms?
2. What's good and bad about wearing school uniforms?
3. What is your opinion of today's popular clothing?



Seasonal Clothing



- 1. hat
- 2. (over)coat
- 3. headband
- 4. leather jacket
- 5. winter scarf
- 6. gloves
- 7. headwrap
- 8. jacket



- 9. parka
- 10. mittens
- 11. ski hat
- 12. leggings
- 13. earmuffs
- 14. down vest
- 15. ski mask
- 16. down jacket



- 17. umbrella
- 18. raincoat
- 19. poncho
- 20. rain boots
- 21. trench coat



- 22. swimming trunks
- 23. straw hat
- 24. windbreaker
- 25. cover-up
- 26. swimsuit / bathing suit
- 27. sunglasses

Grammar Point: *should*

*It's raining. You **should** take an umbrella.*
*It's snowing. You **should** wear a scarf.*
*It's sunny. You **should** wear a straw hat.*

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *It's snowing. You **should** wear a scarf.*
B: *Don't worry. I'm wearing my parka.*
A: *Good, and don't forget your mittens.*



Unisex Underwear

1. undershirt
2. thermal undershirt
3. long underwear

Men's Underwear

4. boxer shorts
5. briefs
6. athletic supporter / jockstrap



Unisex Socks

7. ankle socks
8. crew socks
9. dress socks

Women's Socks

10. low-cut socks
11. anklets
12. knee highs



Women's Underwear

- | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 13. (bikini) panties | 16. garter belt | 20. bra |
| 14. briefs / underpants | 17. stockings | 21. camisole |
| 15. body shaper / girdle | 18. panty hose | 22. full slip |
| | 19. tights | 23. half slip |



Sleepwear

- | | |
|---------------|---------------------|
| 24. pajamas | 27. blanket sleeper |
| 25. nightgown | 28. nightshirt |
| 26. slippers | 29. robe |

More vocabulary

lingerie: underwear or sleepwear for women

loungewear: very casual clothing for relaxing around the home

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What kind of socks are you wearing today?
2. What kind of sleepwear do you prefer?
3. Do you wear slippers at home?



Workplace Clothing



Construction Worker

- 1. hard hat
- 2. work shirt
- 3. tool belt



Road Worker

- 4. Hi-Visibility safety vest
- 5. work pants
- 6. steel toe boots



Automotive Painter

- 7. ventilation mask
- 8. coveralls



Food Processor

- 9. bump cap
- 10. safety glasses
- 11. apron



Manager

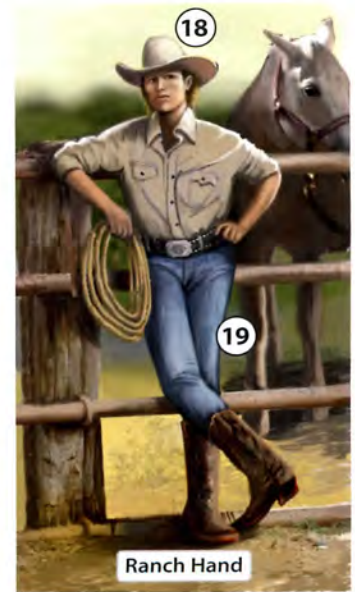
Salesperson

- 12. blazer
- 13. tie
- 14. polo shirt
- 15. name tag



Farmworker

- 16. bandana
- 17. work gloves



Ranch Hand

- 18. cowboy hat
- 19. jeans

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: What do construction workers wear to work?

B: They wear hard hats and tool belts.

A: What do road workers wear to work?

Use the new words.

Look at pages 166–169. Name the workplace clothing you see.

A: He's wearing a hard hat.

B: She's wearing scrubs.



Security Guard



Emergency Worker



Chef

Counterperson

Line Cook

- 20. security shirt
- 21. badge
- 22. security pants

- 23. helmet
- 24. jumpsuit

- 25. hairnet
- 26. smock
- 27. disposable gloves
- 28. chef's hat
- 29. chef's jacket
- 30. waist apron



Nurse



Medical Technician

- 31. scrubs
- 32. face mask

- 33. lab coat
- 34. latex gloves



O.R.

Surgeon

Surgical Assistant

- 35. surgical scrub cap
- 36. surgical mask
- 37. surgical gown
- 38. surgical scrubs

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Which of these outfits would you like to wear?
2. Which of these items are in your closet?
3. Do you wear safety clothing at work? What kinds?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What other jobs require helmets? disposable gloves?
2. Is it better to have a uniform or wear your own clothes at work? Why?



A. purchase

1. suspenders

3. salesclerk

5. display case

B. wait in line

2. purses / handbags

4. customer

6. belts



13. wallet

17. shoulder bag

21. sole

14. change purse / coin purse

18. backpack

22. heel

15. cell phone holder

19. tote bag

23. toe

16. (wrist)watch

20. belt buckle

24. shoelaces

More vocabulary

gift: something you give or receive from friends or family for a special occasion

present: a gift

Grammar Point: object pronouns

*My sister loves jewelry. I'll buy **her** a necklace.*

*My dad likes belts. I'll buy **him** a belt buckle.*

*My friends love scarves. I'll buy **them** scarves.*



7. shoe department

9. bracelets

11. hats

C. try on shoes

8. jewelry department

10. necklaces

12. scarves

D. assist a customer



25. high heels

29. oxfords

33. chain

37. clip-on earrings

26. pumps

30. loafers

34. beads

38. pin

27. flats

31. hiking boots

35. locket

39. string of pearls

28. boots

32. tennis shoes

36. pierced earrings

40. ring

Ways to talk about accessories

I need a hat to wear with this scarf.

I'd like earrings to go with the necklace.

Do you have a belt that would go with my shoes?

Role play. Talk to a salesperson.

A: Do you have boots that would go with this skirt?

B: Let me see. How about these brown ones?

A: Perfect. I also need...



Describing Clothes

Sizes



- 1. extra small
- 2. small
- 3. medium
- 4. large
- 5. extra large
- 6. one-size-fits-all

Styles



- 7. crewneck sweater
- 11. sleeveless shirt
- 15. mini-skirt
- 8. V-neck sweater
- 12. short-sleeved shirt
- 16. short skirt
- 9. turtleneck sweater
- 13. 3/4-sleeved shirt
- 17. mid-length / calf-length skirt
- 10. scoop neck sweater
- 14. long-sleeved shirt
- 18. long skirt

Patterns



- 19. solid
- 21. polka-dotted
- 23. print
- 25. floral
- 20. striped
- 22. plaid
- 24. checked
- 26. paisley

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you prefer crewneck or V-neck sweaters?
2. Do you prefer checked or striped shirts?
3. Do you prefer short-sleeved or sleeveless shirts?

Role play. Talk to a salesperson.

- A:** Excuse me. I'm looking for this V-neck sweater in large.
- B:** Here's a large. It's on sale for \$19.99.
- A:** Wonderful! I'll take it. I'm also looking for...



Comparing Clothing



27. **heavy** jacket

29. **tight** pants

31. **low** heels

33. **plain** blouse

35. **narrow** tie

28. **light** jacket

30. **loose / baggy** pants

32. **high** heels

34. **fancy** blouse

36. **wide** tie

Clothing Problems



37. It's **too small**.



38. It's **too big**.



39. The zipper is **broken**.



40. A button is **missing**.



41. It's **ripped / torn**.



42. It's **stained**.



43. It's **unraveling**.



44. It's **too expensive**.

More vocabulary

refund: money you get back when you return an item to the store

complaint: a statement that something is not right

customer service: the place customers go with their complaints

Role play. Return an item to a salesperson.

A: Welcome to Shopmart. How may I help you?

B: This sweater is new, but it's unraveling.

A: I'm sorry. Would you like a refund?



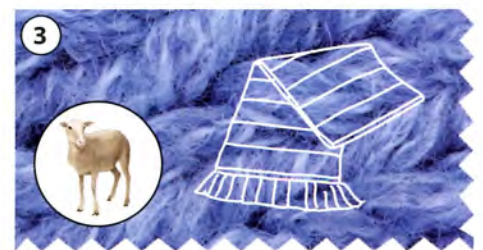
Types of Material



1. cotton



2. linen



3. wool



4. cashmere



5. silk



6. leather

A Garment Factory



A. sew by machine

14. sewing machine operator

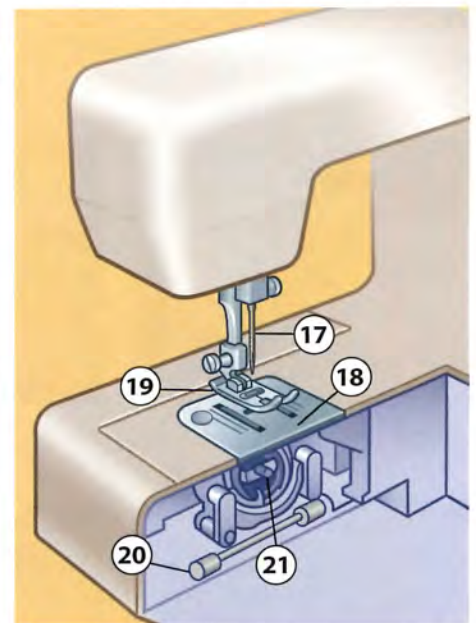
B. sew by hand

15. bolt of fabric

13. sewing machine

16. rack

Parts of a Sewing Machine



17. needle

20. feed dog / feed bar

18. needle plate

21. bobbin

19. presser foot

More vocabulary

fashion designer: a person who makes original clothes

natural materials: cloth made from things that grow in nature

synthetic materials: cloth made by people, such as nylon

Use the new words.

Look at pages 86–87. Name the materials you see.

A: That's denim.

B: That's leather.



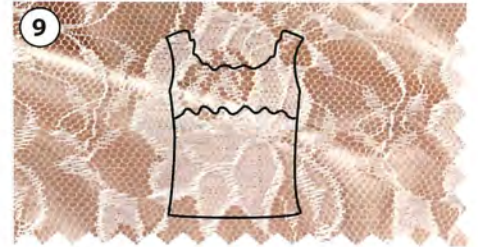
Types of Material



7. denim



8. suede



9. lace



10. velvet



11. corduroy



12. nylon

A Fabric Store



22. pattern

25. zipper

28. buckle

23. thread

26. snap

29. hook and loop fastener

24. button

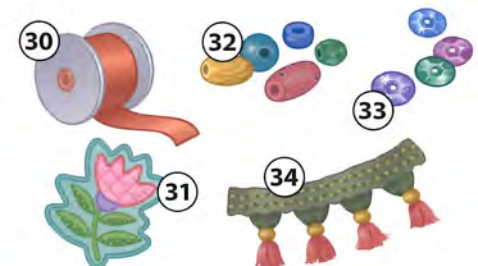
27. hook and eye

30. ribbon

Closures



Trim



31. appliqué

33. sequins

32. beads

34. fringe

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Can you sew?
2. What's your favorite type of material?
3. How many types of material are you wearing today?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Do most people make or buy clothes in your country?
2. Is it better to make or buy clothes? Why?
3. Which materials are best for formal clothes?



An Alterations Shop



1. dressmaker

2. dressmaker's dummy

3. tailor

4. collar

5. waistband

6. sleeve

7. pocket

8. hem

9. cuff

Sewing Supplies



10. needle

12. (straight) pin

14. safety pin

16. pair of scissors

18. seam ripper

11. thread

13. pin cushion

15. thimble

17. tape measure

Alterations



A. Lengthen the pants.



B. Shorten the pants.



C. Let out the pants.



D. Take in the pants.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Would you hand me the thread?

B: OK. What are you going to do?

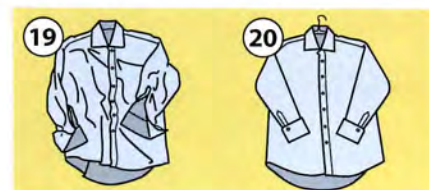
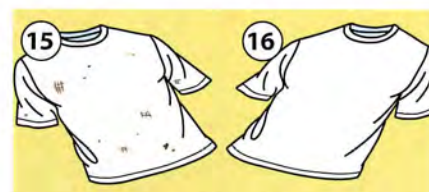
A: I'm going to take in these pants.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Is there an alterations shop near your home?

2. Do you ever go to a tailor or a dressmaker?

3. What sewing supplies do you have at home?



- | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. laundry | 6. fabric softener | 11. hanger | 16. clean T-shirt |
| 2. laundry basket | 7. bleach | 12. spray starch | 17. wet shirt |
| 3. washer | 8. laundry detergent | 13. iron | 18. dry shirt |
| 4. dryer | 9. clothesline | 14. ironing board | 19. wrinkled shirt |
| 5. dryer sheets | 10. clothespin | 15. dirty T-shirt | 20. ironed shirt |



A. **Sort** the laundry.



B. **Add** the detergent.



C. **Load** the washer.



D. **Clean** the lint trap.



E. **Unload** the dryer.



F. **Fold** the laundry.



G. **Iron** the clothes.



H. **Hang up** the clothes.



wash in cold water



no bleach



line dry



dry clean only, do not wash

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: I have to sort the laundry. Can you help?

B: Sure. Here's the laundry basket.

A: Thanks a lot!



1. flyer

3. sticker

5. folding chair

7. VCR

B. browse

2. used clothing

4. folding card table

6. clock radio

A. bargain



**Look at the pictures.
What do you see?**

Answer the questions.

1. What kind of used clothing do you see?
2. What information is on the flyer?
3. Why are the stickers different colors?
4. How much is the clock radio? the VCR?

 **Read the story.**

A Garage Sale

Last Sunday, I had a garage sale. At 5:00 a.m., I put up flyers in my neighborhood. Next, I put price stickers on my used clothing, my VCR, and some other old things. At 7:00 a.m., I opened my folding card table and folding chair. Then I waited.

At 7:05 a.m., my first customer arrived. She asked, "How much is the sweatshirt?"

"Two dollars," I said.

She said, "It's stained. I can give you seventy-five cents." We bargained for a minute and she paid \$1.00.

All day people came to browse, bargain, and buy. At 7:00 p.m., I had \$85.00.

Now I know two things: Garage sales are hard work and nobody wants to buy an old clock radio!

Think about it.

1. Do you like to buy things at garage sales? Why or why not?
2. Imagine you want the VCR. How will you bargain for it?

1. head
2. hair
3. neck
4. chest
5. back
6. nose
7. mouth
8. foot



Listen and point. Take turns.

- A: Point to the chest.
B: Point to the neck.
A: Point to the mouth.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

- A: Write hair.
B: Did you say hair?
A: That's right, h-a-i-r.



- 9. leg
- 10. toe
- 11. eye
- 12. ear
- 13. shoulder
- 14. arm
- 15. hand
- 16. finger

Grammar Point: imperatives

Please touch your right foot.

Put your hands on your feet.

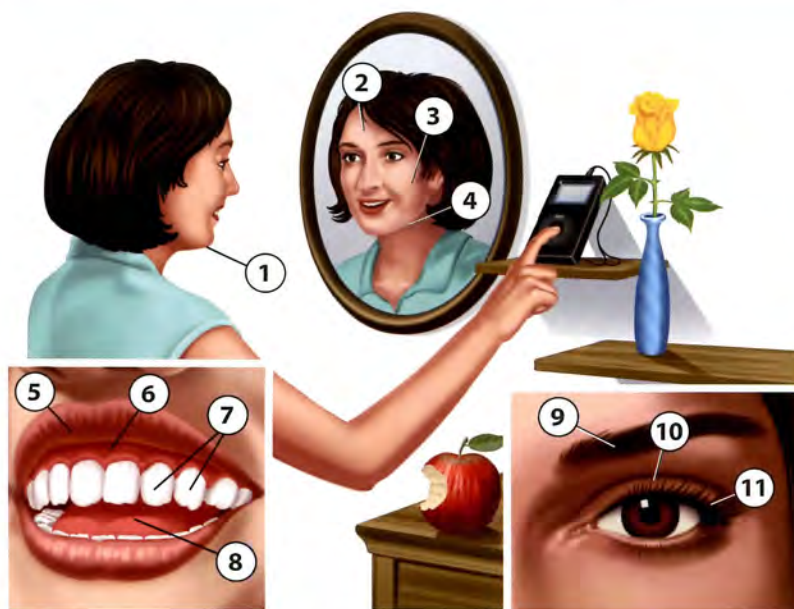
Don't put your hands on your shoulders.

Pair practice. Take turns giving commands.

A: *Raise your arms.*

B: *Touch your feet.*

A: *Put your hand on your shoulder.*

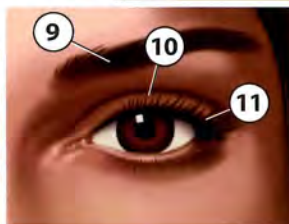


The Face

- 1. chin
- 2. forehead
- 3. cheek
- 4. jaw

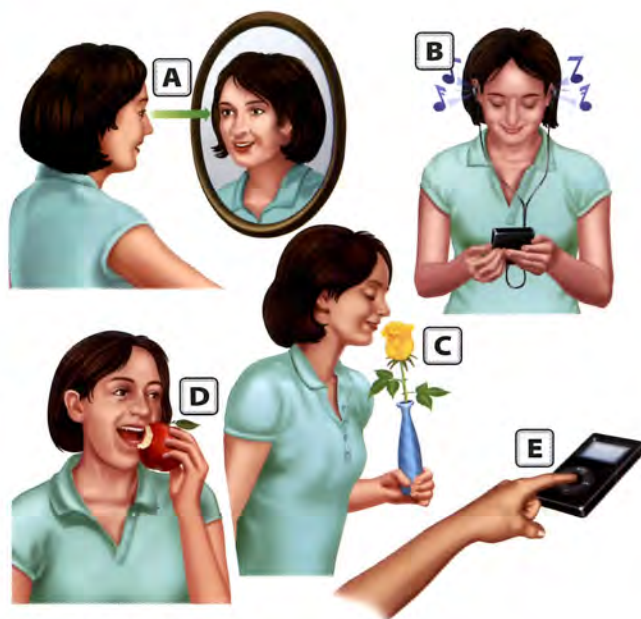
The Mouth

- 5. lip
- 6. gums
- 7. teeth
- 8. tongue



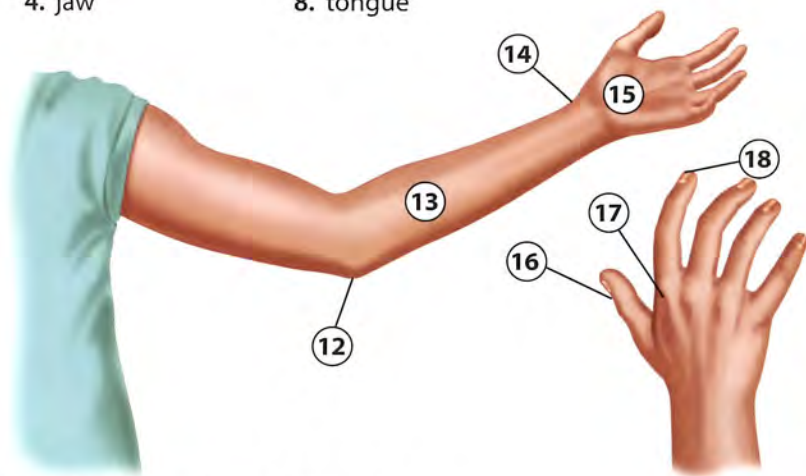
The Eye

- 9. eyebrow
- 10. eyelid
- 11. eyelashes



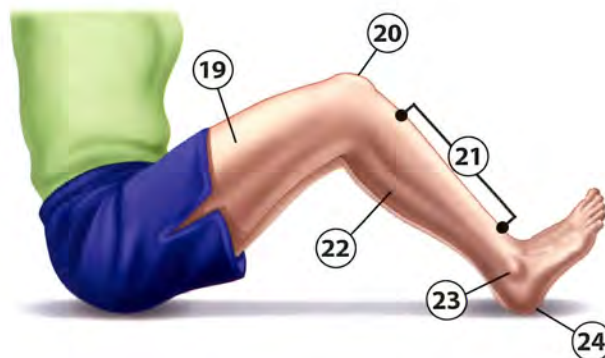
The Senses

- A. see
- B. hear
- C. smell
- D. taste
- E. touch



The Arm, Hand, and Fingers

- 12. elbow
- 13. forearm
- 14. wrist
- 15. palm
- 16. thumb
- 17. knuckle
- 18. fingernail



The Leg and Foot

- 19. thigh
- 20. knee
- 21. shin
- 22. calf
- 23. ankle
- 24. heel

More vocabulary

torso: the part of the body from the shoulders to the pelvis

limbs: arms and legs

toenail: the nail on your toe

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Is your arm OK?

B: Yes, but now my elbow hurts.

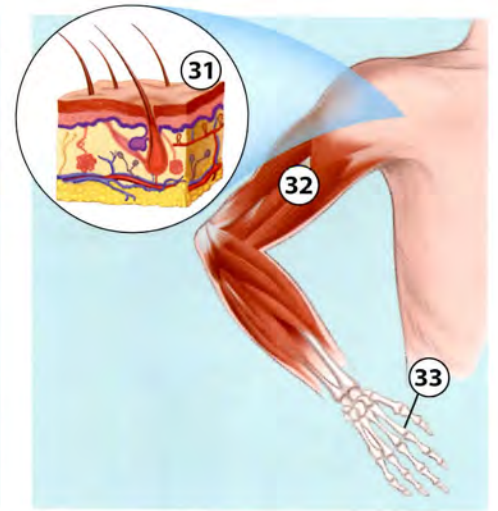
A: I'm sorry to hear that.



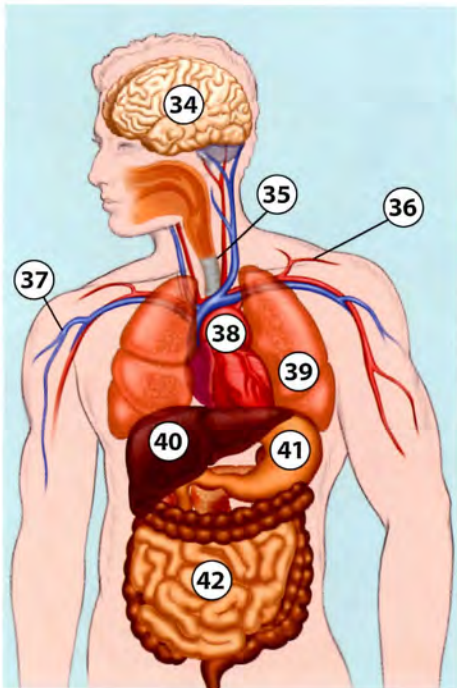
- 25. chest
- 26. breast
- 27. abdomen



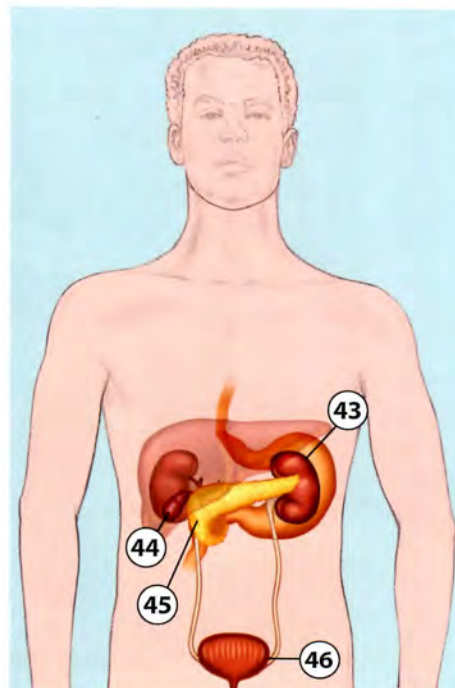
- 28. shoulder blade
- 29. lower back
- 30. buttocks



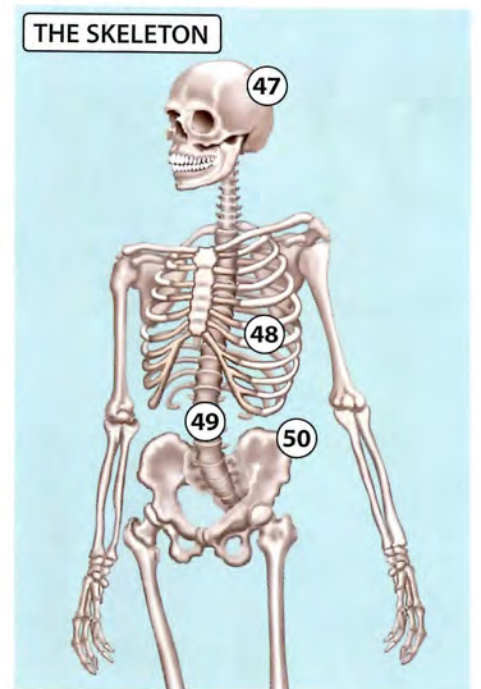
- 31. skin
- 32. muscle
- 33. bone



- 34. brain
- 35. throat
- 36. artery
- 37. vein
- 38. heart
- 39. lung
- 40. liver
- 41. stomach
- 42. intestines



- 43. kidney
- 44. gallbladder
- 45. pancreas
- 46. bladder



- 47. skull
- 48. rib cage
- 49. spinal column
- 50. pelvis



A. take a shower



B. take a bath / bathe



C. use deodorant



D. put on sunscreen



1. shower cap

2. shower gel

3. soap

4. bath powder

5. deodorant / antiperspirant

6. perfume / cologne

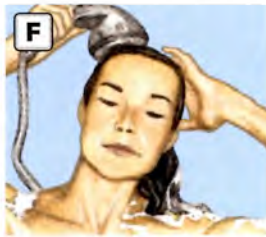
7. sunscreen

8. sunblock

9. body lotion / moisturizer



E. wash...hair



F. rinse...hair



G. comb...hair



H. dry...hair



I. brush...hair



10. shampoo

11. conditioner

12. hair spray

13. comb

14. brush

15. pick

16. hair gel

17. curling iron

18. blow dryer

19. hair clip

20. barrette

21. bobby pins

More vocabulary

unscented: a product without perfume or scent

hypoallergenic: a product that is better for people with allergies

Think about it. Discuss.

- Which personal hygiene products should someone use before a job interview?
- What is the right age to start wearing makeup? Why?



J. brush...teeth



K. floss...teeth



L. gargle



M. shave



22. toothbrush

23. toothpaste

24. dental floss



25. mouthwash

26. electric shaver

27. razor



28. razorblade

29. shaving cream

30. aftershave



N. cut...nails



O. polish...nails



P. put on / apply



Q. take off / remove



31. nail clipper

32. emery board

33. nail polish



Makeup

34. eyebrow pencil

35. eye shadow

36. eyeliner



37. blush

38. lipstick

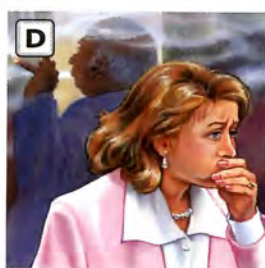
39. mascara



40. foundation

41. face powder

42. makeup remover



1. headache

6. sore throat

A. cough

2. toothache

7. nasal congestion

B. sneeze

3. earache

8. fever / temperature

C. feel dizzy

4. stomachache

9. chills

D. feel nauseous

5. backache

10. rash

E. throw up / vomit



11. insect bite

13. cut

15. blister

17. bloody nose

12. bruise

14. sunburn

16. swollen finger

18. sprained ankle

Look at the pictures.

Describe the symptoms and injuries.

A: He has a backache.

B: She has a toothache.

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What are some common cold symptoms?
2. What do you recommend for a stomachache?
3. What is the best way to stop a bloody nose?



Common Illnesses and Childhood Diseases



1. cold



2. flu



3. ear infection



4. strep throat



5. measles



6. chicken pox

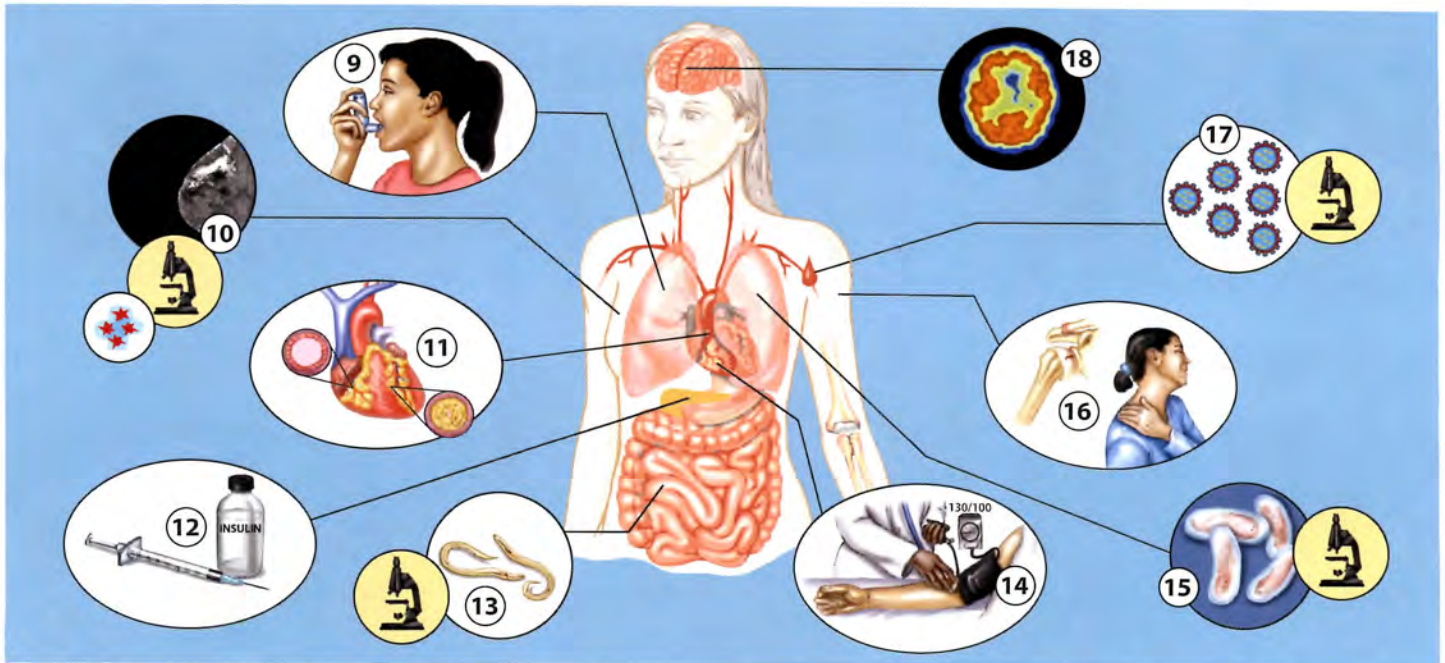


7. mumps



8. allergies

Serious Medical Conditions and Diseases



9. asthma

13. intestinal parasites

17. HIV (human immunodeficiency virus)

10. cancer

14. high blood pressure / hypertension

18. dementia

11. heart disease

15. TB (tuberculosis)

12. diabetes

16. arthritis

More vocabulary

AIDS (acquired immune deficiency syndrome): a medical condition that results from contracting the HIV virus

Alzheimer's disease: a disease that causes dementia

coronary disease: heart disease

infectious disease: a disease that is spread through air or water

influenza: flu

DROP-OFF

PICK-UP



2


Family Physician Medical Group Inc.
 1515 Elm Court Suite 100, Rosemead CA 91770
 TEL: (800) 555-3999

CAL LIC. #54POISU170 183098WUFCSDJE

PATIENT NAME: Bruce Kent
 DOB: 02/29/88
 DATE: 03/07/10

Diclofenac 50 MG Refill: 0
 Laura Lane, MD

4  **Smallgreen Pharmacy**
 1818 Oak Ave
 Rosemead, CA 91770 Dr. L. Luther PHONE 555-5522


5 NO 00859023-57988 DATE 03/07/10

Alki Elmi
 345 First Street Rosemead, CA 91770

6 TAKE ONE TABLET BY MOUTH 2 TIMES A DAY AS NEEDED FOR PAIN.
NAPROXEN 500 MG

REFILLS: 2

7 Discard after 03/07/12

 **8** May cause drowsiness.

- 1. pharmacist
- 2. prescription
- 3. prescription medication
- 4. prescription label
- 5. prescription number
- 6. dosage
- 7. expiration date
- 8. warning label

Medical Warnings



A. Take with food or milk.



B. Take one hour before eating.



C. Finish all medication.



D. Do not take with dairy products.



E. Do not drive or operate heavy machinery.



F. Do not drink alcohol.

More vocabulary

- prescribe medication:** to write a prescription
- fill prescriptions:** to prepare medication for patients
- pick up a prescription:** to get prescription medication

Role play. Talk to the pharmacist.

- A:** Hi. I need to pick up a prescription for Jones.
- B:** Here's your medication, Mr. Jones. Take these once a day with milk or food.



- 9. wheelchair
- 10. crutches
- 11. walker
- 12. humidifier
- 13. heating pad
- 14. air purifier
- 15. hot water bottle
- 16. cane
- 17. vitamins
- 18. over-the-counter medication
- 19. sling
- 20. cast

Types of Medication



- 21. pill
- 22. tablet
- 23. capsule
- 24. ointment
- 25. cream

Over-the-Counter Medication



- 26. pain reliever
- 27. cold tablets
- 28. antacid
- 29. cough syrup
- 30. throat lozenges
- 31. eye drops
- 32. nasal spray
- 33. inhaler

Ways to talk about medication

Use *take* for pills, tablets, capsules, and cough syrup.
 Use *apply* for ointments and creams.
 Use *use* for drops, nasal sprays, and inhalers.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What pharmacy do you go to?
2. Do you ever ask the pharmacist for advice?
3. Do you take any vitamins? Which ones?



Ways to Get Well



A. Seek medical attention.



B. Get bed rest.



C. Drink fluids.



D. Take medicine.

Ways to Stay Well



E. Stay fit.



F. Eat a healthy diet.



G. Don't smoke.



H. Have regular checkups.



I. Get immunized.



J. Follow medical advice.

More vocabulary

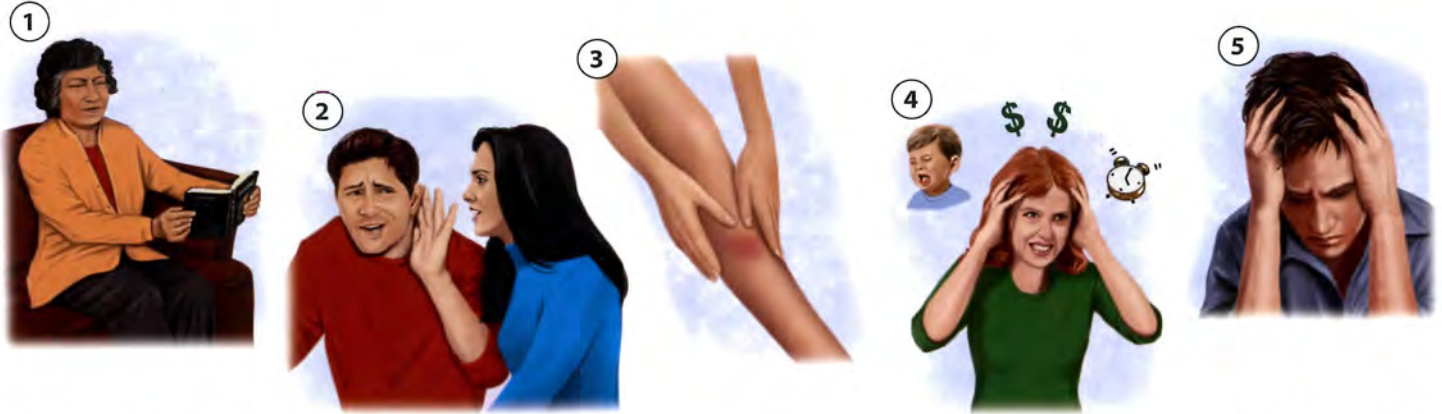
injection: medicine in a syringe that is put into the body

immunization / vaccination: an injection that stops serious diseases

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. How do you stay fit?
2. What do you do when you're sick?
3. Which two foods are a part of your healthy diet?

Types of Health Problems



- 1. vision problems
- 2. hearing loss
- 3. pain
- 4. stress
- 5. depression

Help with Health Problems



- 6. optometrist
- 7. glasses
- 8. contact lenses
- 9. audiologist
- 10. hearing aid



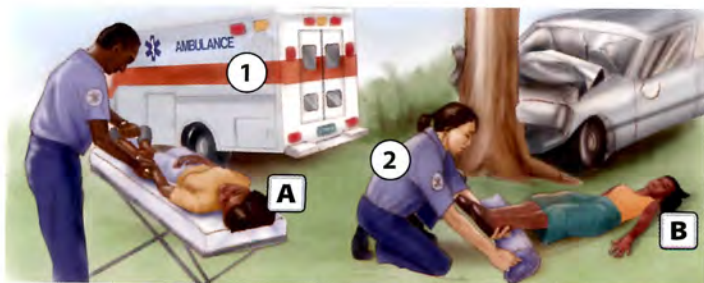
- 11. physical therapy
- 12. physical therapist
- 13. talk therapy
- 14. therapist
- 15. support group

Ways to ask about health problems

Are you in pain?
 Are you having vision problems?
 Are you experiencing depression?

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Do you know a good optometrist?
 B: Why? Are you having vision problems?
 A: Yes, I might need glasses.



1. ambulance

2. paramedic

A. be unconscious

B. be in shock

C. be injured / be hurt

D. have a heart attack

E. have an allergic reaction

F. get an electric shock

G. get frostbite

H. burn (your)self

I. drown

J. swallow poison

K. overdose on drugs

L. choke

M. bleed

N. can't breathe

O. fall

P. break a bone

Grammar Point: past tense

For past tense add -ed:
burned, drowned, swallowed,
overdosed, choked

These verbs are different (irregular):

be – was, were

bleed – bled

fall – fell

have – had

can't – couldn't

get – got

break – broke

First Aid



1. first aid kit

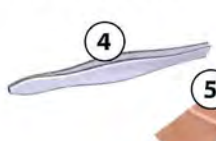


2. first aid manual

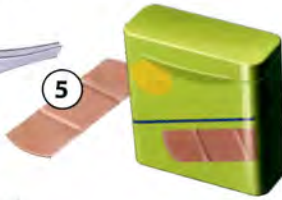


3. medical emergency bracelet

Inside the Kit



4. tweezers



5. adhesive bandage



6. sterile pad



7. sterile tape



8. gauze



9. hydrogen peroxide



10. antihistamine cream



11. antibacterial ointment



12. elastic bandage



13. ice pack



14. splint

First Aid Procedures



15. stitches



16. rescue breathing



17. CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation)



18. Heimlich maneuver

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: What do we need in the first aid kit?

B: We need tweezers and gauze.

A: I think we need sterile tape, too.

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What are the three most important first aid items? Why?
2. Which first aid procedures should everyone know? Why?
3. What are some good places to keep a first aid kit?



In the Waiting Room



1. appointment

2. receptionist



3. health insurance card

4

Health Form

Name: *Andre Zolmar*
 Date of birth: *July 8, 1979*
 Current symptoms: *stomachache*

Health History:

Childhood Diseases:

chicken pox
 diphtheria
 rubella
 measles
 mumps
 other

Description of symptoms:

4. health history form

In the Examining Room



5. doctor

7. examination table

9. blood pressure gauge

11. thermometer

6. patient

8. nurse

10. stethoscope

12. syringe

Medical Procedures



A. check...blood pressure



B. take...temperature



C. listen to...heart



D. examine...eyes



E. examine...throat



F. draw...blood

Grammar Point: future tense with *will* + verb

To show a future action, use *will* + verb.

The subject pronoun contraction of *will* is *'ll*.

She will draw your blood. = *She'll draw your blood.*

Role play. Talk to a medical receptionist.

A: *Will the nurse examine my eyes?*

B: *No, but she'll draw your blood.*

A: *What will the doctor do?*

Dentistry



- 1. dentist
- 2. dental assistant



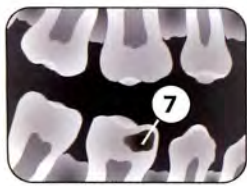
- 3. dental hygienist
- 4. dental instruments

Orthodontics



- 5. orthodontist
- 6. braces

Dental Problems



7. cavity / decay



8. filling



9. crown



10. dentures



11. gum disease



12. plaque

An Office Visit



A. clean...teeth



B. take x-rays



C. numb the mouth



D. drill a tooth



E. fill a cavity



F. pull a tooth

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

- 1. Do you know someone with braces? Who?
- 2. Do dentists make you nervous? Why or why not?
- 3. How often do you go to the dentist?

Role play. Talk to a dentist.

- A: I think I have a cavity.
- B: Let me take a look.
- A: Will I need a filling?

Medical Specialists



1. internist



2. obstetrician



3. cardiologist



4. pediatrician



5. oncologist



6. radiologist



7. ophthalmologist



8. psychiatrist

Nursing Staff



9. surgical nurse



10. registered nurse (RN)



11. licensed practical nurse (LPN)



12. certified nursing assistant (CNA)

Hospital Staff



13. administrator



14. admissions clerk



15. dietician



16. orderly

More vocabulary

Gynecologists examine and treat women.
Nurse practitioners can give medical exams.
Nurse midwives deliver babies.

Chiropractors move the spine to improve health.
Orthopedists treat bone and joint problems.

A Hospital Room



- 17. volunteer
- 18. patient
- 19. hospital gown
- 20. medication
- 21. bed table
- 22. hospital bed
- 23. bed pan
- 24. medical chart
- 25. IV (intravenous drip)
- 26. vital signs monitor
- 27. bed control
- 28. call button

Lab



- 29. phlebotomist
- 30. blood work / blood test
- 31. medical waste disposal

Emergency Room Entrance



- 32. emergency medical technician (EMT)
- 33. stretcher / gurney
- 34. ambulance

Operating Room



- 35. anesthesiologist
- 36. surgeon
- 37. surgical cap
- 38. surgical gown
- 39. surgical gloves
- 40. operating table

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: Write this sentence. She's a volunteer.
 B: She's a what?
 A: Volunteer. That's v-o-l-u-n-t-e-e-r.

Role play. Ask about a doctor.

A: I need to find a good surgeon.
 B: Dr. Jones is a great surgeon. You should call him.
 A: I will! Please give me his number.



1. low-cost exam

3. booth

5. aerobic exercise

7. sugar-free

A. check ... pulse

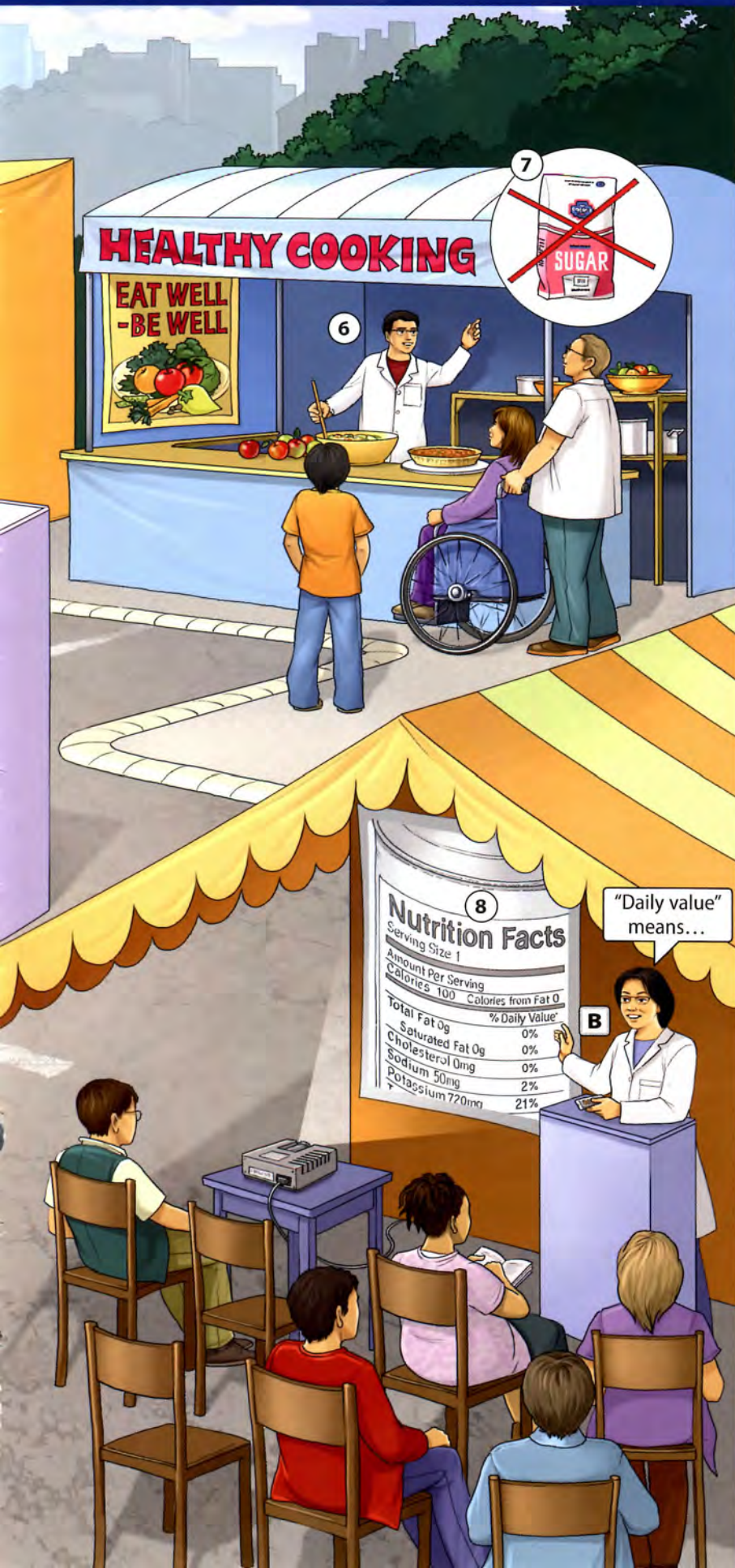
2. acupuncture

4. yoga

6. demonstration

8. nutrition label

B. give a lecture



Look at the picture.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. How many different booths are there at the health fair?
2. What kinds of exams and treatments can you get at the fair?
3. What kinds of lectures and demonstrations are there?
4. How much is an acupuncture treatment? a medical screening?

 **Read the story.**

A Health Fair

Once a month the Fadool Health Clinic has a health fair. You can get a low-cost medical exam at one booth. The nurses check your blood pressure and check your pulse. At another booth you can get a free eye exam. And an acupuncture treatment is only \$5.00.

You can learn a lot at the fair. This month a doctor is giving a lecture on nutrition labels. There is also a demonstration on sugar-free cooking. You can learn to do aerobic exercise and yoga, too.

Do you want to get healthy and stay healthy? Then come to the Fadool Clinic Health Fair!

Think about it.

1. Which booths at this fair look interesting to you? Why?
2. Do you read nutrition labels? Why or why not?

8

Nutrition Facts

Serving Size 1

Amount Per Serving

Calories 100

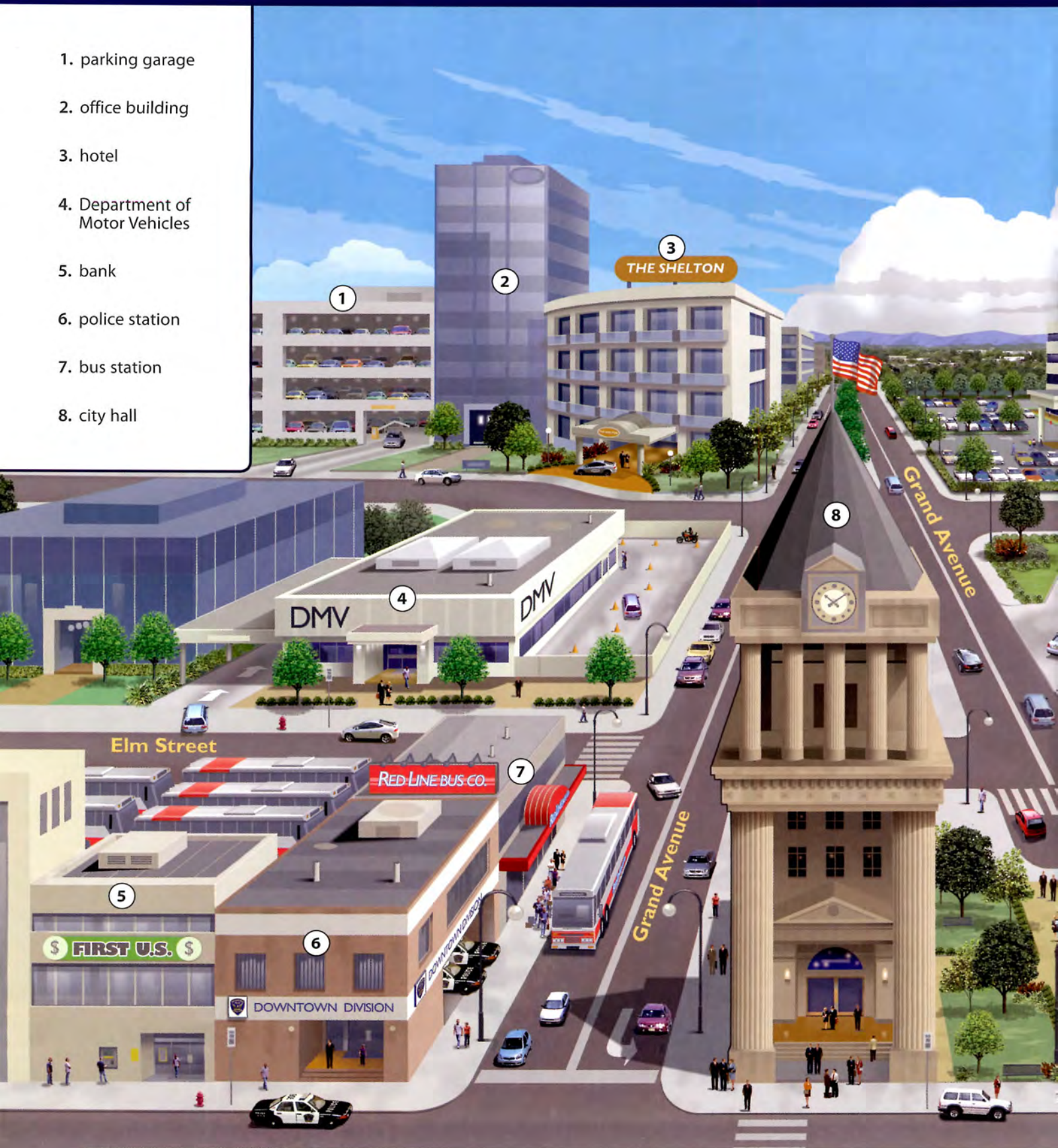
Calories from Fat 0

	% Daily Value*
Total Fat 0g	0%
Saturated Fat 0g	0%
Cholesterol 0mg	0%
Sodium 50mg	2%
Potassium 720mg	21%

"Daily value" means...

B

1. parking garage
2. office building
3. hotel
4. Department of Motor Vehicles
5. bank
6. police station
7. bus station
8. city hall



Listen and point. Take turns.

- A: Point to the bank.
 B: Point to the hotel.
 A: Point to the restaurant.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

- A: Write bank.
 B: Is that spelled b-a-n-k?
 A: Yes, that's right.



- 9. hospital
- 10. gas station
- 11. post office
- 12. fire station
- 13. courthouse
- 14. restaurant
- 15. library

Grammar Point: in and at with locations

Use *in* when you are inside the building. *I am in (inside) the bank.* Use *at* to describe your general location. *I am at the bank.*

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: I'm in the bank. Where are you?
 B: I'm at the bank, too, but I'm outside.
 A: OK. I'll meet you there.



1. stadium

2. construction site

3. factory

4. car dealership

5. mosque

6. movie theater

7. shopping mall

8. furniture store

9. school

10. gym

11. coffee shop

12. motel

Ways to state your destination using **to** and **to the**

Use **to** for schools, churches, and synagogues.

I'm going to school.

Use **to the** for all other locations. *I have to go to the bakery.*

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Where are you going today?

B: I'm going to school. How about you?

A: I have to go to the bakery.



13. skyscraper / high-rise

14. church

15. cemetery

16. synagogue

17. community college

18. supermarket

19. bakery

20. home improvement store

21. office supply store

22. garbage truck

23. theater

24. convention center

Ways to give locations

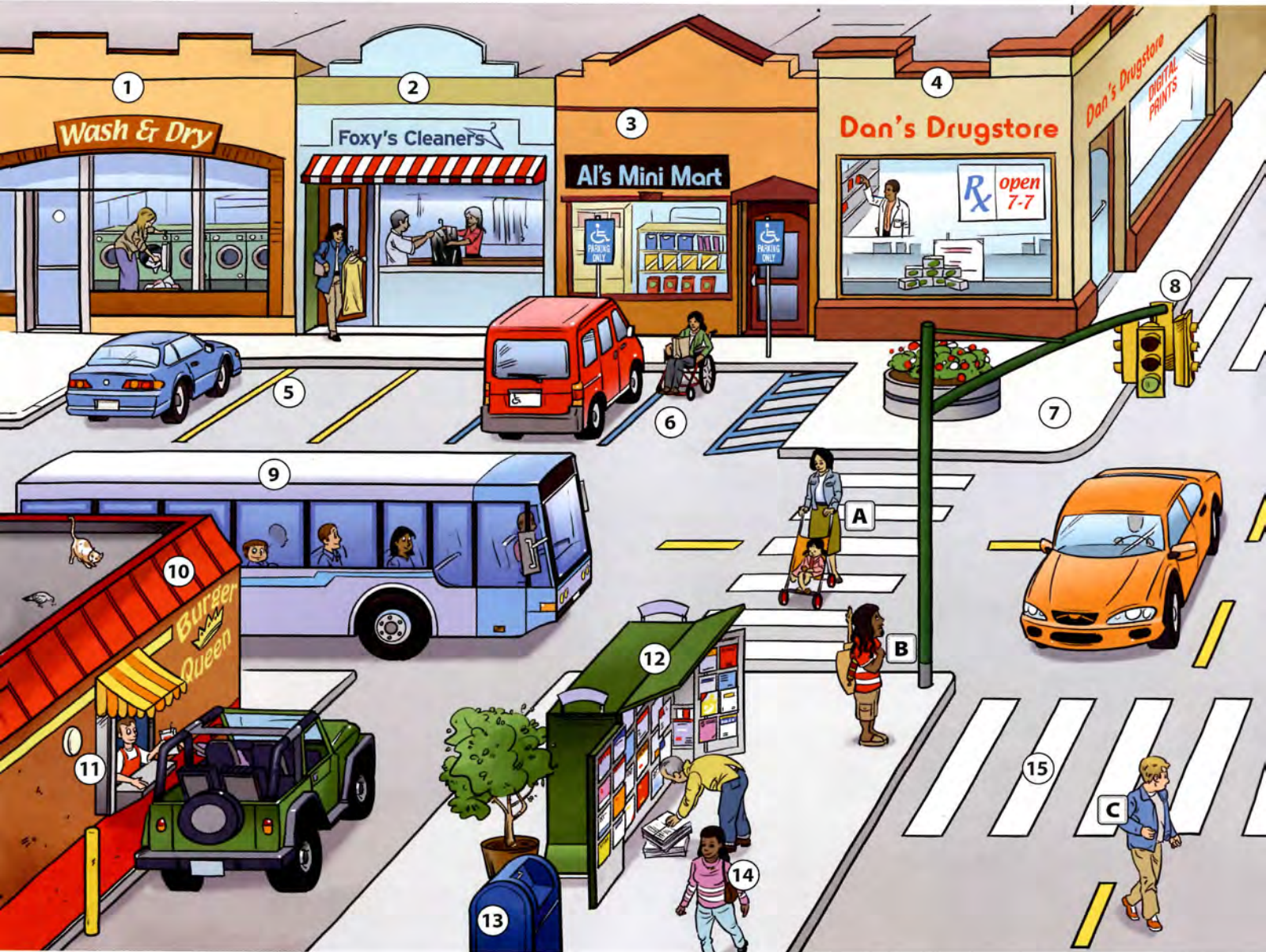
The mall is on 2nd Street.

The mall is on the corner of 2nd and Elm.

The mall is next to the movie theater.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Where's your favorite coffee shop?
2. Where's your favorite supermarket?
3. Where's your favorite movie theater?



- | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. laundromat | 7. corner | 13. mailbox |
| 2. dry cleaners | 8. traffic light | 14. pedestrian |
| 3. convenience store | 9. bus | 15. crosswalk |
| 4. pharmacy | 10. fast food restaurant | A. cross the street |
| 5. parking space | 11. drive-thru window | B. wait for the light |
| 6. handicapped parking | 12. newsstand | C. jaywalk |

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: I have a lot of errands to do today.

B: Me, too. First, I'm going to the laundromat.

A: I'll see you there after I stop at the copy center.

Think about it. Discuss.

- Which businesses are good to have in a neighborhood? Why?
- Would you like to own a small business? If yes, what kind? If no, why not?



16. bus stop

22. bike

28. cart

17. donut shop

23. pay phone

29. street vendor

18. copy center

24. sidewalk

30. childcare center

19. barbershop

25. parking meter

D. **ride** a bike

20. video store

26. street sign

E. **park** the car

21. curb

27. fire hydrant

F. **walk** a dog

More vocabulary

neighborhood: the area close to your home

do errands: to make a short trip from your home to buy or pick up things

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What errands do you do every week?
2. What stores do you go to in your neighborhood?
3. What things can you buy from a street vendor?



1. music store

5. toy store

9. optician

2. jewelry store

6. pet store

10. shoe store

3. nail salon

7. card store

11. play area

4. bookstore

8. florist

12. guest services

More vocabulary

beauty shop: hair salon

men's store: men's clothing store

gift shop: a store that sells t-shirts, mugs, and other small gifts

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Where is the florist?

B: It's on the first floor, next to the optician.



13. department store

17. candy store

21. elevator

14. travel agency

18. hair salon

22. cell phone kiosk

15. food court

19. maternity store

23. escalator

16. ice cream shop

20. electronics store

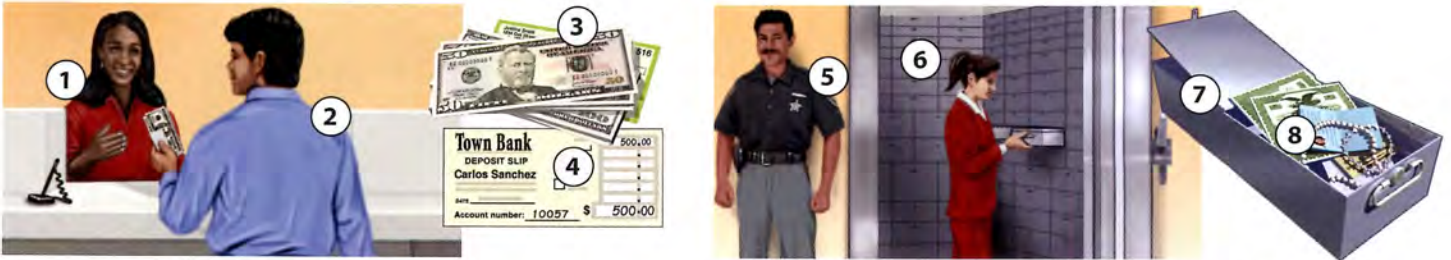
24. directory

Ways to talk about plans

Let's go to the card store.
 I have to go to the card store.
 I want to go to the card store.

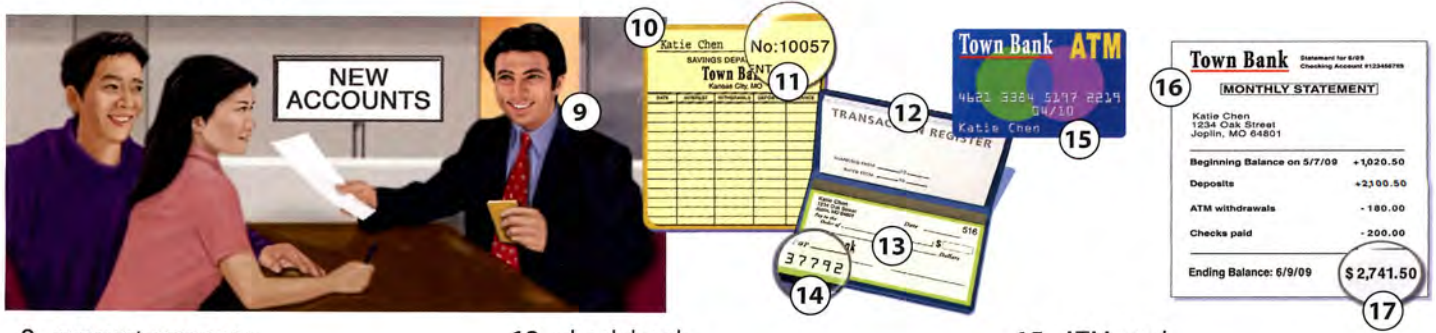
Role play. Talk to a friend at the mall.

A: Let's go to the card store. I need to buy a card for Maggie's birthday.
 B: OK, but can we go to the shoe store next?



- 1. teller
- 2. customer
- 3. deposit
- 4. deposit slip
- 5. security guard
- 6. vault
- 7. safety deposit box
- 8. valuables

Opening an Account



- 9. account manager
- 10. passbook
- 11. savings account number
- 12. check book
- 13. check
- 14. checking account number
- 15. ATM card
- 16. bank statement
- 17. balance



A. Cash a check.



B. Make a deposit.



C. Bank online.

The ATM (Automated Teller Machine)



D. Insert your ATM card.



E. Enter your PIN.*



F. Withdraw cash.



G. Remove your card.

*PIN = personal identification number



A. get a library card



B. look for a book



C. check out a book



D. return a book



E. pay a late fine



1. library clerk

4. periodicals

7. headline

10. self-checkout

2. circulation desk

5. magazine

8. atlas

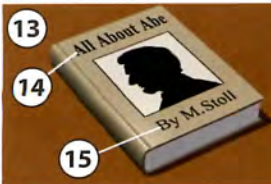
11. online catalog

3. library patron

6. newspaper

9. reference librarian

12. picture book



13. biography



15. author

14. title

16. novel



17. audiobook



18. videocassette



19. DVD



1. Priority Mail®

3. media mail

5. airmail

2. Express Mail®

4. Certified Mail™

6. ground post / parcel post



13. letter



15. greeting card



17. package



19. postal forms



20. letter carrier



14. envelope



18. book of stamps

21. return address

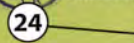
21 Sonya Enriquez
258 Quentin Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90068-141

22. mailing address

22 Cindy Lin
807 Glenn Drive
Charlotte, NC 28201



23. stamp



24. postmark

Ways to talk about sending mail

This letter has to get there tomorrow. (Express Mail®)

This letter has to arrive in two days. (Priority Mail®)

This letter can go in regular mail. (First Class)

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Hi. This letter has to get there tomorrow.

B: You can send it by Express Mail®.

A: OK. I need a book of stamps, too.



7. postal clerk

9. post office box (PO box)

11. stamp machine

8. scale

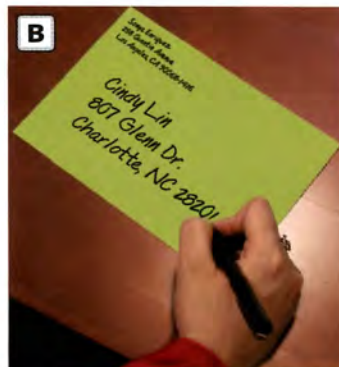
10. automated postal center (APC)

12. mailbox

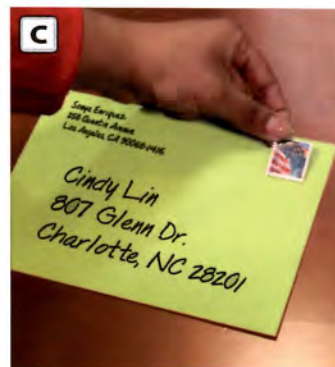
Sending a Card



A. Write a note in a card.



B. Address the envelope.



C. Put on a stamp.



D. Mail the card.



E. Deliver the card.



F. Receive the card.



G. Read the card.



H. Write back.

More vocabulary

overnight / next day mail: Express Mail®
 postage: the cost to send mail
 junk mail: mail you don't want

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What kind of mail do you send overnight?
2. Do you want to be a letter carrier? Why or why not?
3. Do you get junk mail? What do you do with it?



- 1. DMV handbook
- 2. testing area
- 3. DMV clerk
- 4. photo
- 5. fingerprint
- 6. vision exam
- 7. window



- 8. proof of insurance
- 9. driver's license



- 10. expiration date
- 11. driver's license number



- 12. license plate
- 13. registration sticker / tag

More vocabulary

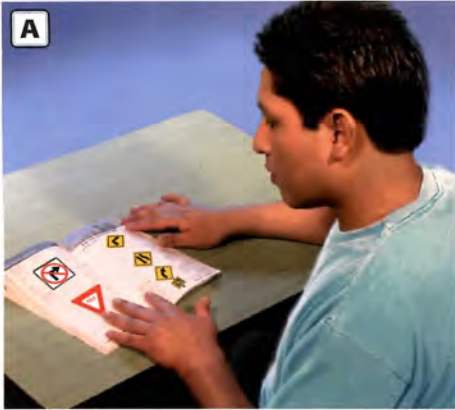
expire: a license is no good, or expires, after the expiration date
renew a license: to apply to keep a license before it expires
vanity plate: a more expensive, personal license plate

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. How far is the DMV from your home?
2. Do you have a driver's license? If yes, when does it expire? If not, do you want one?



Getting Your First License



A. Study the handbook.



B. Take a driver education course.*



C. Show your identification.



D. Pay the application fee.



E. Take a written test.



F. Get a learner's permit.



G. Take a driver's training course.*



H. Pass a driving test.



I. Get your license.

*Note: This is not required for drivers 18 and older.

Ways to request more information

What do I do next?

What's the next step?

Where do I go from here?

Role play. Talk to a DMV clerk.

A: I want to apply for a driver's license.

B: Did you study the handbook?

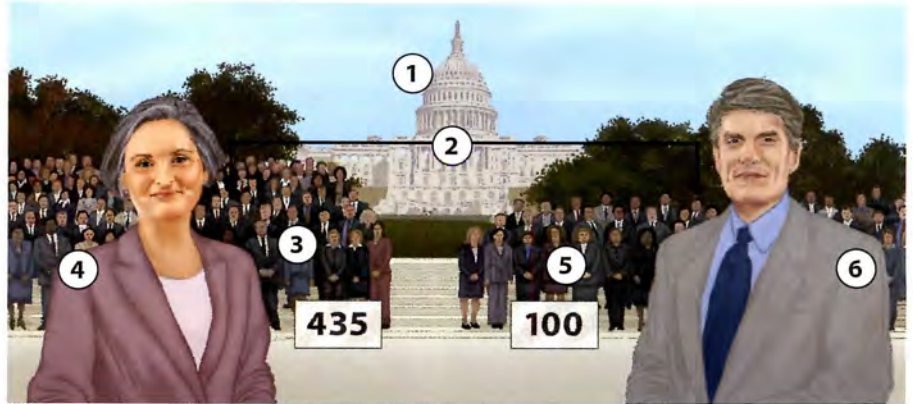
A: Yes, I did. What do I do next?



Federal Government

Legislative Branch

- 1. U.S. Capitol
- 2. Congress
- 3. House of Representatives
- 4. congressperson
- 5. Senate
- 6. senator



Executive Branch

- 7. White House
- 8. president
- 9. vice president
- 10. Cabinet



Judicial Branch

- 11. Supreme Court
- 12. justices
- 13. chief justice



The Military

- 14. Army
- 15. Navy
- 16. Air Force
- 17. Marines
- 18. Coast Guard
- 19. National Guard





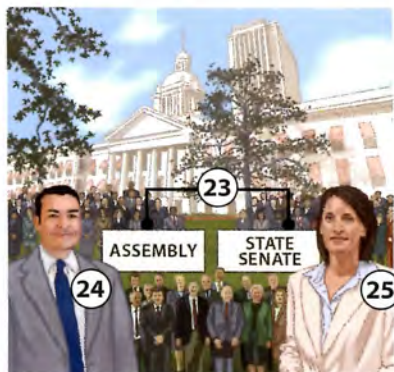
State Government



20. governor

21. lieutenant governor

22. state capital



23. Legislature

24. assemblyperson

25. state senator

City Government



26. mayor

27. city council

28. councilperson

An Election



A. run for office

29. political campaign



B. debate

30. opponent



C. get elected

31. election results



D. serve

32. elected official

More vocabulary

term: the period of time an elected official serves

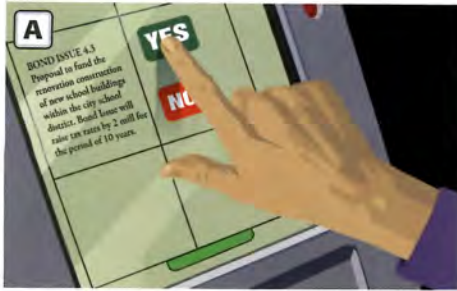
political party: a group of people with the same political goals

Think about it. Discuss.

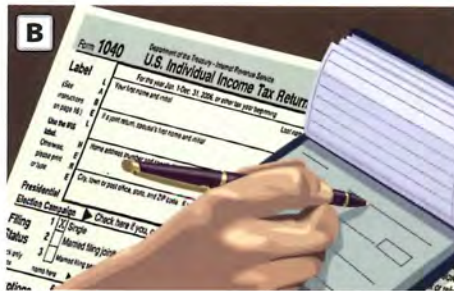
1. Should everyone have to serve in the military? Why or why not?
2. Would you prefer to run for city council or mayor? Why?



Responsibilities



A. vote



B. pay taxes



C. obey the law



D. register with Selective Service*



E. serve on a jury



F. be informed

Citizenship Requirements



G. be 18 or older

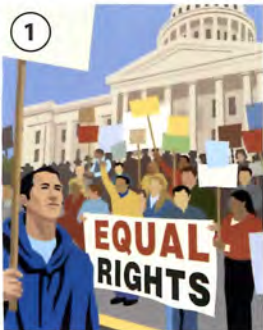


H. live in the U.S. for 5 years



I. take a citizenship test

Rights



1. peaceful assembly



2. free speech



3. freedom of religion



4. freedom of the press



5. fair trial

*Note: All males 18 to 26 who live in the U.S. are required to register with Selective Service.



A. **arrest** a suspect

1. police officer

2. handcuffs



B. **hire** a lawyer / **hire** an attorney

3. guard

4. defense attorney



C. **appear** in court

5. defendant

6. judge



D. **stand** trial

7. courtroom

8. jury

9. evidence

10. prosecuting attorney

11. witness

12. court reporter

13. bailiff



E. **convict** the defendant

14. verdict*



F. **sentence** the defendant



G. **go** to jail / **go** to prison

15. convict / prisoner



H. **be** released

*Note: There are two possible verdicts, "guilty" and "not guilty."

Look at the pictures.

Describe what happened.

A: The police officer arrested a suspect.

B: He put handcuffs on him.

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Would you want to serve on a jury? Why or why not?
2. Look at the crimes on page 142. What sentence would you give for each crime? Why?

1. vandalism



2. burglary



3. assault



4. gang violence



5. drunk driving



6. illegal drugs



7. arson



8. shoplifting



9. identity theft



10. victim

11. mugging



12. murder



13. gun

13

More vocabulary

steal: to take money or things from someone illegally

commit a crime: to do something illegal

criminal: someone who does something illegal

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Is there too much crime on TV or in the movies? Explain.
2. How can communities help stop crime?



- A. **Walk** with a friend.
- B. **Stay** on well-lit streets.



- C. **Conceal** your PIN number.
- D. **Protect** your purse or wallet.



- E. **Lock** your doors.
- F. Don't **open** your door to strangers.



- G. Don't **drink** and **drive**.
- H. **Shop** on secure websites.



- I. **Be** aware of your surroundings.
- J. **Report** suspicious packages.



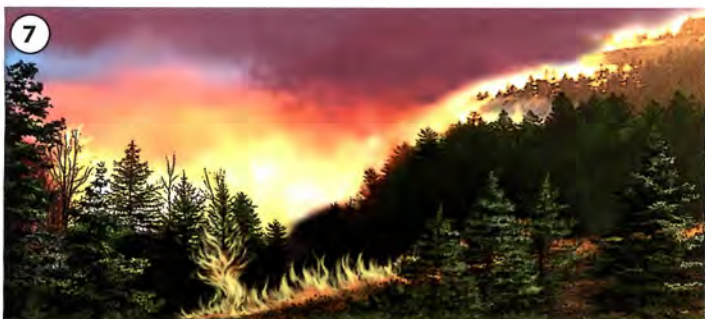
- K. **Report** crimes to the police.
- L. **Join** a Neighborhood Watch.

More vocabulary

sober: not drunk
 designated drivers: sober drivers who drive drunk people home safely

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you feel safe in your neighborhood?
2. Look at the pictures. Which of these things do you do?
3. What other things do you do to stay safe?



1. lost child

5. earthquake

9. firefighter

2. car accident

6. mudslide

10. fire truck

3. airplane crash

7. forest fire

4. explosion

8. fire

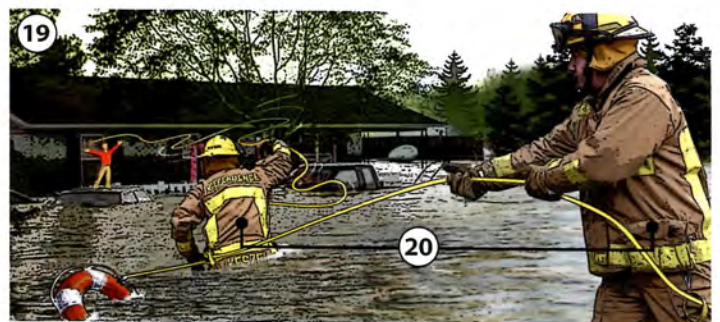
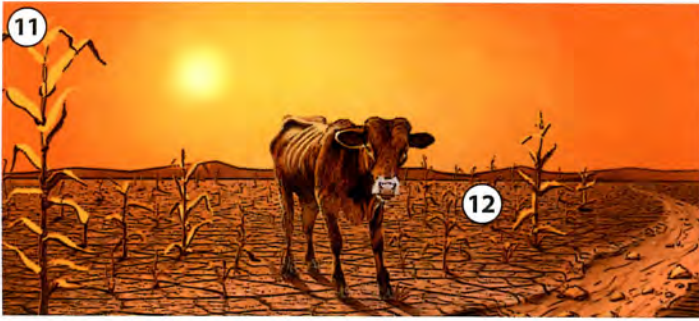
Ways to report an emergency

First, give your name. *My name is Tim Johnson.*
Then, state the emergency and give the address.
There was a car accident at 219 Elm Street.

Role play. Call 911.

A: 911 Emergency Operator.

B: *My name is Lisa Diaz. There is a fire at 323 Oak Street.
Please hurry!*



11. drought

15. tornado

19. flood

12. famine

16. volcanic eruption

20. search and rescue team

13. blizzard

17. tidal wave / tsunami

14. hurricane

18. avalanche

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Which natural disaster worries you the most?
2. Which natural disaster worries you the least?
3. Which disasters are common in your local area?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What organizations can help you in an emergency?
2. What are some ways to prepare for natural disasters?
3. Where would you go in an emergency?



Before an Emergency



A. Plan for an emergency.

2. out-of-state contact

4. gas shut-off valve

1. meeting place

3. escape route

5. evacuation route



B. Make a disaster kit.

10. packaged food

15. batteries

19. copies of ID and credit cards

6. warm clothes

11. bottled water

16. matches

20. copies of important papers

7. blankets

12. moist towelettes

17. cash and coins

8. can opener

13. toilet paper

18. first aid kit

9. canned food

14. flashlight

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: What do we need for our disaster kit?

B: We need blankets and matches.

A: I think we also need batteries.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Who would you call first after an emergency?

2. Do you have escape and evacuation routes planned?

3. Are you a calm person in case of an emergency?



During an Emergency



C. Watch the weather.



D. Pay attention to warnings.



E. Remain calm.



F. Follow directions.



G. Help people with disabilities.



H. Seek shelter.



I. Stay away from windows.



J. Take cover.



K. Evacuate the area.

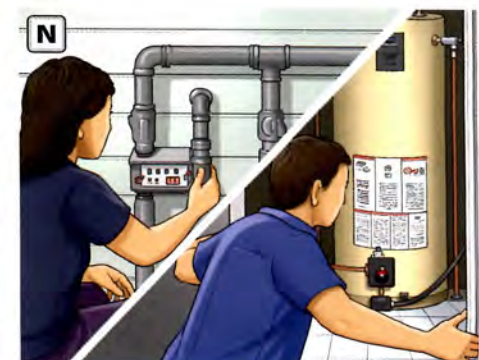
After an Emergency



L. Call out-of-state contacts.



M. Clean up debris.



N. Inspect utilities.

Ways to say you're OK

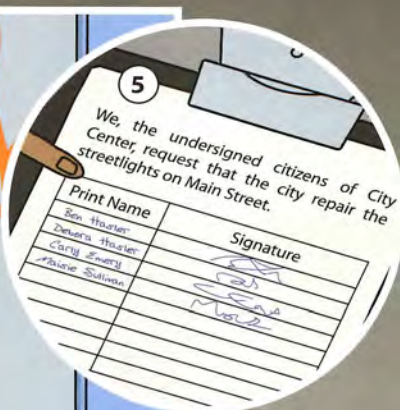
*I'm fine.
We're OK here.
Everything's under control.*

Ways to say you need help

*We need help.
Someone is hurt.
I'm injured. Please get help.*

Role play. Prepare for an emergency.

A: They just issued a hurricane warning.
B: OK. We need to stay calm and follow directions.
A: What do we need to do first?



1. graffiti

3. streetlight

5. petition

B. applaud

2. litter

4. hardware store

A. give a speech

C. change



Look at the pictures.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. What were the problems on Main Street?
2. What was the petition for?
3. Why did the city council applaud?
4. How did the people change the street?

 **Read the story.**

Community Cleanup

Marta Lopez has a donut shop on Main Street. One day she looked at her street and was very upset. She saw graffiti on her donut shop and the other stores. Litter was everywhere. All the streetlights were broken. Marta wanted to fix the lights and clean up the street.

Marta started a petition about the streetlights. Five hundred people signed it. Then she gave a speech to the city council. The council members voted to repair the streetlights. Everyone applauded. Marta was happy, but her work wasn't finished.

Next, Marta asked for volunteers to clean up Main Street. The hardware store manager gave the volunteers free paint. Marta gave them free donuts and coffee. The volunteers painted and cleaned. They changed Main Street. Now Main Street is beautiful and Marta is proud.

Think about it.

1. What are some problems in your community? How can people help?
2. Imagine you are Marta. What do you say in your speech to the city council?





Basic Transportation

1. car
2. passenger
3. taxi
4. motorcycle
5. street
6. truck
7. train
8. (air)plane



Listen and point. Take turns.

A: Point to the motorcycle.

B: Point to the truck.

A: Point to the train.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: Write motorcycle.

B: Could you repeat that for me?

A: Motorcycle. M-o-t-o-r-c-y-c-l-e.



- 9. helicopter
- 10. airport
- 11. subway station
- 12. subway
- 13. bus stop
- 14. bus
- 15. bicycle

Ways to talk about using transportation

Use **take** for buses, trains, subways, taxis, planes, and helicopters. Use **drive** for cars and trucks. Use **ride** for bicycles and motorcycles.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *How do you get to school?*
 B: *I take the bus. How about you?*
 A: *I ride a bicycle to school.*



Public Transportation

A Bus Stop



4

BUS 10 Northbound		
Main	Elm	Oak
6:00	6:10	6:13
6:30	6:40	6:43
7:00	7:10	7:13
7:30	7:40	7:43



A Subway Station

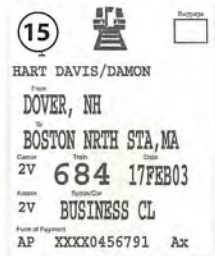


- 1. bus route
- 2. fare
- 3. rider
- 4. schedule
- 5. transfer
- 6. subway car
- 7. platform
- 8. turnstile
- 9. vending machine
- 10. token
- 11. fare card

A Train Station



Airport Transportation



- 12. ticket window
- 13. conductor
- 14. track
- 15. ticket
- 16. one-way trip
- 17. round trip
- 18. taxi stand
- 19. shuttle
- 20. town car
- 21. taxi driver
- 22. taxi license
- 23. meter

More vocabulary

hail a taxi: to raise your hand to get a taxi
miss the bus: to get to the bus stop after the bus leaves

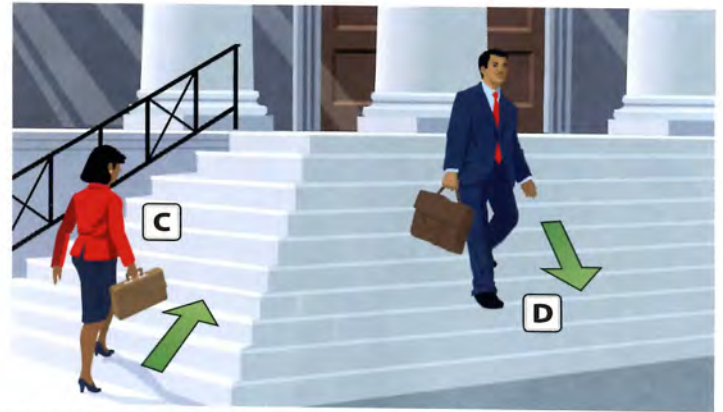
Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Is there a subway system in your city?
2. Do you ever take taxis? When?
3. Do you ever take the bus? Where?



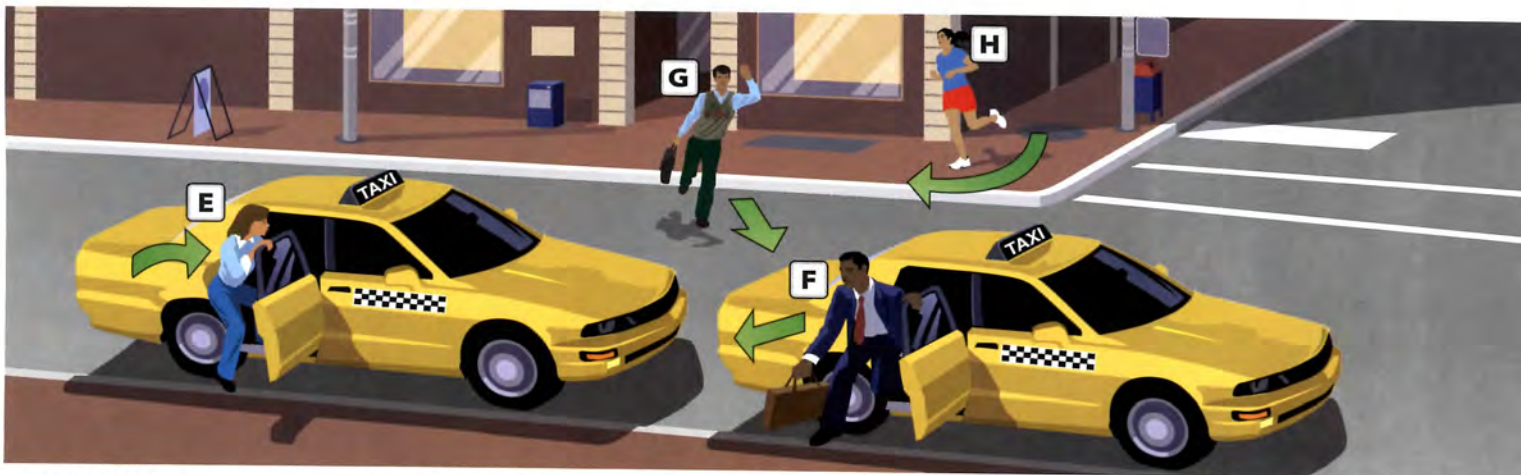
A. go **under** the bridge

B. go **over** the bridge



C. walk **up** the steps

D. walk **down** the steps

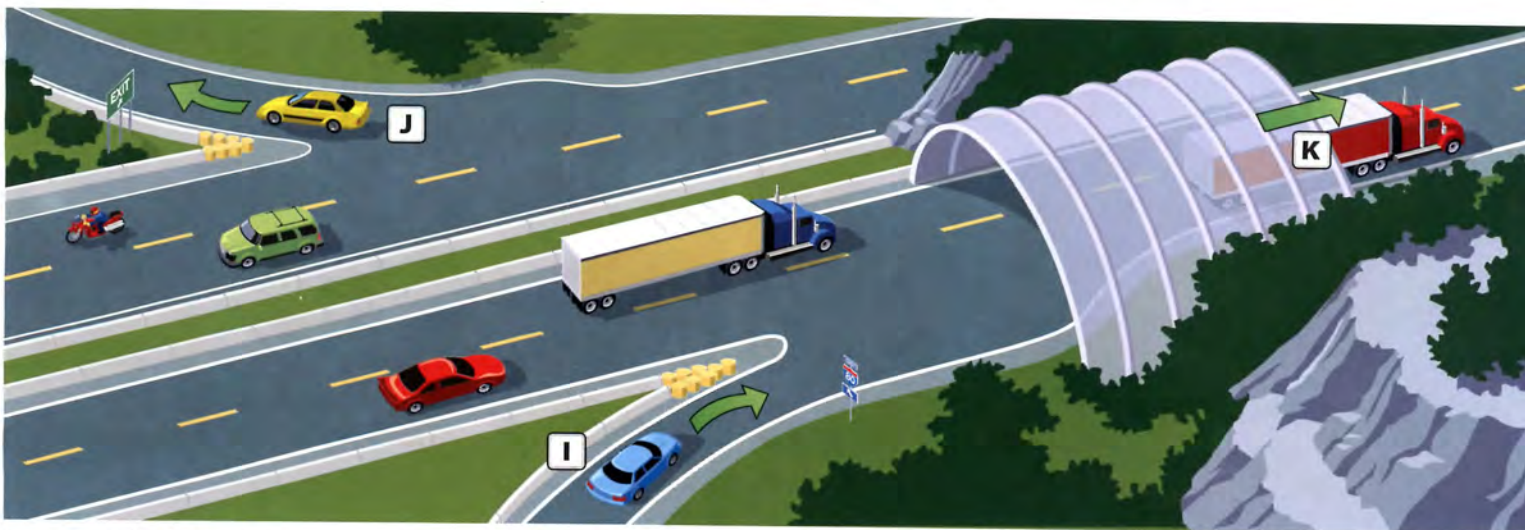


E. get **into** the taxi

F. get **out of** the taxi

G. run **across** the street

H. run **around** the corner



I. get **on** the highway

J. get **off** the highway

K. drive **through** the tunnel

Grammar Point: *into, out of, on, off*

Use *get into* for taxis and cars.

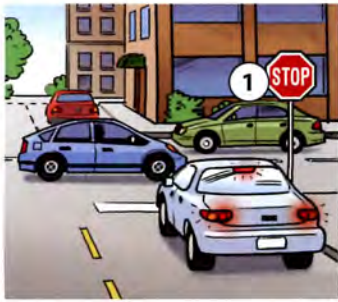
Use *get on* for buses, trains, planes, and highways.

Use *get out of* for taxis and cars.

Use *get off* for buses, trains, planes, and highways.



Traffic Signs



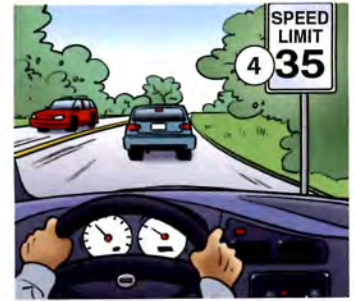
1. stop



2. do not enter / wrong way



3. one way



4. speed limit



5. U-turn OK



6. no outlet / dead end



7. right turn only



8. no left turn



9. yield



10. merge



11. no parking



12. handicapped parking



13. pedestrian crossing



14. railroad crossing



15. school crossing



16. road work



17. U.S. route / highway marker



18. hospital

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Watch out! The sign says no left turn.

B: Sorry, I was looking at the stop sign.

A: That's OK. Just be careful!

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

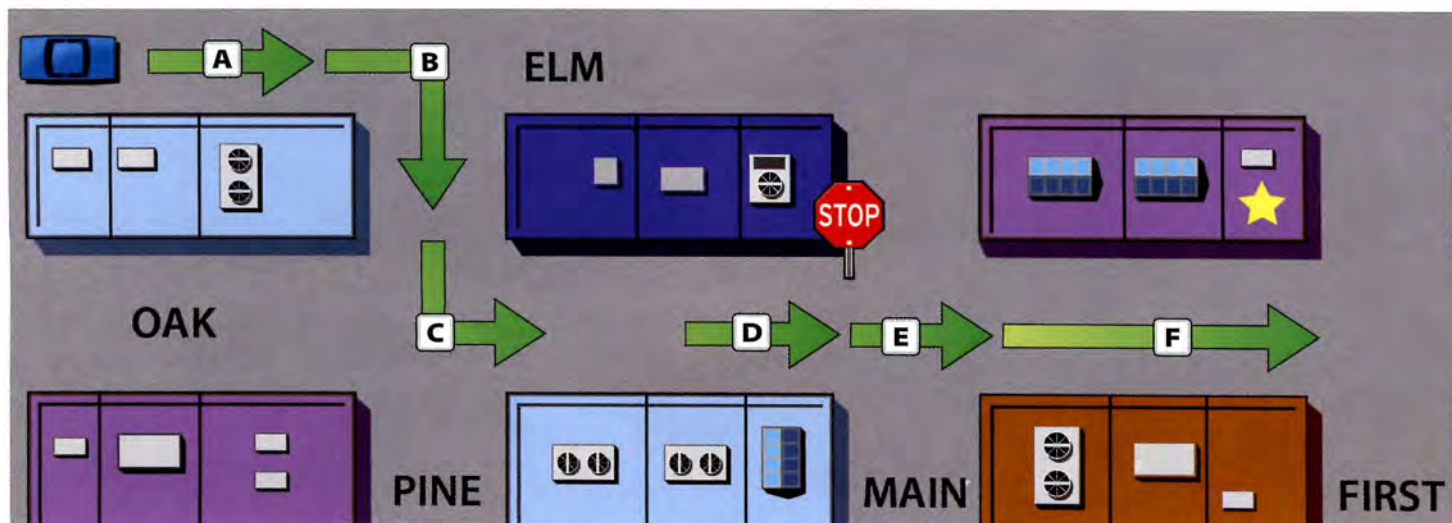
1. How many traffic signs are on your street?

2. What's the speed limit on your street?

3. What traffic signs are the same in your native country?



Directions



A. Go straight on Elm Street.

C. Turn left on Oak Street.

E. Go past Main Street.

B. Turn right on Pine Street.

D. Stop at the corner.

F. Go one block to First Street.

Maps



1. north

3. south

5. symbol

8. street

2. west

4. east

6. key

9. highway

7. scale

10. river



11. GPS (global positioning system)

12. Internet map

Role play. Ask for directions.

A: I'm lost. I need to get to Elm and Pine.

B: Go straight on Oak and make a right on Pine.

A: Thanks so much.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. How often do you use Internet maps?

GPS? paper maps?

2. What was the last map you used? Why?



Cars and Trucks



1. 4-door car / sedan

2. 2-door car / coupe

3. hybrid

4. sports car

5. convertible

6. station wagon

7. SUV (sport-utility vehicle)

8. minivan

9. camper

10. RV (recreational vehicle)

11. limousine / limo



12. pickup truck

14. tow truck

16. cab

18. moving van

20. tank truck

13. cargo van

15. tractor trailer / semi

17. trailer

19. dump truck

21. school bus

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: I have a new car!

B: Did you get a hybrid?

A: Yes, but I really wanted a sports car.

More vocabulary

make: the name of the company that makes the car

model: the style of the car



Buying a Used Car



A. Look at car ads.



B. Ask the seller about the car.



C. Take the car to a mechanic.



D. Negotiate a price.



E. Get the title from the seller.



F. Register the car.

Taking Care of Your Car



G. Fill the tank with gas.



H. Check the oil.



I. Put in coolant.



J. Go for a smog check.*



K. Replace the windshield wipers.



L. Fill the tires with air.

*smog check = emissions test

Ways to request service

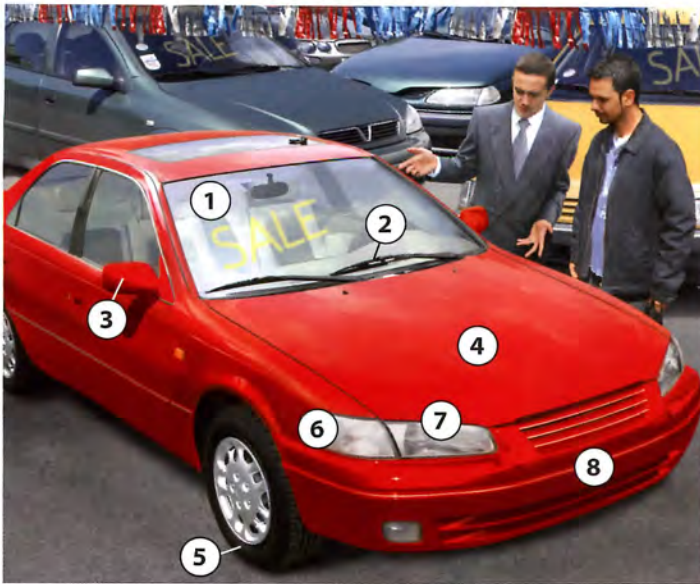
*Please check the oil.
Could you fill the tank?
Put in coolant, please.*

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What's good and bad about a used car?
2. Do you like to negotiate car prices? Why?
3. Do you know any good mechanics? Why are they good?

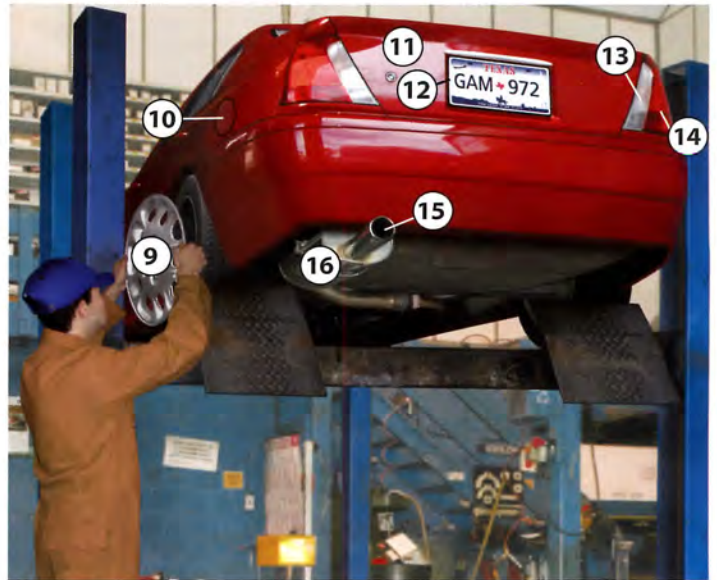


At the Dealer



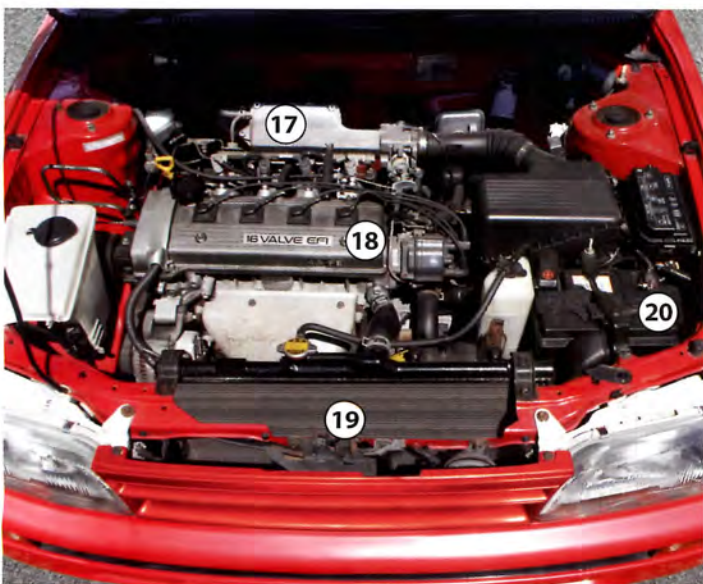
- 1. windshield
- 2. windshield wipers
- 3. sideview mirror
- 4. hood
- 5. tire
- 6. turn signal
- 7. headlight
- 8. bumper

At the Mechanic



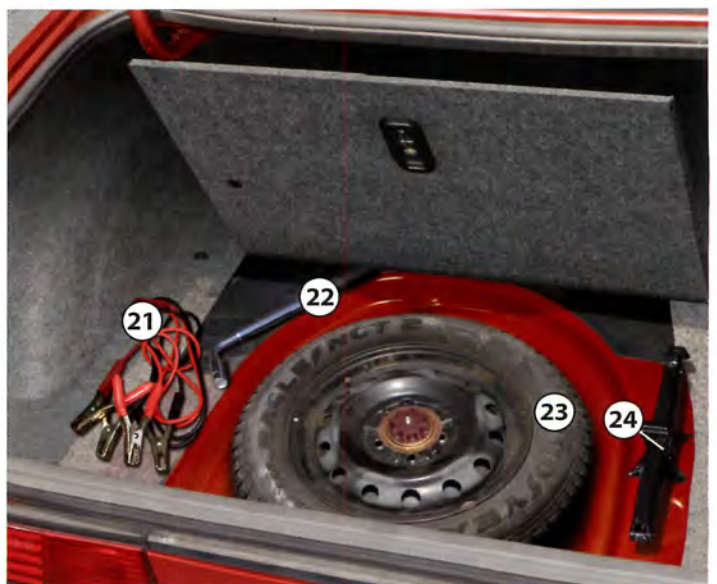
- 9. hubcap / wheel cover
- 10. gas tank
- 11. trunk
- 12. license plate
- 13. tail light
- 14. brake light
- 15. tail pipe
- 16. muffler

Under the Hood



- 17. fuel injection system
- 18. engine
- 19. radiator
- 20. battery

Inside the Trunk



- 21. jumper cables
- 22. lug wrench
- 23. spare tire
- 24. jack

The Dashboard and Instrument Panel



- | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 25. door lock | 30. temperature gauge | 35. rearview mirror | 40. heater |
| 26. steering wheel | 31. gas gauge | 36. hazard lights | 41. defroster |
| 27. speedometer | 32. horn | 37. radio | 42. power outlet |
| 28. odometer | 33. ignition | 38. CD player | 43. air bag |
| 29. oil gauge | 34. turn signal | 39. air conditioner | 44. glove compartment |

An Automatic Transmission

A Manual Transmission

Inside the Car



- | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| 45. brake pedal | 47. gear shift | 49. clutch | 51. front seat | 53. child safety seat |
| 46. gas pedal / accelerator | 48. hand brake | 50. stick shift | 52. seat belt | 54. backseat |



In the Airline Terminal



1. skycap

2. check-in kiosk

3. ticket agent

4. screening area

At the Security Checkpoint



5. TSA* agent / security screener

6. bin

Taking a Flight



A. Check in electronically.



B. Check your bags.



C. Show your boarding pass and ID.



D. Go through security.



E. Board the plane.



F. Find your seat.



G. Stow your carry-on bag.



H. Fasten your seat belt.



I. Turn off your cell phone.



J. Take off. / Leave.



K. Land. / Arrive.



L. Claim your baggage.

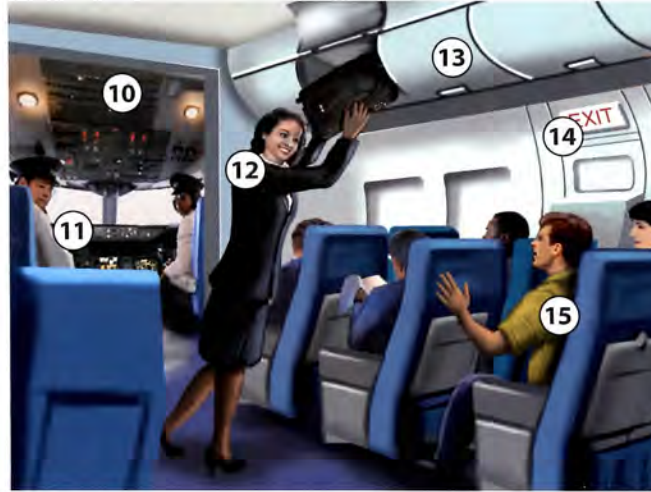
* Transportation Security Administration

At the Gate



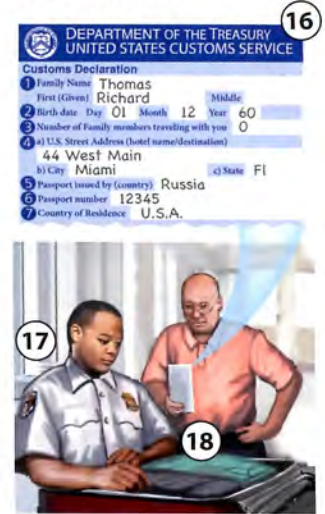
- 7. arrival and departure monitors
- 8. gate
- 9. boarding area

On the Airplane



- 10. cockpit
- 11. pilot
- 12. flight attendant
- 13. overhead compartment
- 14. emergency exit
- 15. passenger

At Customs



- 16. declaration form
- 17. customs officer
- 18. luggage / bag

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE

Customs Declaration

1 Family Name: Thomas
First (Given): Richard Middle:

2 Birth date: Day 01 Month 12 Year 60

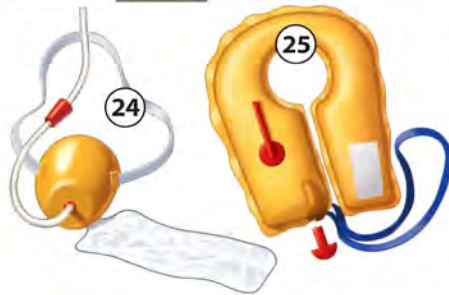
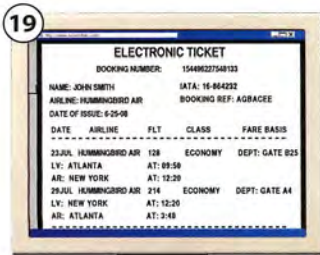
3 Number of Family members traveling with you: 0

4 a) U.S. Street Address (hotel name/destination):
44 West Main
b) City: Miami c) State: FL

5 Passport issued by (country): Russia

6 Passport number: 12345

7 Country of Residence: U.S.A.



FLIGHT	SCHEDULED	ARRIVAL
128	1:00 PM	29 1:00 PM
156	2:12 PM	30 2:30 PM
207	1:45 PM	4:45 PM

- 19. e-ticket
- 20. boarding pass
- 21. tray table
- 22. turbulence
- 23. baggage carousel
- 24. oxygen mask
- 25. life vest
- 26. emergency card
- 27. reclined seat
- 28. upright seat
- 29. on-time
- 30. delayed flight

More vocabulary

departure time: the time the plane takes off
arrival time: the time the plane lands
direct flight: a trip with no stops

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Excuse me. Where do I check in?
B: At the check-in kiosk.
A: Thanks.



Seattle



1. starting point

4. auto club card

B. **get lost**

E. **run out** of gas

2. scenery

5. destination

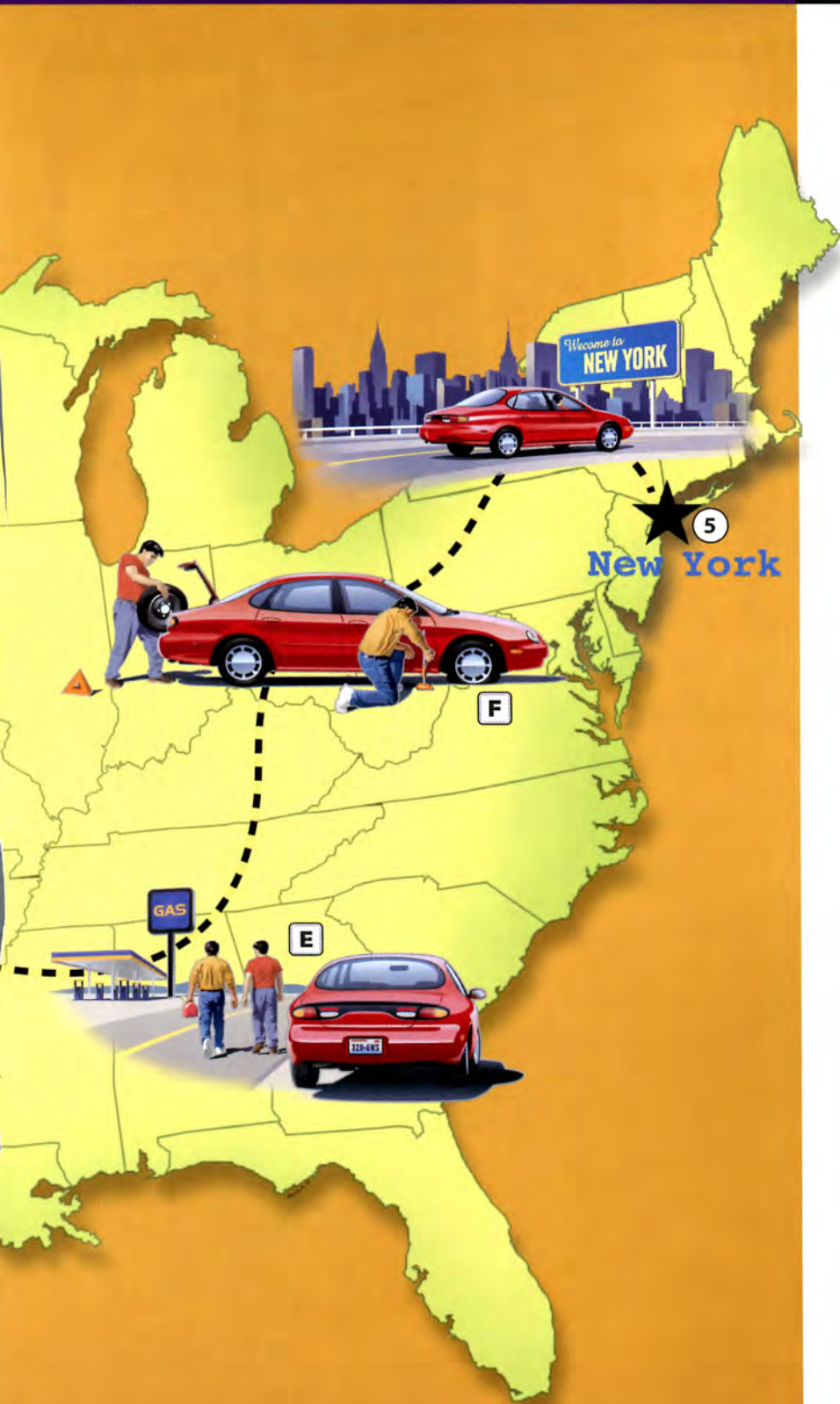
C. **get** a speeding ticket

F. **have** a flat tire

3. gas station attendant

A. **pack**

D. **break down**



Look at the pictures.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. What are the young men's starting point and destination?
2. What do they see on their trip?
3. What kinds of problems do they have?

 **Read the story.**

A Road Trip

On July 7th Joe and Rob packed their bags for a road trip. Their starting point was Seattle. Their destination was New York City.

The young men saw beautiful scenery on their trip. But there were also problems. They got lost. Then, a gas station attendant gave them bad directions. Next, they got a speeding ticket. Joe was very upset. After that, their car broke down. Joe called a tow truck and used his auto club card.

The end of their trip was difficult, too. They ran out of gas and then they had a flat tire.

After 7,000 miles of problems, Joe and Rob arrived in New York City. They were happy, but tired. Next time, they're going to take the train.

Think about it.

1. What is the best way to travel across the U.S.? by car? by plane? by train? Why?
2. Imagine your car breaks down on the road. Who can you call? What can you do?



1. entrance
2. customer
3. office
4. employer / boss
5. receptionist
6. safety regulations



Listen and point. Take turns.

A: Point to the front entrance.

B: Point to the receptionist.

A: Point to the time clock.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: Can you spell employer?

B: I'm not sure. Is it e-m-p-l-o-y-e-r?

A: Yes, that's right.



7. time clock
8. supervisor
9. employee
10. payroll clerk
11. pay stub
12. wages
13. deductions
14. paycheck

IRINA'S COMPUTER SERVICE
7000 Main Street
Houston, TX 77031

10/17/11 to 10/23/11

Kate Babic
000-23-4567

12 Salary	\$ 800.00
• Deductions	
• Federal	88.00
• State	22.40
• Social Security	51.00
• Medicare	12.00
• SDI	7.50
Net	\$ 619.10

IRINA'S COMPUTER SERVICE
7000 Main Street
Houston, TX 77031

Check number: 123456789 999999999 123

14

Pay to the order of Kate Babic \$ 619.10

Six hundred nineteen and 10/100 dollars

Town Bank

Irina Jacobow

Ways to talk about wages

I earn \$250 a week.
He makes \$7 an hour.
I'm paid \$1,000 a month.

Role play. Talk to an employer.

A: Is everything correct on your paycheck?
B: No, it isn't. I make \$250 a week, not \$200.
A: Let's talk to the payroll clerk. Where is she?



1. accountant



2. actor



3. administrative assistant



4. appliance repair person



5. architect



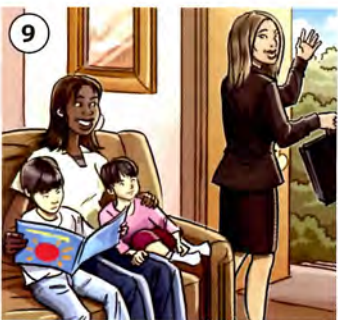
6. artist



7. assembler



8. auto mechanic



9. babysitter



10. baker



11. business owner



12. businessperson



13. butcher



14. carpenter



15. cashier



16. childcare worker

Ways to ask about someone's job

What's her job?

What does he do?

What kind of work do they do?

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *What kind of work does she do?*

B: *She's an accountant. What do they do?*

A: *They're actors.*



17. commercial fisher



18. computer software engineer



19. computer technician



20. customer service representative



21. delivery person



22. dental assistant



23. dockworker



24. electronics repair person



25. engineer



26. firefighter



27. florist



28. gardener



29. garment worker



30. graphic designer



31. hairdresser / hair stylist



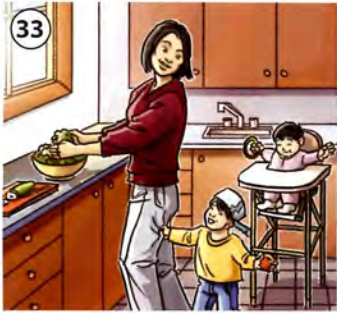
32. home health care aide

Ways to talk about jobs and occupations

Sue's a garment worker. She works in a factory.
 Tom's an engineer. He works for a large company.
 Ann's a dental assistant. She works with a dentist.

Role play. Talk about a friend's new job.

A: Does your friend like his new job?
 B: Yes, he does. He's a graphic designer.
 A: Does he work in an office?



33. homemaker



34. housekeeper



35. interpreter / translator



36. lawyer



37. machine operator



38. manicurist



39. medical records technician



40. messenger / courier



41. model



42. mover



43. musician



44. nurse



45. occupational therapist



46. (house) painter



47. physician assistant



48. police officer

Grammar Point: past tense of *be*

*I was a machine operator for 5 years.
She was a nurse for a year.
They were movers from 2003–2007.*

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: What was your first job?

B: I was a musician. How about you?

A: I was a messenger for a small company.



49. postal worker



50. printer



51. receptionist



52. reporter



53. retail clerk



54. sanitation worker



55. security guard



56. server



57. social worker



58. soldier



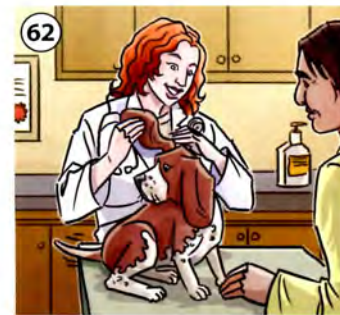
59. stock clerk



60. telemarketer



61. truck driver



62. veterinarian



63. welder



64. writer / author

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Which of these jobs could you do now?
2. What is one job you don't want to have?
3. Which jobs do you want to have?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Which jobs need special training?
2. What kind of person makes a good interpreter? A good nurse? A good reporter? Why?



A. assemble components



B. assist medical patients



C. cook



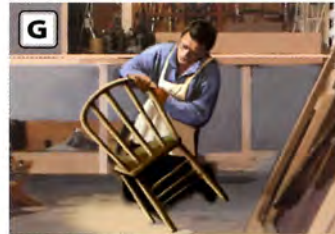
D. do manual labor



E. drive a truck



F. fly a plane



G. make furniture



H. operate heavy machinery



I. program computers



J. repair appliances



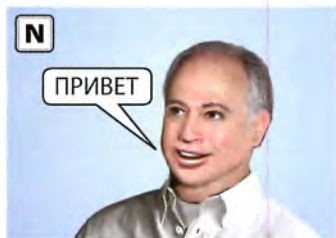
K. sell cars



L. sew clothes



M. solve math problems



N. speak another language



O. supervise people



P. take care of children



Q. teach



R. type



S. use a cash register



T. wait on customers

Grammar Point: can, can't

I am a chef. I **can** cook.

I'm not a pilot. I **can't** fly a plane.

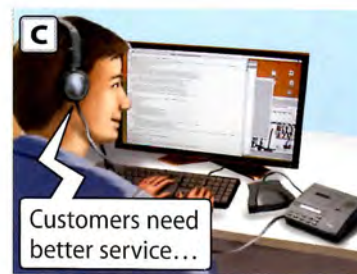
I **can't** speak French, but I **can** speak Spanish.

Role play. Talk to a job counselor.

A: Tell me about your skills. Can you type?

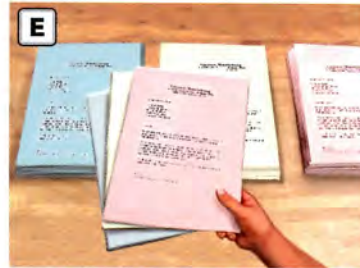
B: No, I can't, but I can use a cash register.

A: OK. What other skills do you have?



Office Skills

- A. **type** a letter
- B. **enter** data
- C. **transcribe** notes



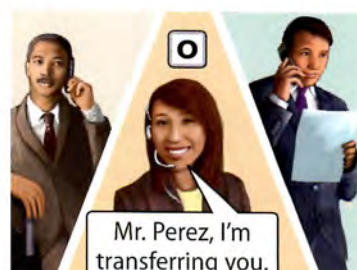
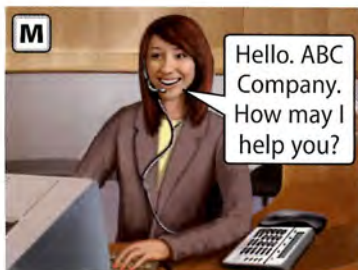
- D. **make** copies
- E. **collate** papers
- F. **staple**



- G. **fax** a document
- H. **scan** a document
- I. **print** a document



- J. **schedule** a meeting
- K. **take** dictation
- L. **organize** materials



Telephone Skills

- M. **greet** the caller
- N. **put** the caller on hold
- O. **transfer** the call



- P. **leave** a message
- Q. **take** a message
- R. **check** messages



Career Path



1. entry-level job



2. training

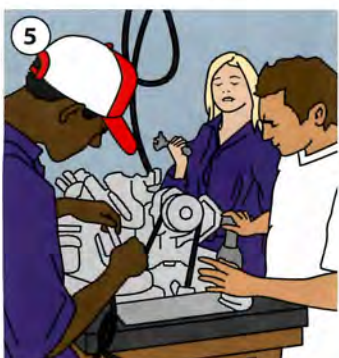


3. new job



4. promotion

Types of Job Training



5. vocational training



6. internship



7. on-the-job training



8. online course

Planning a Career



9. resource center

11. interest inventory

10. career counselor

12. skill inventory



13. job fair

14. recruiter

Ways to talk about job training

I'm looking into an online course.
I'm interested in on-the-job training.
I want to sign up for an internship.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What kind of job training are you interested in?
2. Would you rather learn English in an online course or in a classroom?



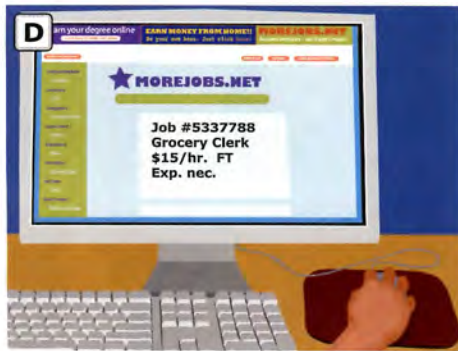
A. talk to friends / network



B. look in the classifieds



C. look for help wanted signs



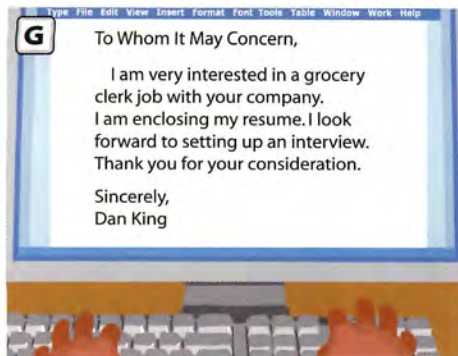
D. check Internet job sites



E. go to an employment agency



F. write a resume



G. write a cover letter



H. send in your resume and cover letter



I. set up an interview



J. fill out an application

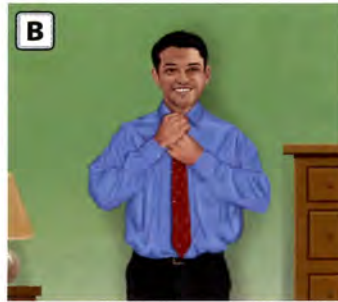


K. go on an interview



L. get hired

- A. **Prepare** for the interview.
- B. **Dress** appropriately.
- C. **Be neat**.
- D. **Bring** your resume and ID.
- E. **Don't be late**.
- F. **Be on time**.



- G. **Turn off** your cell phone.
- H. **Greet** the interviewer.
- I. **Shake** hands.



- J. **Make** eye contact.
- K. **Listen** carefully.
- L. **Talk** about your experience.



- M. **Ask** questions.
- N. **Thank** the interviewer.
- O. **Write** a thank-you note.



More vocabulary

benefits: health insurance, vacation pay, or other things the employer can offer an employee
inquire about benefits: ask about benefits

Think about it. Discuss.

1. How can you prepare for an interview?
2. Why is it important to make eye contact?
3. What kinds of questions should you ask?



1. factory owner

5. parts

9. conveyer belt

13. pallet

2. designer

6. assembly line

10. order puller

14. shipping clerk

3. factory worker

7. warehouse

11. hand truck

15. loading dock

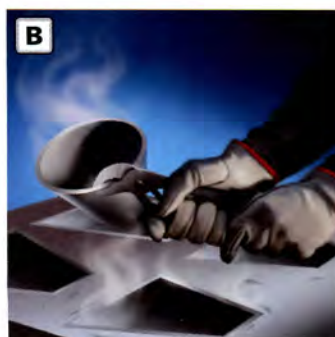
4. line supervisor

8. packer

12. forklift



A. design



B. manufacture



C. assemble



D. ship



- | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. gardening crew | 5. landscape designer | 9. pruning shears |
| 2. leaf blower | 6. lawn mower | 10. trowel |
| 3. wheelbarrow | 7. shovel | 11. hedge clippers |
| 4. gardening crew leader | 8. rake | 12. weed whacker / weed eater |



A. **mow** the lawn



B. **trim** the hedges



C. **rake** the leaves



D. **fertilize / feed** the plants



E. **plant** a tree



F. **water** the plants



G. **weed** the flower beds



H. **install** a sprinkler system

Use the new words.

Look at page 53. Name what you can do in the yard.

A: *I can mow the lawn.*

B: *I can weed the flower bed.*

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you know someone who does landscaping? Who?
2. Do you enjoy gardening? Why or why not?
3. Which gardening activity is the hardest to do? Why?



Crops



1. rice



2. wheat



3. soybeans



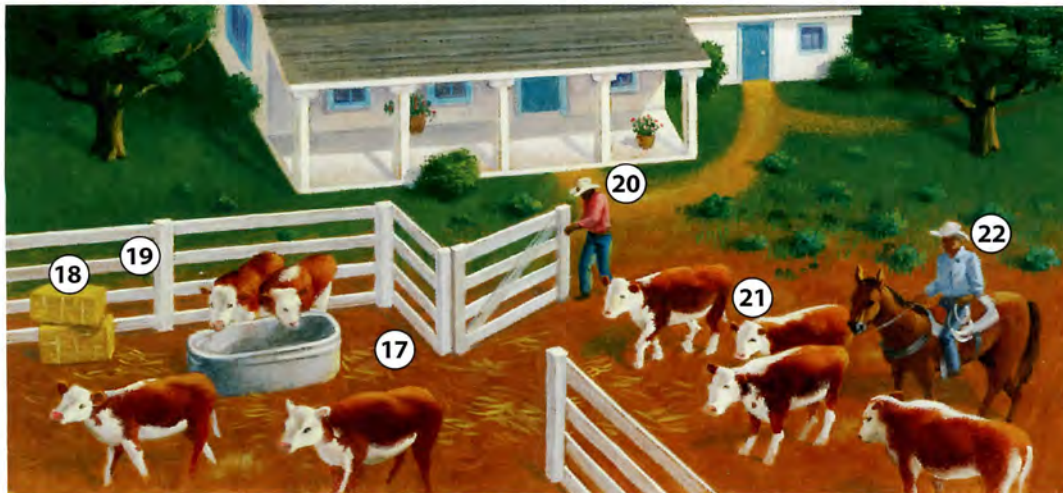
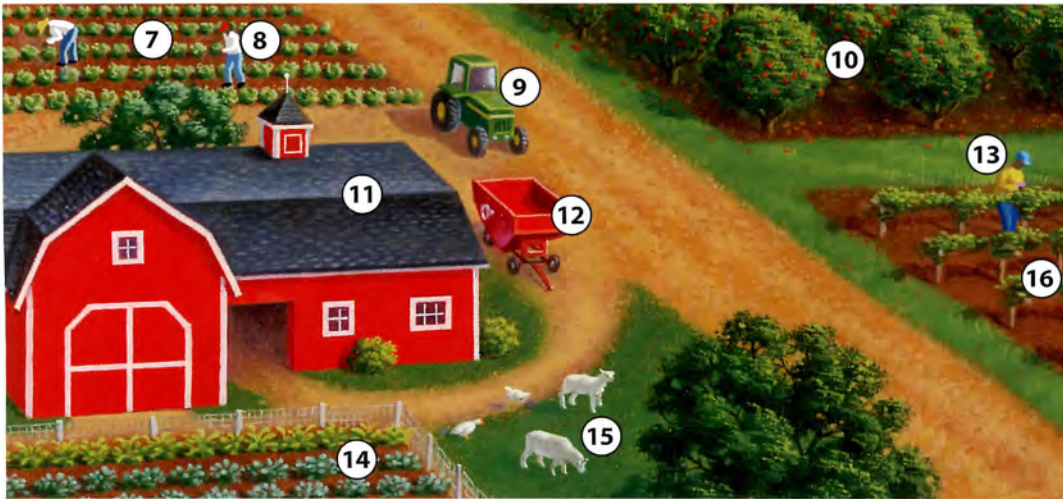
4. corn



5. alfalfa



6. cotton



7. field

8. farmworker

9. tractor

10. orchard

11. barn

12. farm equipment

13. farmer / grower

14. vegetable garden

15. livestock

16. vineyard

17. corral

18. hay

19. fence

20. hired hand

21. cattle

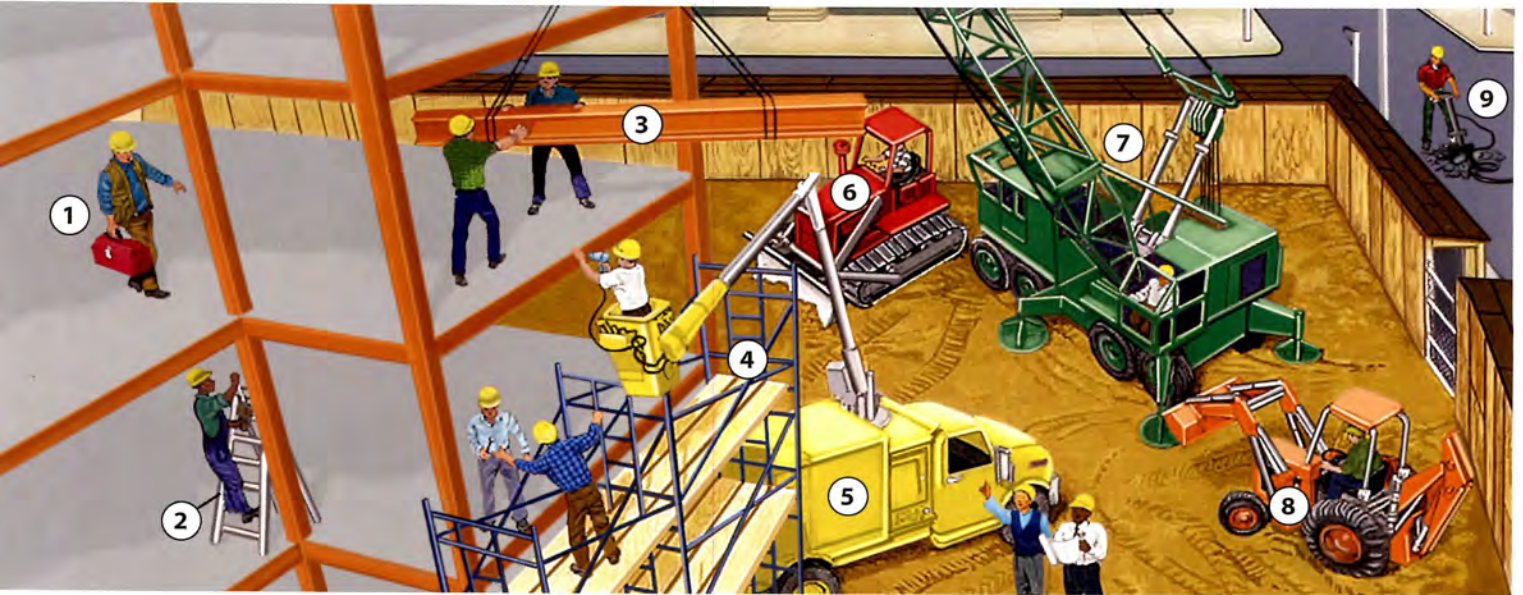
22. rancher

A. plant

B. harvest

C. milk

D. feed



1. construction worker

4. scaffolding

7. crane

2. ladder

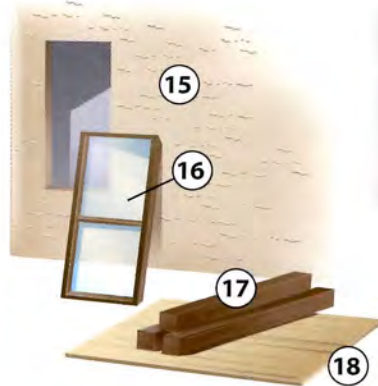
5. cherry picker

8. backhoe

3. I beam/girder

6. bulldozer

9. jackhammer / pneumatic drill



10. concrete

13. trowel

16. window pane

19. drywall

22. shovel

11. tile

14. insulation

17. wood / lumber

20. shingles

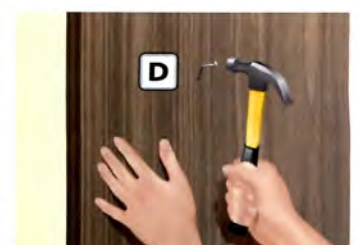
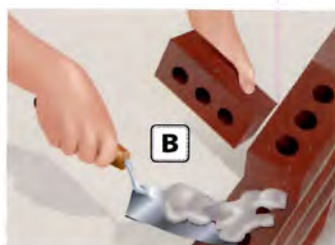
23. sledgehammer

12. bricks

15. stucco

18. plywood

21. pickax



A. paint

B. lay bricks

C. install tile

D. hammer



Safety Hazards and Hazardous Materials



1. careless worker

3. poisonous fumes

5. frayed cord

7. radioactive materials

2. careful worker

4. broken equipment

6. slippery floor

8. flammable liquids

Safety Equipment



9. hard hat

13. respirator

17. work gloves

21. fire extinguisher

10. safety glasses

14. particle mask

18. back support belt

22. two-way radio

11. safety goggles

15. ear plugs

19. knee pads

12. safety visor

16. earmuffs

20. safety boots



HAND TOOLS



HARDWARE



POWER TOOLS



1. hammer

2. mallet

3. ax

4. handsaw

5. hacksaw

6. C-clamp

7. pliers

8. electric drill

9. circular saw

10. jigsaw

11. power sander

12. router



26. vise

27. blade

28. drill bit

29. level



30. screwdriver

31. Phillips screwdriver

32. machine screw

33. wood screw



34. nail

35. bolt

36. nut

37. washer



38. toggle bolt



39. hook



40. eye hook



41. chain

Use the new words.

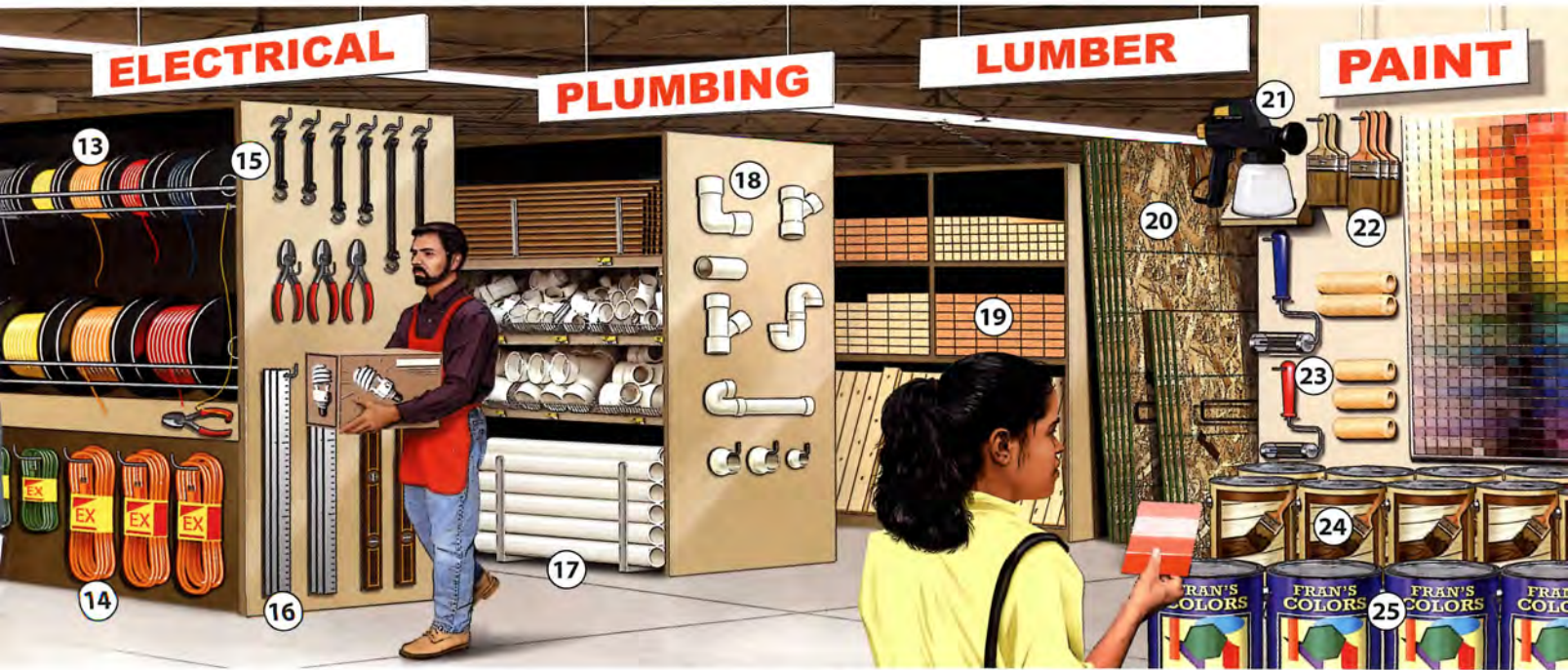
Look at pages 62–63. Name the tools you see.

A: There's a hammer.

B: There's a pipe wrench.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Are you good with tools?
2. Which tools do you have at home?
3. Where can you shop for building supplies?



- | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| 13. wire | 16. yardstick | 19. 2 x 4 (two by four) | 22. paintbrush | 25. paint |
| 14. extension cord | 17. pipe | 20. particle board | 23. paint roller | |
| 15. bungee cord | 18. fittings | 21. spray gun | 24. wood stain | |



- | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 42. wire stripper | 46. outlet cover | 50. plunger | 54. drop cloth |
| 43. electrical tape | 47. pipe wrench | 51. paint pan | 55. chisel |
| 44. work light | 48. adjustable wrench | 52. scraper | 56. sandpaper |
| 45. tape measure | 49. duct tape | 53. masking tape | 57. plane |

Role play. Find an item in a building supply store.

- A: Where can I find particle board?
 B: It's on the back wall, in the lumber section.
 A: Great. And where are the nails?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Which tools are the most important to have? Why?
2. Which tools can be dangerous? Why?
3. Do you borrow tools from friends? Why or why not?



1. supply cabinet

5. executive

2. clerk

6. presentation

3. janitor

7. cubicle

4. conference room

8. office manager

9. desk

13. PBX

10. file clerk

14. receptionist

11. file cabinet

15. reception area

12. computer technician

16. waiting area

Ways to greet a receptionist

I'm here for a job interview.
I have a 9:00 a.m. appointment with Mr. Lee.
I'd like to leave a message for Mr. Lee.

Role play. Talk to a receptionist.

A: Hello. How can I help you?
B: *I'm here for a job interview with Mr. Lee.*
A: OK. What is your name?



Office Equipment



- 17. computer
- 18. inkjet printer
- 19. laser printer
- 20. scanner
- 21. fax machine
- 22. paper cutter
- 23. photocopier
- 24. paper shredder
- 25. calculator
- 26. electric pencil sharpener
- 27. postal scale

Office Supplies



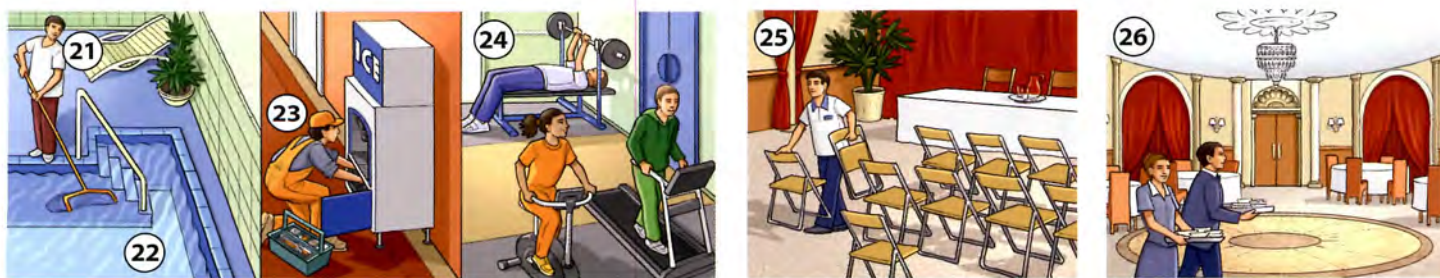
- 28. stapler
- 29. staples
- 30. clear tape
- 31. paper clip
- 32. packing tape
- 33. glue
- 34. rubber band
- 35. pushpin
- 36. correction fluid
- 37. correction tape
- 38. legal pad
- 39. sticky notes
- 40. mailer
- 41. mailing label
- 42. letterhead / stationery
- 43. envelope
- 44. rotary card file
- 45. ink cartridge
- 46. ink pad
- 47. stamp
- 48. appointment book
- 49. organizer
- 50. file folder



- | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 1. doorman | 4. concierge | 7. bellhop | 10. guest |
| 2. revolving door | 5. gift shop | 8. luggage cart | 11. desk clerk |
| 3. parking attendant | 6. bell captain | 9. elevator | 12. front desk |



- | | | | |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| 13. guest room | 15. king-size bed | 17. room service | 19. housekeeping cart |
| 14. double bed | 16. suite | 18. hallway | 20. housekeeper |



- | | | |
|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 21. pool service | 23. maintenance | 25. meeting room |
| 22. pool | 24. gym | 26. ballroom |

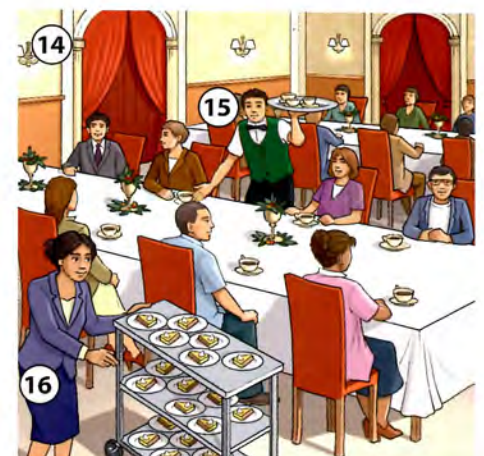
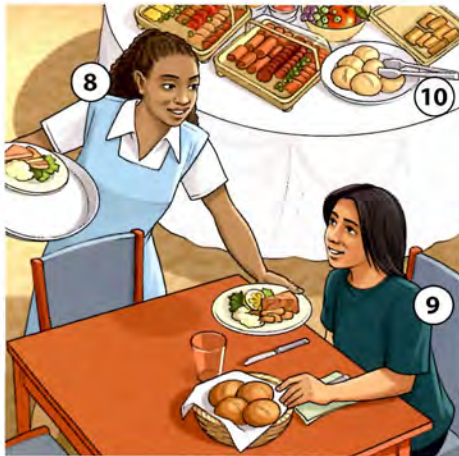


A Restaurant Kitchen



- 1. short-order cook
- 2. dishwasher
- 3. walk-in freezer
- 4. food preparation worker
- 5. storeroom
- 6. sous chef
- 7. head chef / executive chef

Restaurant Dining



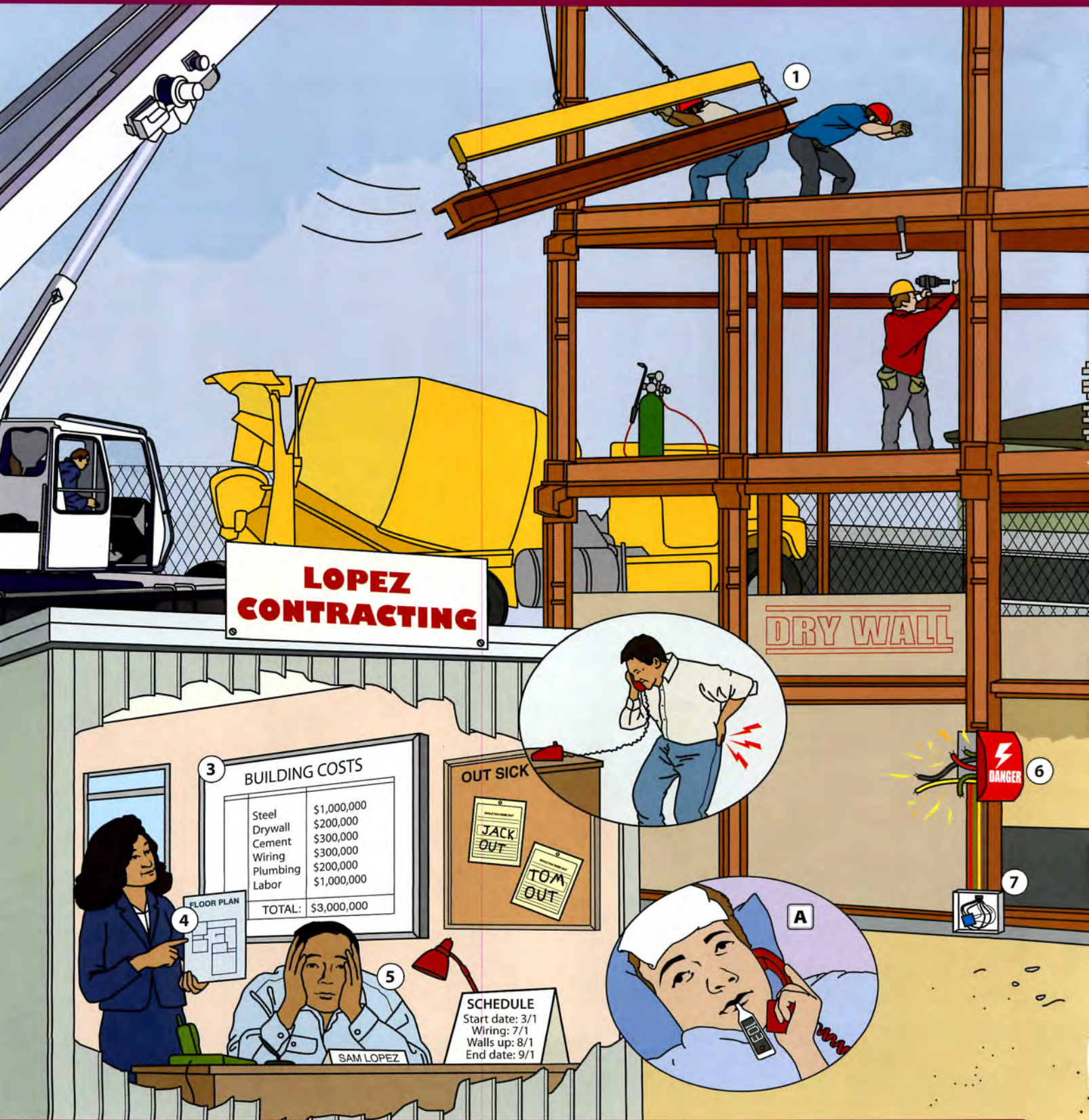
- 8. server
- 9. diner
- 10. buffet
- 11. maitre d'
- 12. headwaiter
- 13. bus person
- 14. banquet room
- 15. runner
- 16. caterer

More vocabulary

line cook: short-order cook
wait staff: servers, headwaiters, and runners

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Have you ever worked in a hotel? What did you do?
2. What is the hardest job in a hotel?
3. Would you prefer to stay at a hotel in the city or in the country?



1. dangerous

3. budget

5. contractor

7. wiring

A. call in sick

2. clinic

4. floor plan

6. electrical hazard

8. bricklayer



Look at the picture.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. How many workers are there? How many are working?
2. Why did two workers call in sick?
3. What is dangerous at the construction site?

 **Read the story.**

A Bad Day at Work

Sam Lopez is the contractor for a new building. He makes the schedule and supervises the budget. He also solves problems. Today there are a lot of problems.

Two bricklayers called in sick this morning. Now Sam has only one bricklayer at work. One hour later, a construction worker fell. Now he has to go to the clinic. Sam always tells his workers to be careful. Construction work is dangerous. Sam's also worried because the new wiring is an electrical hazard.

Right now, the building owner is in Sam's office. Her new floor plan has 25 more offices. Sam has a headache. Maybe he needs to call in sick tomorrow.

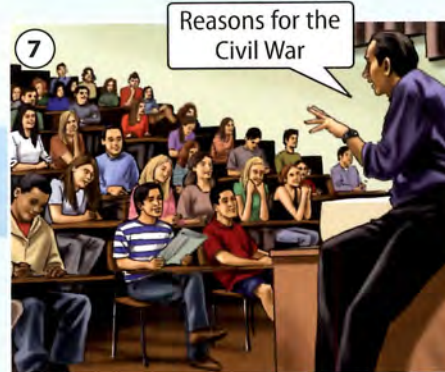
Think about it.

1. What do you say when you can't come in to work? to school?
2. Imagine you are Sam. What do you tell the building owner? Why?



Schools and Subjects

1. preschool / nursery school
2. elementary school
3. middle school / junior high school
4. high school
5. vocational school / technical school
6. community college
7. college / university
8. adult school

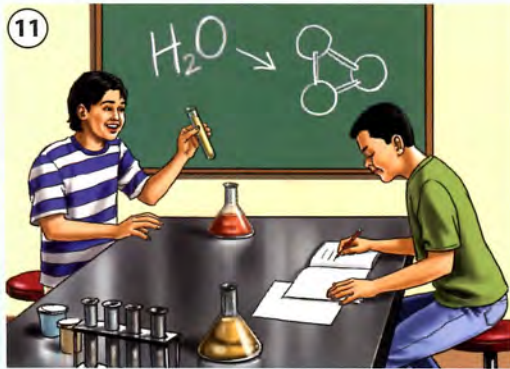
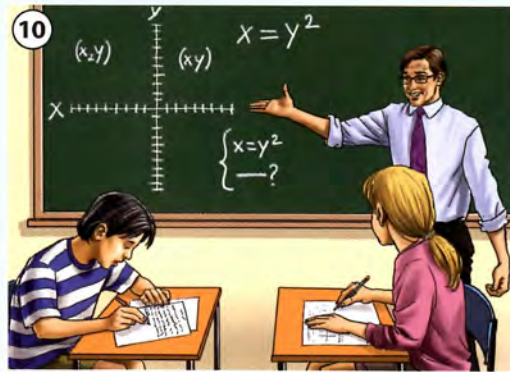


Listen and point. Take turns.

- A: Point to the preschool.
 B: Point to the high school.
 A: Point to the adult school.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

- A: Write preschool.
 B: Is that p-r-e-s-c-h-o-o-l?
 A: Yes. That's right.



- 9. language arts
- 10. math
- 11. science
- 12. history
- 13. world languages
- 14. ESL / ESOL
- 15. arts
- 16. music
- 17. physical education

13



More vocabulary

core course: a subject students have to take. Math is a core course.

elective: a subject students choose to take. Art is an elective.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: I go to community college.

B: What subjects are you taking?

A: I'm taking history and science.



①
factory

1. word

②
I worked in a factory.

2. sentence

③
Little by little, work and success came to me. My first job wasn't good. I worked in a small factory. Now, I help manage two factories.

3. paragraph

④
Success in the U.S.
Carlos Lopez
Eng. Comp.
10/21/10
I came to Los Angeles from Mexico in 2006. I had no job, no friends, and no family here. I was homesick and scared, but I did not go home. I took English classes (always at night) and I studied hard. I believed in my future success!
More than 400,000 new immigrants come to the U.S. every year. Most of us need to find work. During my first year here, my routine was the same: get up; look for work; go to class; go to bed. I had to take jobs with long hours and low pay. Often I had two or three jobs.
Little by little, work and success came to me. My first job wasn't good. I worked in a small factory. Now, I help manage two factories.
Hard work makes success possible. Henry David Thoreau said, "Men are born to succeed, not fail." My story shows that he was right.
¹U.S. Census
© ES Creative 2010

4. essay

Parts of an Essay

- 5. title
- 6. introduction
- 7. body
- 8. conclusion
- 9. quotation
- 10. footnote

Carlos Lopez
Eng. Comp.
10/21/10

⑤
Success in the U.S.

⑥ I came to Los Angeles from Mexico in 2006. I had no job, no friends, and no family here. I was homesick and scared, but I did not go home. I took English classes (always at night) and I studied hard. I believed in my future success!

⑦ More than 400,000 new immigrants come to the U.S. every year. Most of us need to find work. During my first year here, my routine was the same: get up; look for work; go to class; go to bed. I had to take jobs with long hours and low pay. Often I had two or three jobs.

⑧ Little by little, work and success came to me. My first job wasn't good. I worked in a small factory. Now, I help manage two factories.

⑨ Hard work makes success possible. Henry David Thoreau said, "Men are born to succeed, not fail." My story shows that he was right.

⑩ ¹U.S. Census

Punctuation

- 11. period
- 12. question mark
- 13. exclamation mark
- 14. comma
- 15. quotation marks
- 16. apostrophe
- 17. colon
- 18. semicolon
- 19. parentheses
- 20. hyphen

Writing Rules

A
Carlos
Mexico
Los Angeles

A. Capitalize names.

B
Hard work makes success possible.

B. Capitalize the first letter in a sentence.

C
I was homesick and scared, but I did not go home!

C. Use punctuation.

D
I came to Los Angeles from Mexico in 2006. I had no job, no friends, and no family here. I was homesick and scared, but I did not go home. I took English classes (always at night) and I studied hard. I believed in my future success!

D. Indent the first sentence in a paragraph.

Ways to ask for suggestions on your compositions

What do you think of this title?
Is this paragraph OK? Is the punctuation correct?
Do you have any suggestions for the conclusion?

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: What do you think of this title?
B: I think you need to revise it.
A: Thanks. Do you have any more suggestions?



The Writing Process

PREWRITING

E Writing assignment - Due 10/3
Write an essay about your first year in the U.S.



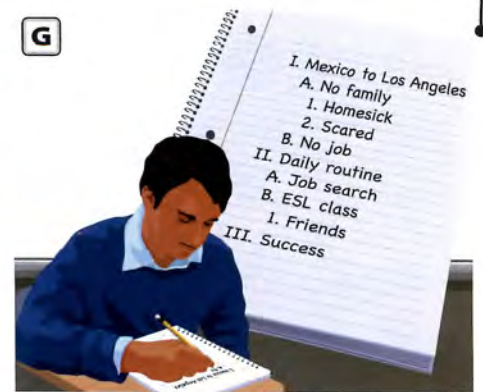
E. Think about the assignment.

F



F. Brainstorm ideas.

G



G. Organize your ideas.

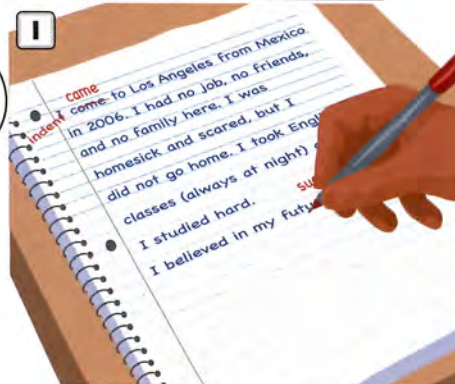
WRITING AND REVISING

H



H. Write a first draft.

I



I. Edit. / Proofread.

J



J. Revise. / Rewrite.

SHARING AND RESPONDING

OCTOBER 1

I like the part about your daily routine.

K



K. Get feedback.

L



L. Write a final draft.

OCTOBER 3

M



M. Turn in your paper.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

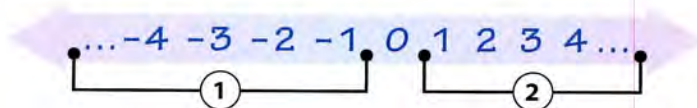
1. Do you like to write essays?
2. Which part of the writing process do you like best? least?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. In which jobs are writing skills important?
2. What tools can help you edit your writing?
3. What are some good subjects for essays?



Integers



- negative integers
- positive integers

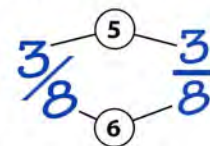
Fractions

③ 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11...

④ 2, 4, 6, 8, 10...

3. odd numbers

4. even numbers



5. numerator

6. denominator

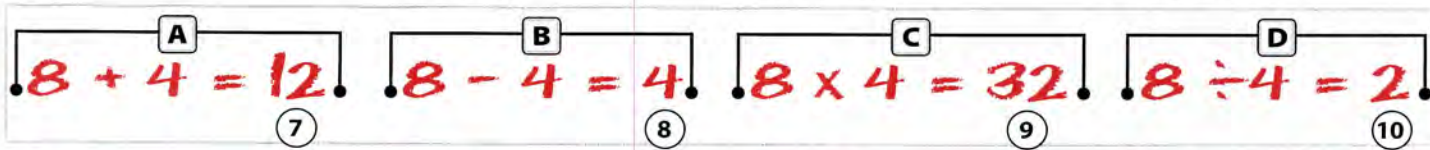
Math Operations

A. add

B. subtract

C. multiply

D. divide



7. sum

8. difference

9. product

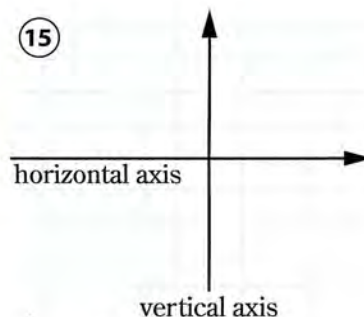
10. quotient

A Math Problem

⑪ Tom is 10 years older than Kim. Next year he will be twice as old as Kim. How old is Tom this year?

⑫ x = Kim's age now
 $x + 10$ = Tom's age now
 $x + 1$ = Kim's age next year
 $2(x + 1)$ = Tom's age next year
 $x + 10 + 1 = 2(x + 1)$
 $x + 11 = 2x + 2$
 $11 - 2 = 2x - x$

$x = 9$, Kim is 9, Tom is 19 ⑭



11. word problem

12. variable

13. equation

14. solution

15. graph

Types of Math



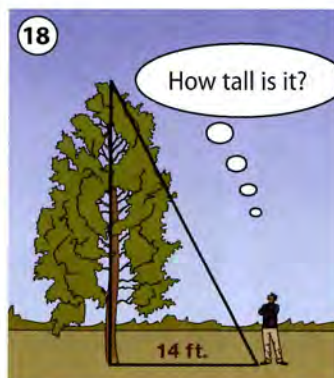
x = the sale price
 $x = 79.00 - .40(79.00)$
 $x = \$47.40$

16. algebra



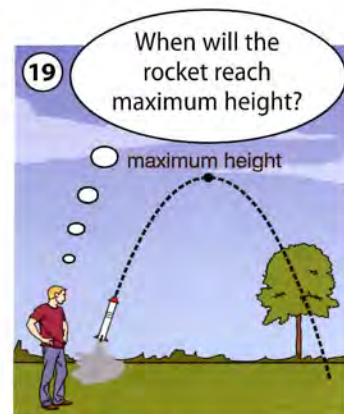
area of path = 24 square ft.
 area of brick = 2 square ft.
 $24/2 = 12$ bricks

17. geometry



$\tan 63^\circ = \text{height} / 14 \text{ feet}$
 height = 14 feet $(\tan 63^\circ)$
 height ≈ 27.48 feet

18. trigonometry

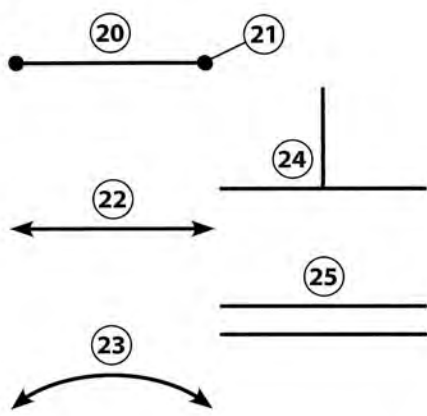


$s(t) = -\frac{1}{2}gt^2 + V_0 t + h$
 $s'(t) = -gt + V_0 = 0$
 $t = V_0 / g$

19. calculus

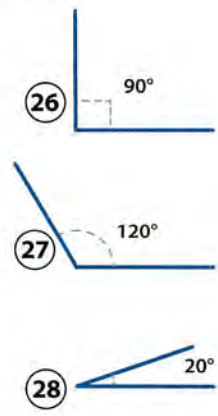


Lines



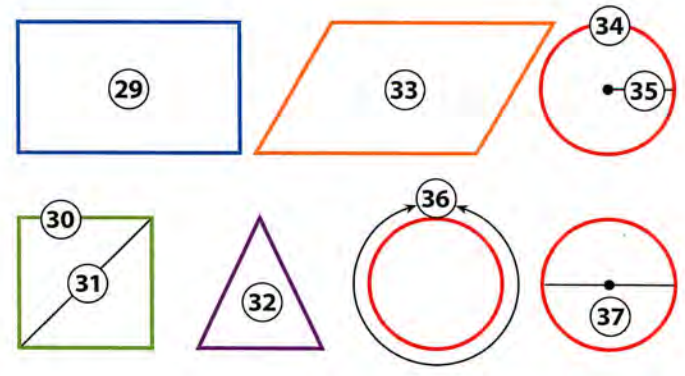
- 20. line segment
- 21. endpoint
- 22. straight line
- 23. curved line
- 24. perpendicular lines

Angles



- 25. parallel lines
- 26. right angle / 90° angle
- 27. obtuse angle
- 28. acute angle

Shapes



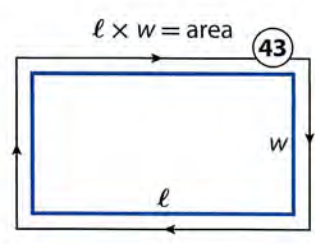
- 29. rectangle
- 30. square
- 31. diagonal
- 32. triangle
- 33. parallelogram
- 34. circle
- 35. radius
- 36. circumference
- 37. diameter

Geometric Solids

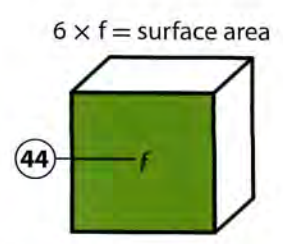


- 38. cube
- 39. pyramid
- 40. cone

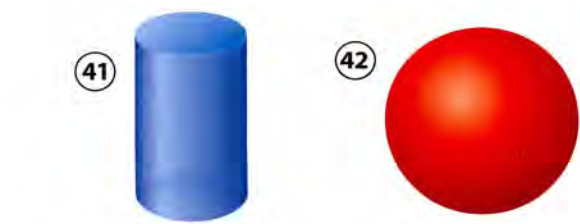
Measuring Area and Volume



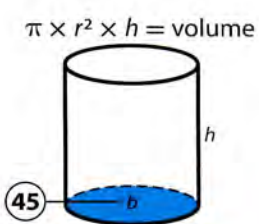
- 43. perimeter



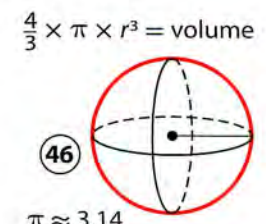
- 44. face



- 41. cylinder
- 42. sphere



- 45. base



- 46. pi

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Are you good at math?
2. Which types of math are easy for you?
3. Which types of math are difficult for you?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What's the best way to learn mathematics?
2. How can you find the area of your classroom?
3. Which jobs use math? Which don't?



Biology



1. organisms

3. slide

5. cell wall

7. nucleus

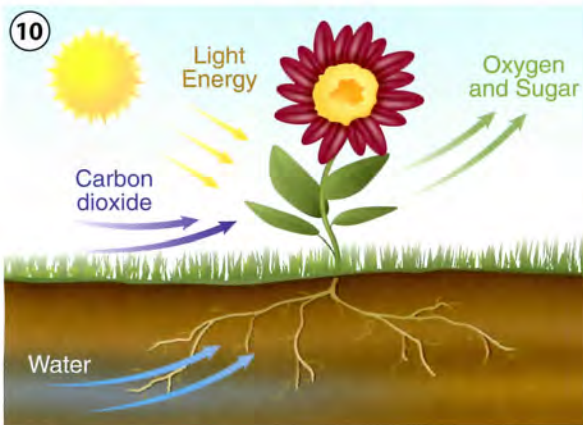
9. cytoplasm

2. biologist

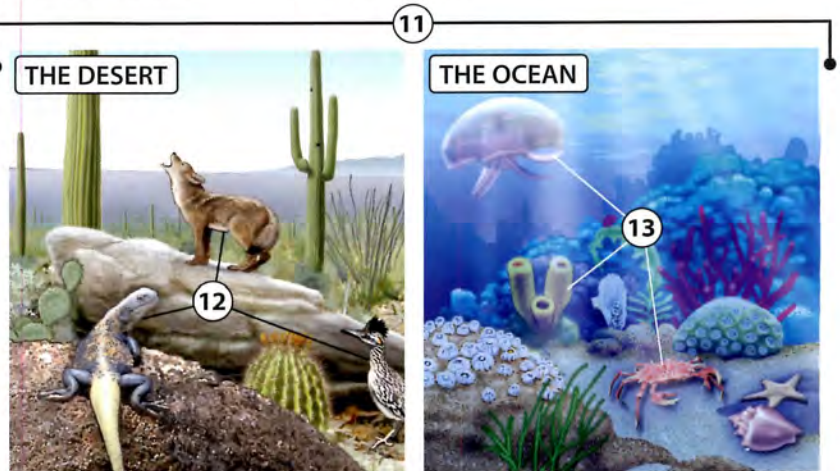
4. cell

6. cell membrane

8. chromosome



10. photosynthesis



11. habitat

12. vertebrates

13. invertebrates

A Microscope

14. eyepiece

20. base

15. revolving nosepiece

21. stage clips

16. objective

22. fine adjustment knob

17. stage

23. arm

18. diaphragm

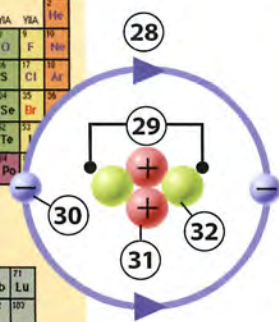
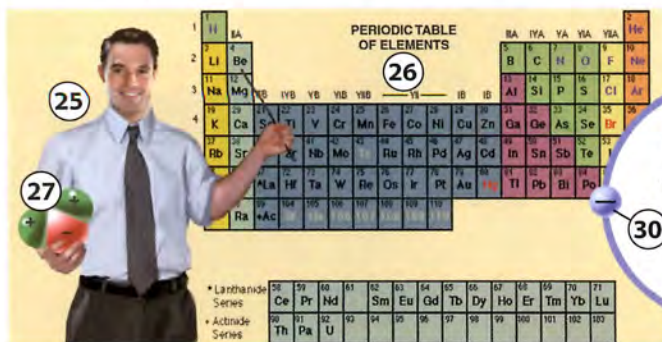
24. coarse adjustment knob

19. light source

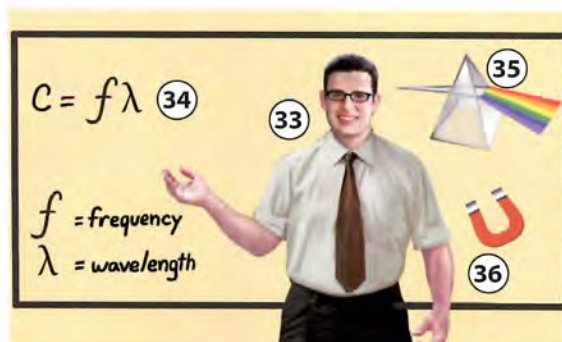




Chemistry



Physics



25. chemist

28. atom

31. proton

34. formula

26. periodic table

29. nucleus

32. neutron

35. prism

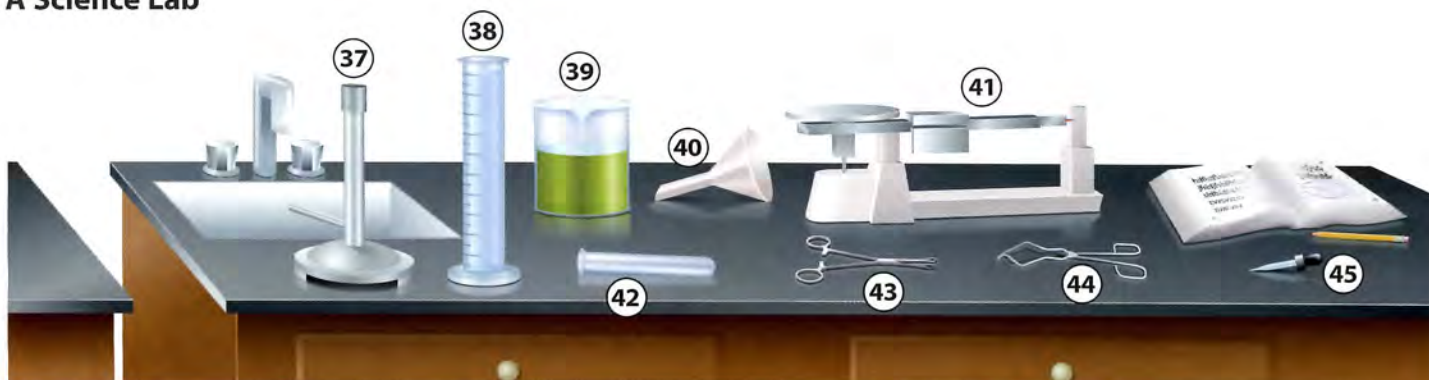
27. molecule

30. electron

33. physicist

36. magnet

A Science Lab



37. Bunsen burner

40. funnel

43. forceps

38. graduated cylinder

41. balance / scale

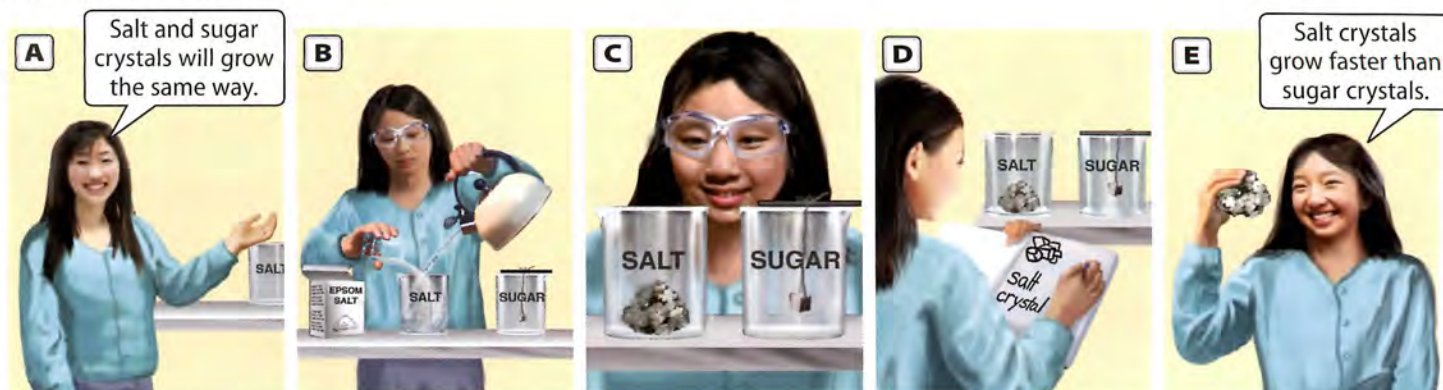
44. crucible tongs

39. beaker

42. test tube

45. dropper

An Experiment



A. State a hypothesis.

B. Do an experiment.

C. Observe.

D. Record the results.

E. Draw a conclusion.

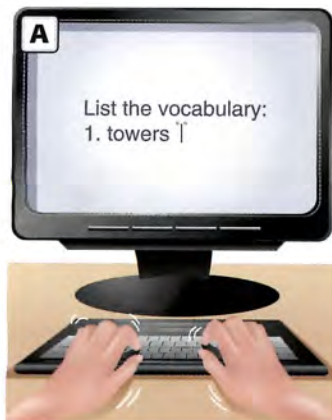


Desktop Computer



- | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| 1. surge protector | 6. hard drive | 11. monitor /screen | 16. laptop |
| 2. power cord | 7. USB port | 12. webcam | 17. printer |
| 3. tower | 8. flash drive | 13. cable | |
| 4. microprocessor / CPU | 9. DVD and CD-ROM drive | 14. keyboard | |
| 5. motherboard | 10. software | 15. mouse | |

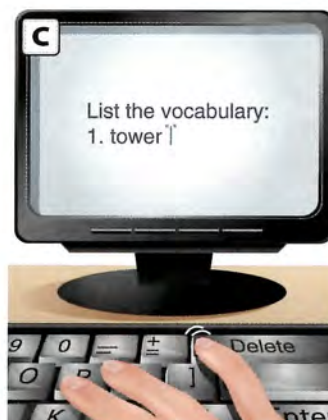
Keyboarding



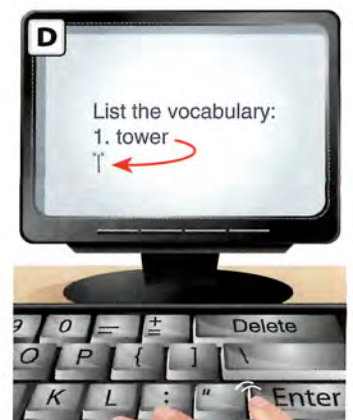
A. type



B. select



C. delete



D. go to the next line



Navigating a Webpage

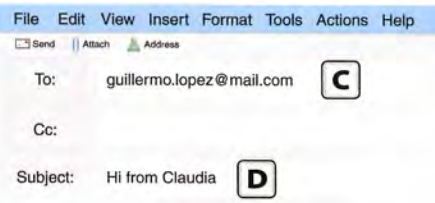


- | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 1. menu bar | 4. URL / website address | 7. tab | 10. links | 13. text box |
| 2. back button | 5. search box | 8. drop-down menu | 11. video player | 14. cursor |
| 3. forward button | 6. search engine | 9. pop-up ad | 12. pointer | 15. scroll bar |

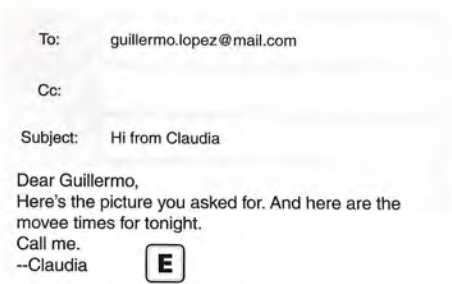
Logging on and Sending Email



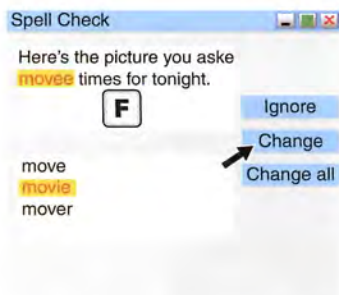
- A. type your password
- B. click "sign in"



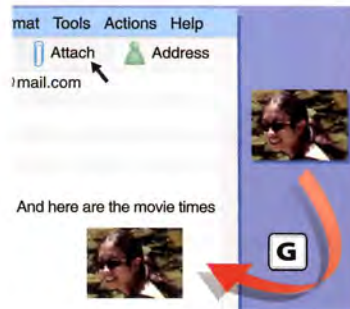
- C. address the email
- D. type the subject



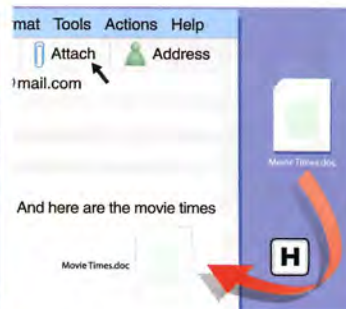
- E. type the message



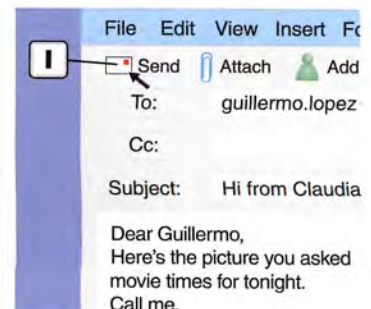
- F. check your spelling



- G. attach a picture



- H. attach a file



- I. send the email



Colonial Period



- 1. thirteen colonies
- 2. colonists
- 3. Native Americans
- 4. slave
- 5. Declaration of Independence
- 6. First Continental Congress
- 7. founders
- 8. Revolutionary War
- 9. redcoat
- 10. minuteman
- 11. first president
- 12. Constitution
- 13. Bill of Rights



Western Expansion
1803 – 1893



Civil War
1861 – 1865



World War I
1914 – 1918



Jazz Age
1920 – 1929



World War II
1941 – 1945



Civil Rights Movement
1954 – 1972



Information Age
1959 – now

1800

1850

1900

1950

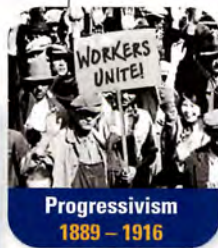
2000 →



Industrial Revolution
1793 – 1908



Reconstruction
1865 – 1877



Progressivism
1889 – 1916



Great Depression
1929 – 1941



Cold War
1945 – 1989



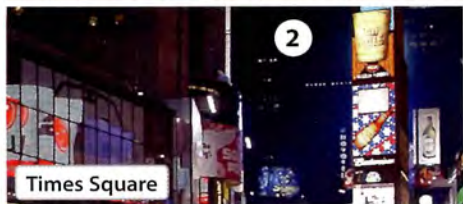
Space Age
1958 – now



Global Age
1994 – now



Civilizations

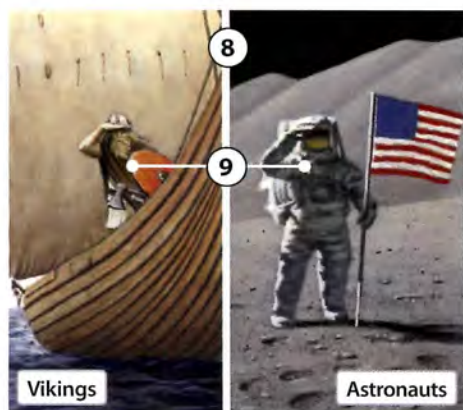


- 1. ancient
- 2. modern



- 3. emperor
- 4. monarch
- 5. president
- 6. dictator
- 7. prime minister

Historical Terms



- 8. exploration
- 9. explorer



- 10. war
- 11. army



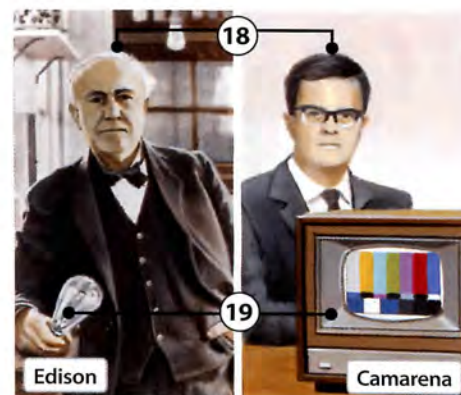
- 12. immigration
- 13. immigrant



- 14. composer
- 15. composition



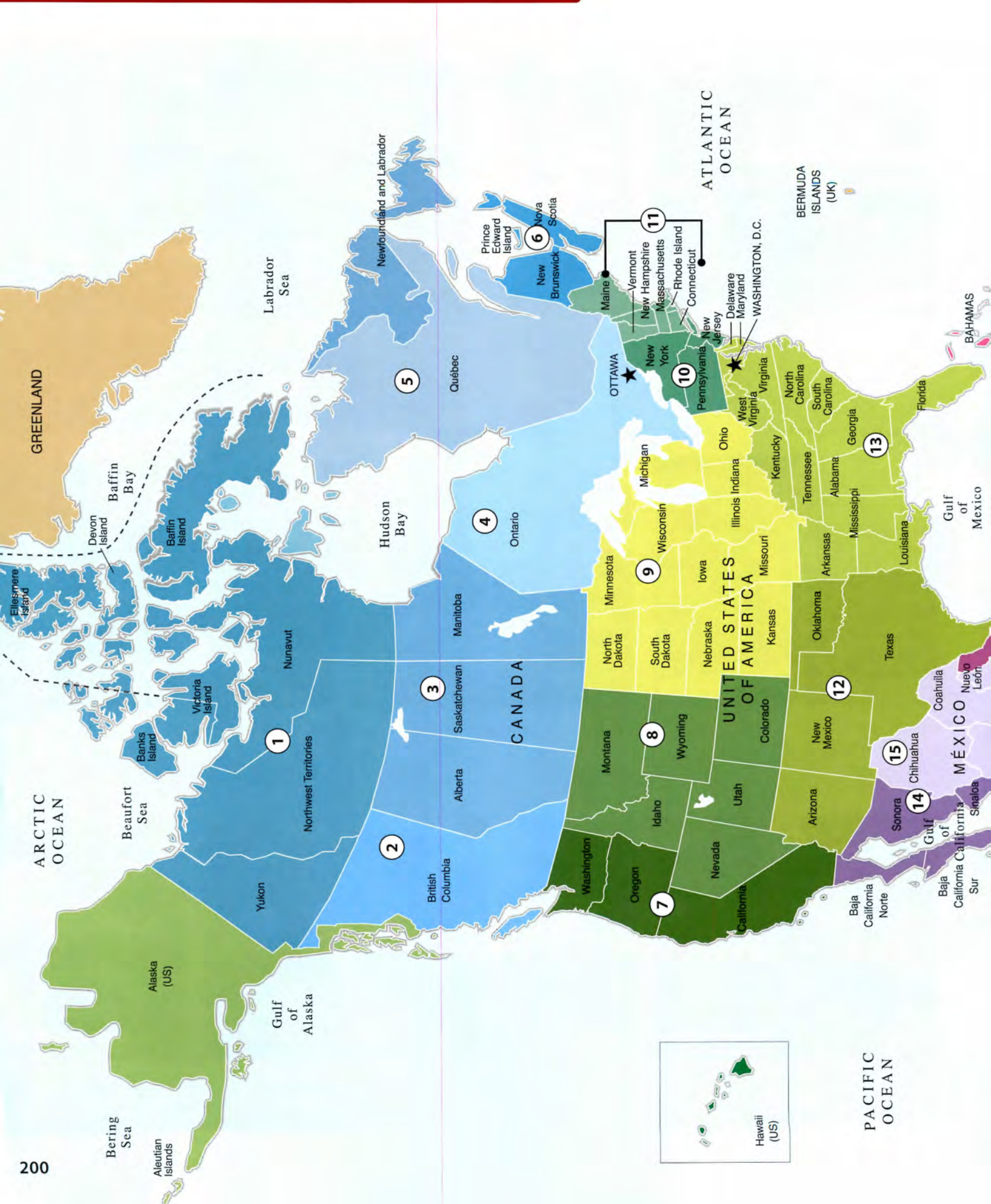
- 16. political movement
- 17. activist

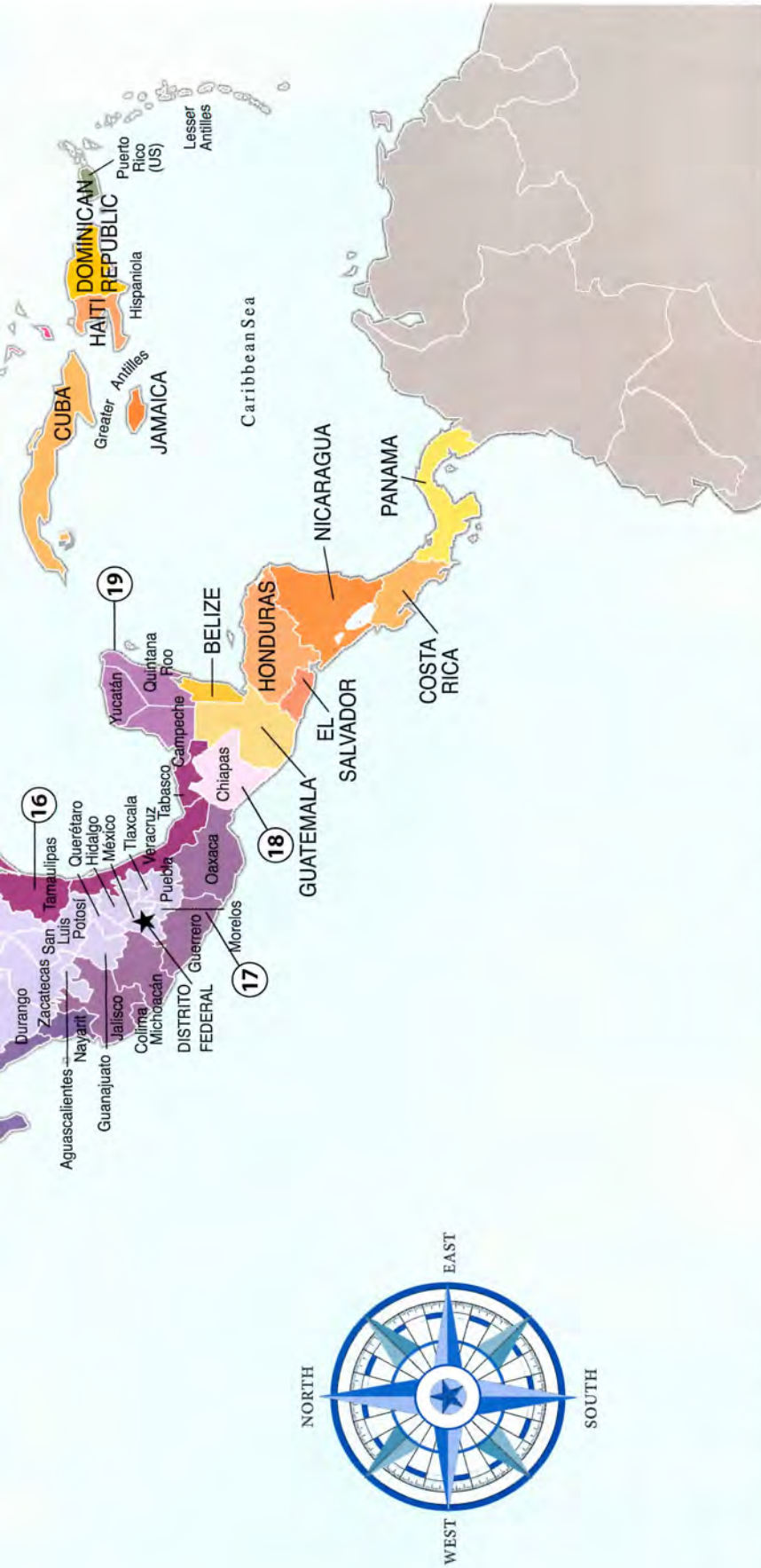


- 18. inventor
- 19. invention



North America and Central America





Regions of Canada

1. Northern Canada
2. British Columbia
3. The Prairie Provinces
4. Ontario
5. Québec
6. The Maritime Provinces

Regions of the United States

7. The Pacific States / the West Coast
8. The Rocky Mountain States
9. The Midwest
10. The Mid-Atlantic States
11. New England
12. The Southwest
13. The Southeast / the South

Regions of Mexico

14. The Pacific Northwest
15. The Plateau of Mexico
16. The Gulf Coastal Plain
17. The Southern Uplands
18. The Chiapas Highlands
19. The Yucatan Peninsula

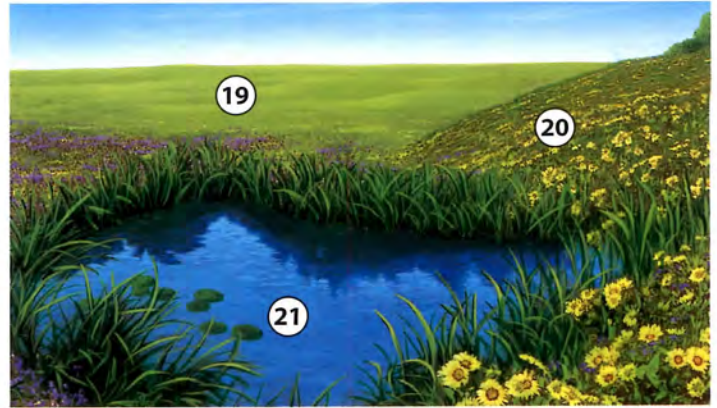
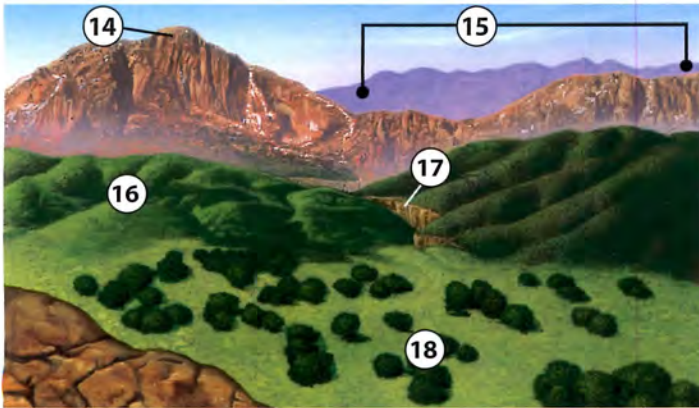


Continents

1. North America
2. South America
3. Europe
4. Asia
5. Africa
6. Australia
7. Antarctica







1. rain forest

6. ocean

10. beach

2. waterfall

7. peninsula

11. forest

3. river

8. island

12. shore

4. desert

9. bay

13. lake

5. sand dune

14. mountain peak

18. valley

15. mountain range

19. plains

16. hills

20. meadow

17. canyon

21. pond

More vocabulary

a body of water: a river, lake, or ocean

stream / creek: a very small river

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

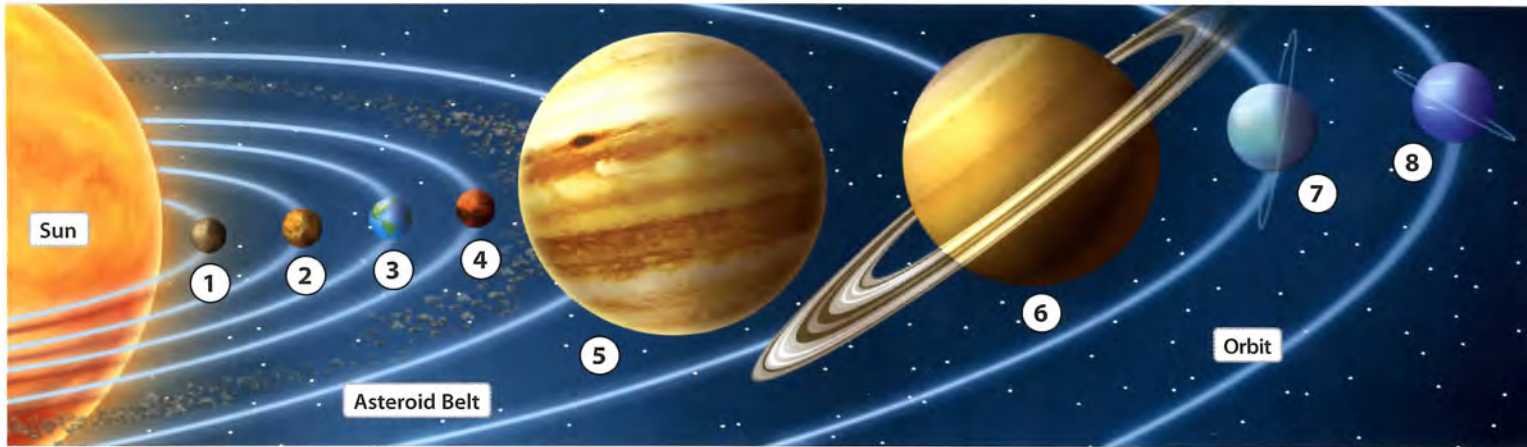
1. Would you rather live near a river or a lake?

2. Would you rather travel through a forest or a desert?

3. How often do you go to the beach or the shore?



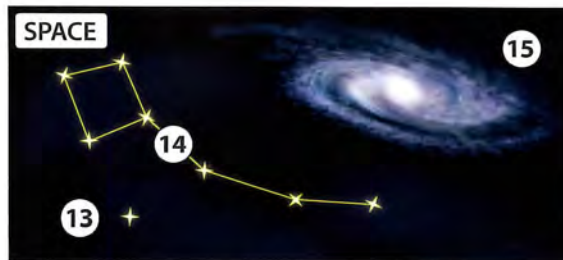
The Solar System and the Planets



- | | | | |
|------------|----------|------------|------------|
| 1. Mercury | 3. Earth | 5. Jupiter | 7. Uranus |
| 2. Venus | 4. Mars | 6. Saturn | 8. Neptune |



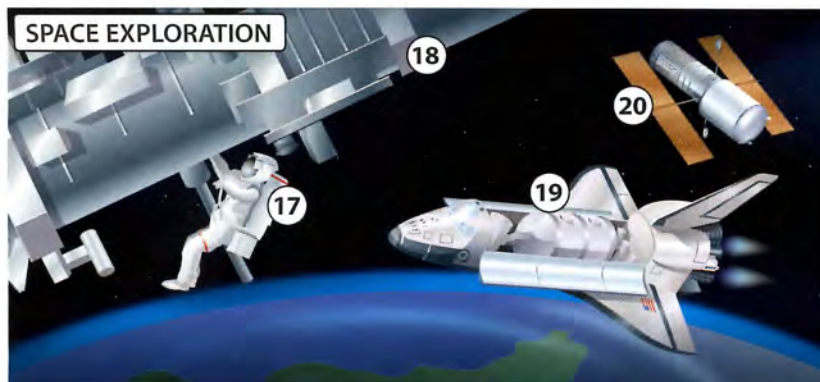
- | | |
|-------------------|------------------|
| 9. new moon | 11. quarter moon |
| 10. crescent moon | 12. full moon |



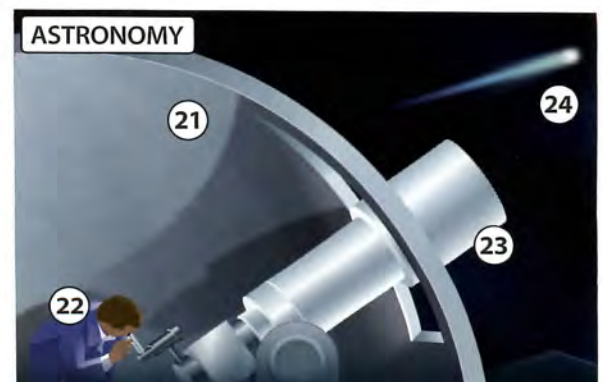
- | | |
|----------|-------------------|
| 13. star | 14. constellation |
|----------|-------------------|



- | | |
|------------|-------------------|
| 15. galaxy | 16. solar eclipse |
|------------|-------------------|



- | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 17. astronaut | 19. space shuttle |
| 18. space station | 20. satellite |



- | | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| 21. observatory | 23. telescope |
| 22. astronomer | 24. comet |

More vocabulary

solar eclipse: when the moon is between the earth and the sun
Big Dipper: a famous part of the constellation Ursa Major
Sirius: the brightest star in the night sky

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. How do you feel when you look at the night sky?
2. Can you name one or more constellations?
3. Do you want to travel in space?



MySpot.Edu | Help | SignOut

Home | Search | Invite | Mail |

All Adella's photos



I loved Art History.



My last economics lesson



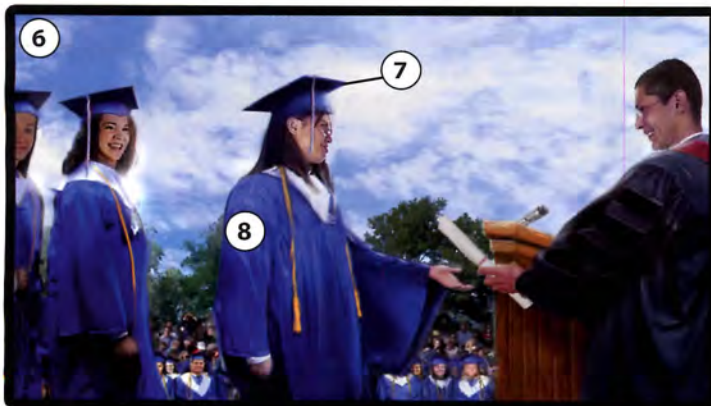
Marching Band is great!



The photographer was upset.



We look good!



I get my diploma.



Dad and his digital camera

- | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------|---------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1. photographer | 3. serious photo | 5. podium | 7. cap | A. take a picture | C. celebrate |
| 2. funny photo | 4. guest speaker | 6. ceremony | 8. gown | B. cry | |

People

Comments

Sara

June 29th 8:19 p.m.



Great pictures! What a day!

Delete

Zannie baby

June 30th 10 a.m.



Love the funny photo.

Delete



I'm behind the mayor.



We're all very happy.

Look at the pictures. What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. How many people are wearing caps and gowns?
2. How many people are being funny? How many are being serious?
3. Who is standing at the podium?
4. Why are the graduates throwing their caps in the air?



Read the story.

A Graduation

Look at these great photos on my web page! The first three are from my favorite classes, but the other pictures are from graduation day.

There are two pictures of my classmates in caps and gowns. In the first picture, we're laughing and the photographer is upset. In the second photo, we're serious. I like the serious photo, but I love the funny photo!

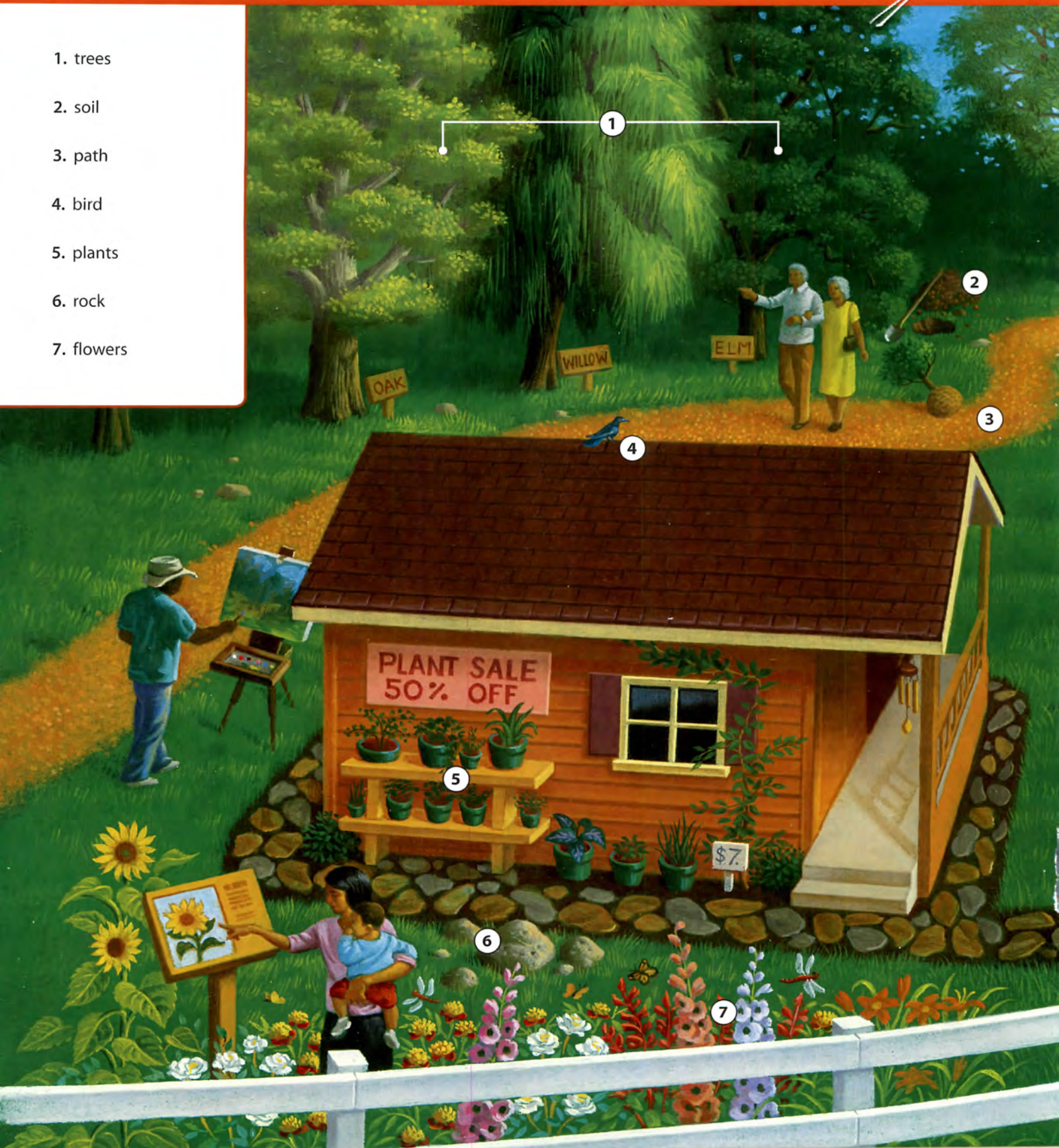
There's also a picture of our guest speaker, the mayor. She is standing at the podium. Next, you can see me at the graduation ceremony. My dad wanted to take a picture of me with my diploma. That's my mom next to him. She cries when she's happy.

After the ceremony, everyone was happy, but no one cried. We wanted to celebrate and we did!

Think about it.

1. What kinds of ceremonies are important for children? for teens? for adults?
2. Imagine you are the guest speaker at a graduation. What will you say to the graduates?

1. trees
2. soil
3. path
4. bird
5. plants
6. rock
7. flowers



Listen and point. Take turns.

- A: Point to the trees.
B: Point to a bird.
A: Point to the flowers.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

- A: Write it's a tree.
B: Let me check that. l-t-'s-a-t-r-e-e?
A: Yes, that's right.



- 8. sun
- 9. sky
- 10. mammals
- 11. insects
- 12. nest
- 13. water
- 14. fish

Ways to talk about nature

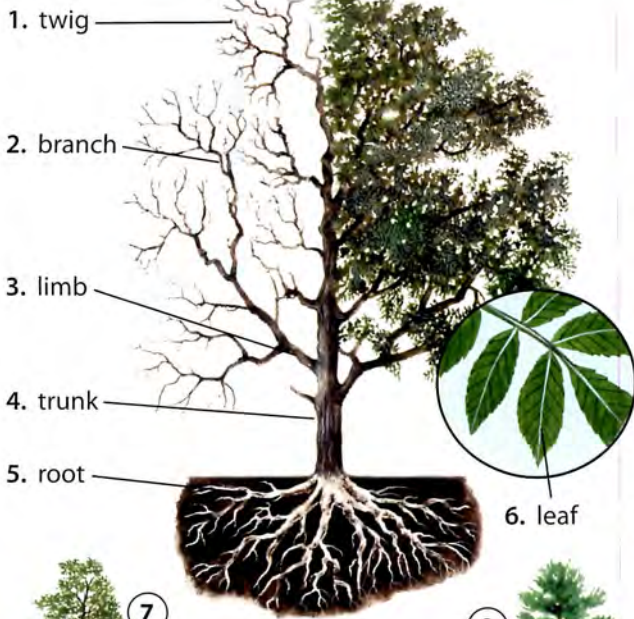
Look at the sky! Isn't it beautiful?
 Did you see the fish / insects?
 It's / They're so interesting.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

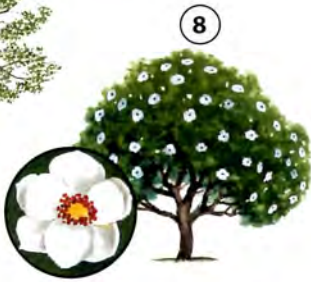
A: Do you know the name of that yellow flower?
 B: I think it's a sunflower.
 A: Oh, and what about that blue bird?



PARTS OF A TREE



7. birch



8. magnolia



10. needle

11. pinecone

9. pine

12. maple



13. willow

14. palm

15. dogwood



16. elm

17. oak



18. redwood



Plants



19. holly

20. berries



21. cactus

22. vine



23. poison sumac

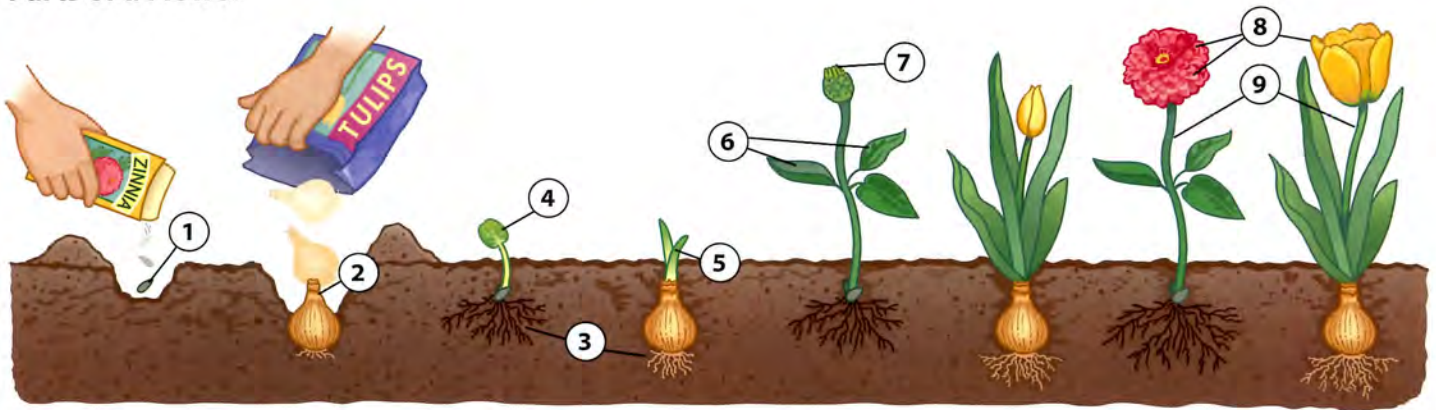
24. poison oak



25. poison ivy



Parts of a Flower



1. seed

2. bulb

3. roots

4. seedling

5. shoot

6. leaves

7. bud

8. petals

9. stems



10. sunflower

11. tulip

12. hibiscus

13. marigold

14. daisy

15. rose

16. iris

17. crocus

18. gardenia

19. orchid

20. carnation

21. chrysanthemum

22. jasmine

23. violet

24. poinsettia

25. daffodil

26. lily

27. houseplant

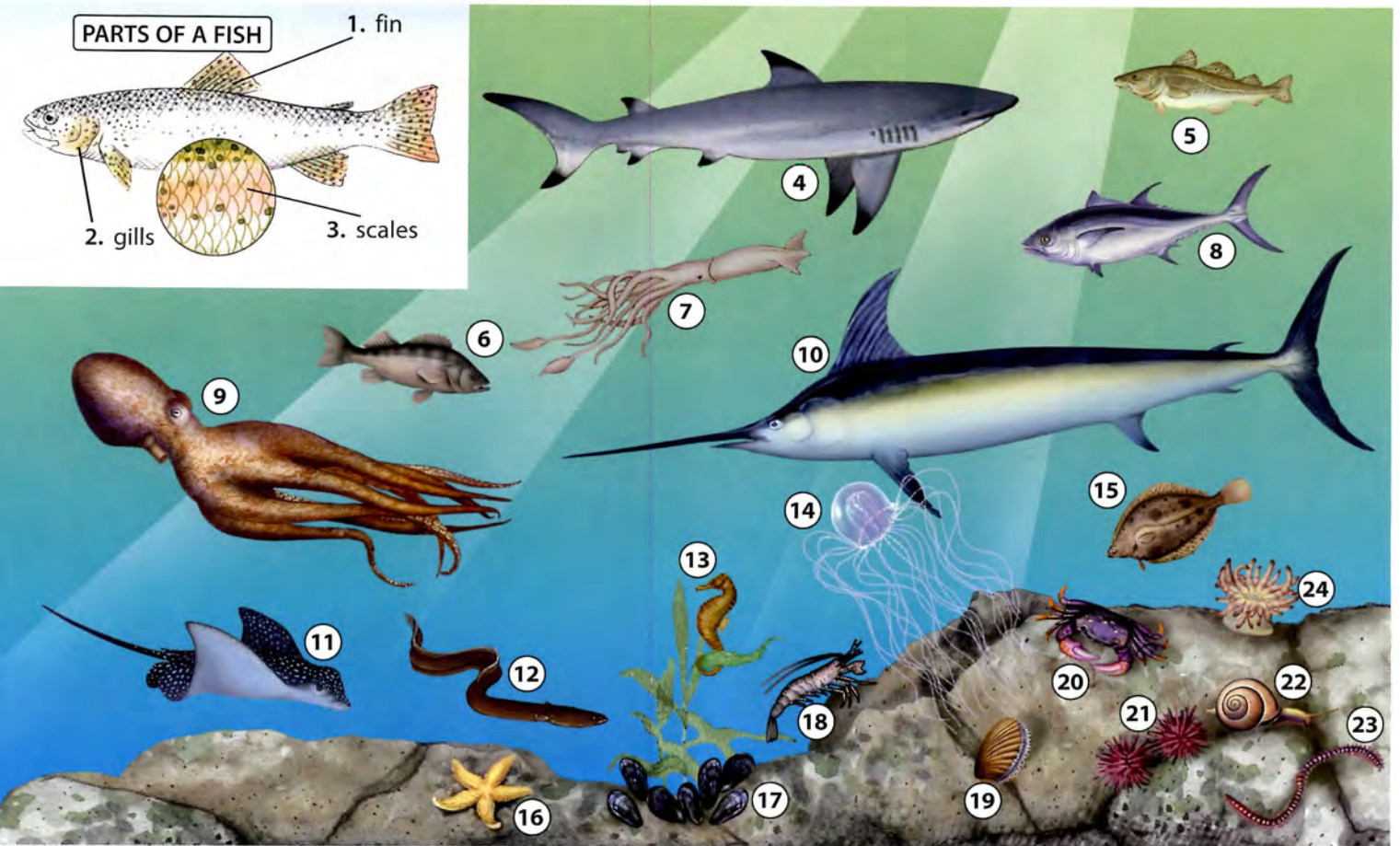
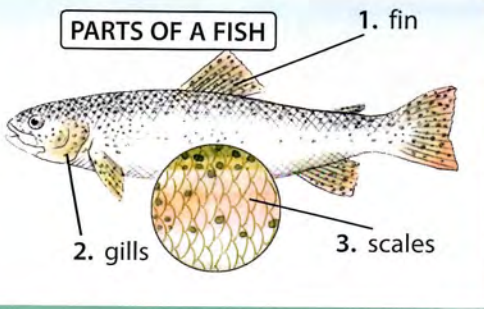
28. bouquet

29. thorn



Sea Animals

PARTS OF A FISH



- | | | | | |
|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 4. shark | 9. octopus | 14. jellyfish | 19. scallop | 24. sea anemone |
| 5. cod | 10. swordfish | 15. flounder | 20. crab | |
| 6. bass | 11. ray | 16. starfish | 21. sea urchin | |
| 7. squid | 12. eel | 17. mussel | 22. snail | |
| 8. tuna | 13. seahorse | 18. shrimp | 23. worm | |

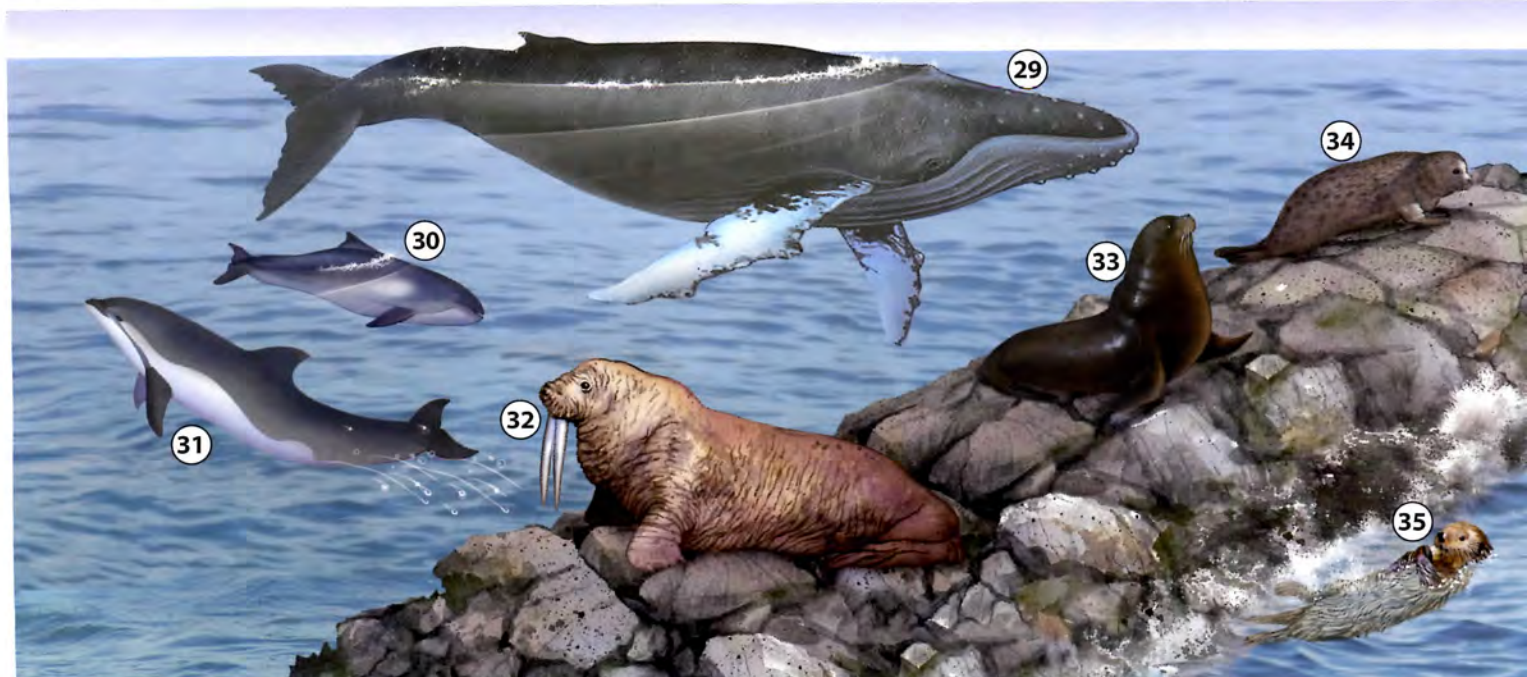
Amphibians



- | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------------|----------|
| 25. frog | 26. newt | 27. salamander | 28. toad |
|----------|----------|----------------|----------|



Sea Mammals



29. whale

31. dolphin

33. sea lion

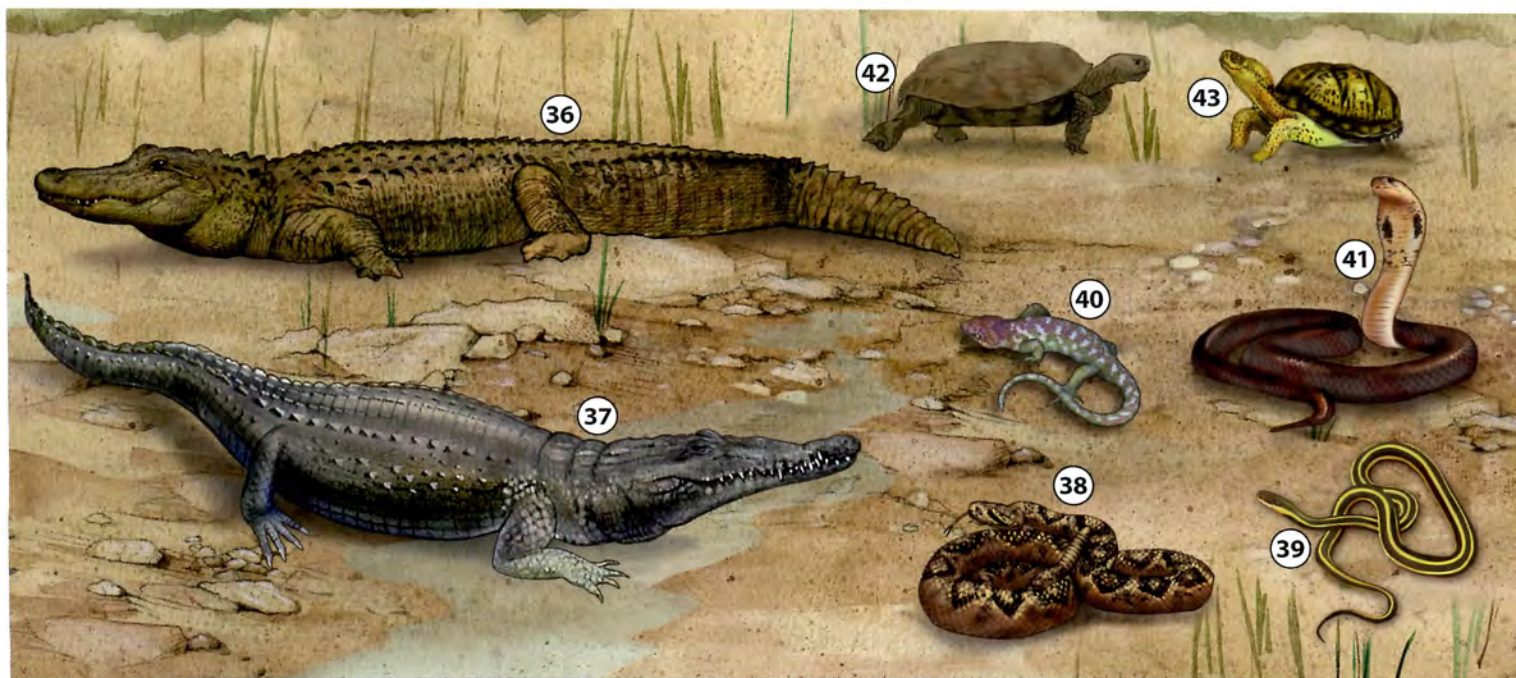
35. sea otter

30. porpoise

32. walrus

34. seal

Reptiles



36. alligator

38. rattlesnake

40. lizard

42. tortoise

37. crocodile

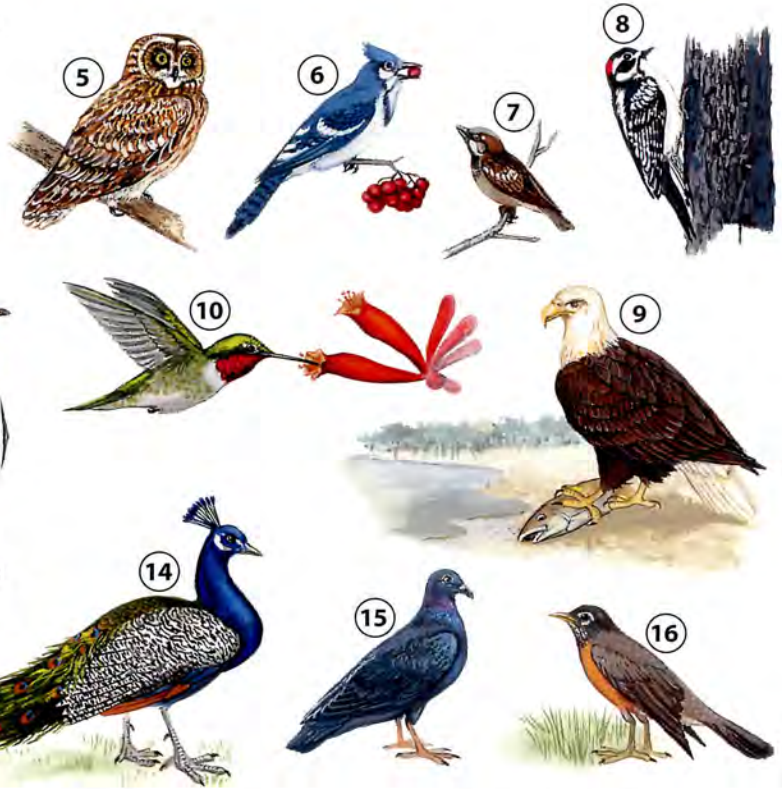
39. garter snake

41. cobra

43. turtle



PARTS OF A BIRD



5. owl

8. woodpecker

11. penguin

14. peacock

6. blue jay

9. eagle

12. duck

15. pigeon

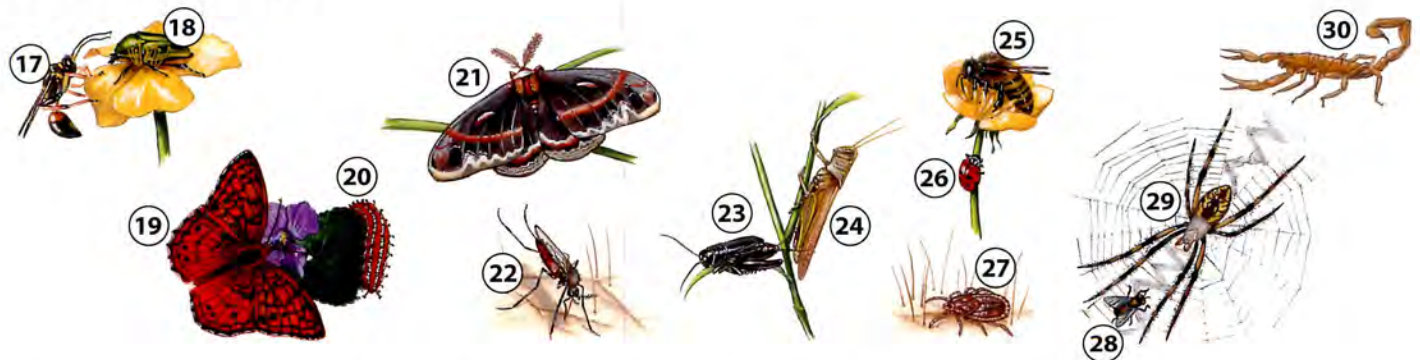
7. sparrow

10. hummingbird

13. goose

16. robin

Insects and Arachnids



17. wasp

21. moth

25. honeybee

29. spider

18. beetle

22. mosquito

26. ladybug

30. scorpion

19. butterfly

23. cricket

27. tick

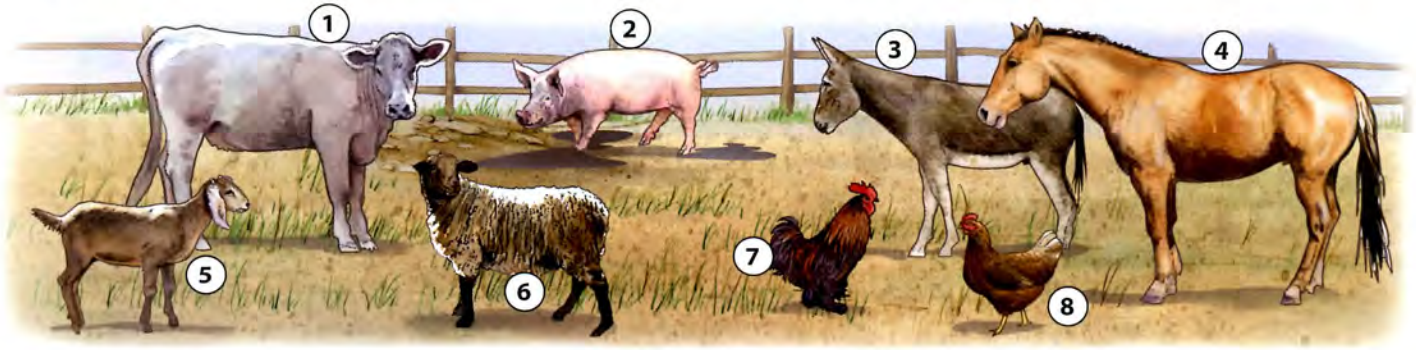
20. caterpillar

24. grasshopper

28. fly



Farm Animals



1. cow

3. donkey

5. goat

7. rooster

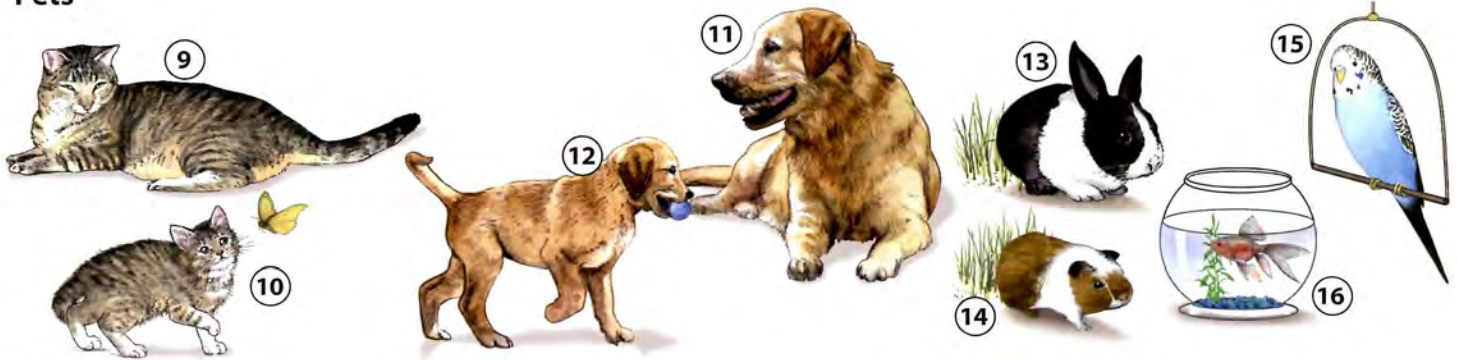
2. pig

4. horse

6. sheep

8. hen

Pets



9. cat

11. dog

13. rabbit

15. parakeet

10. kitten

12. puppy

14. guinea pig

16. goldfish

Rodents



17. rat

19. gopher

21. squirrel

18. mouse

20. chipmunk

22. prairie dog

More vocabulary

domesticated: animals that work for and / or live with people

wild: animals that live away from people

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Have you worked with farm animals? Which ones?
2. Are you afraid of rodents? Which ones?
3. Do you have a pet? What kind?



1. moose

5. wolf

9. beaver

13. raccoon

2. mountain lion

6. buffalo / bison

10. porcupine

14. deer

3. coyote

7. bat

11. bear

15. fox

4. opossum

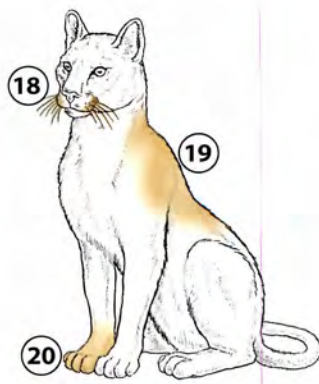
8. armadillo

12. skunk



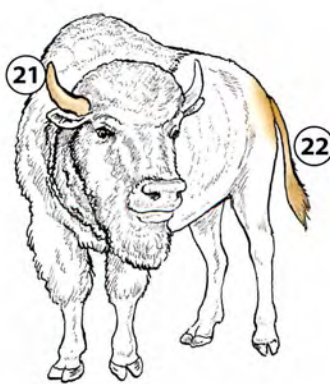
16. antlers

17. hooves



18. whiskers

19. coat / fur



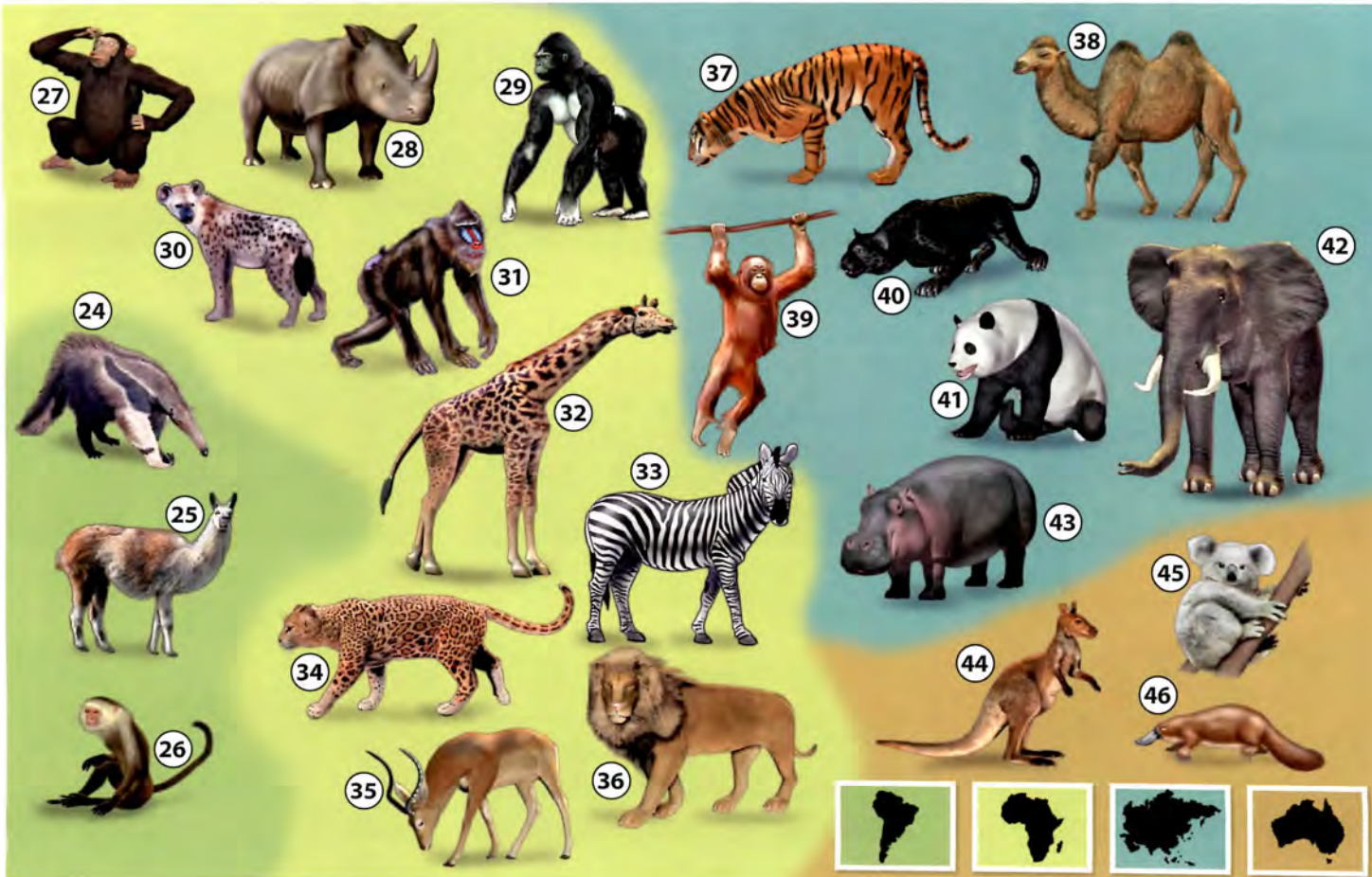
20. paw

21. horn

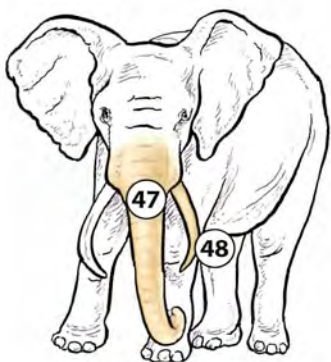


22. tail

23. quill

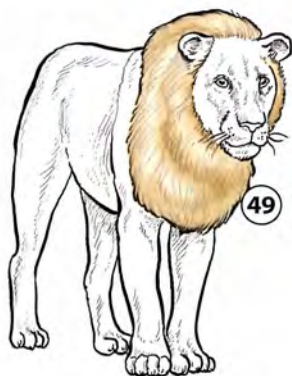


- | | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
| 24. anteater | 29. gorilla | 34. leopard | 39. orangutan | 44. kangaroo |
| 25. llama | 30. hyena | 35. antelope | 40. panther | 45. koala |
| 26. monkey | 31. baboon | 36. lion | 41. panda | 46. platypus |
| 27. chimpanzee | 32. giraffe | 37. tiger | 42. elephant | |
| 28. rhinoceros | 33. zebra | 38. camel | 43. hippopotamus | |

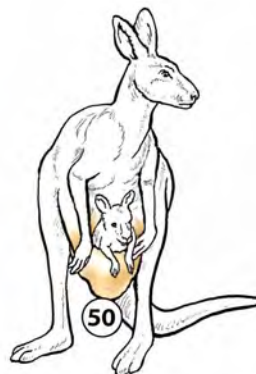


47. trunk

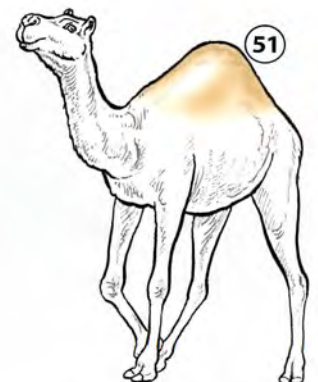
48. tusk



49. mane



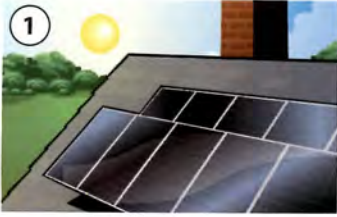
50. pouch



51. hump



Energy Sources



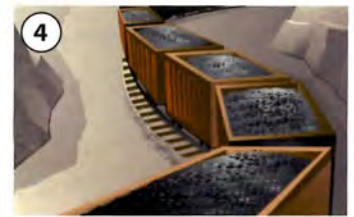
1. solar energy



2. wind power



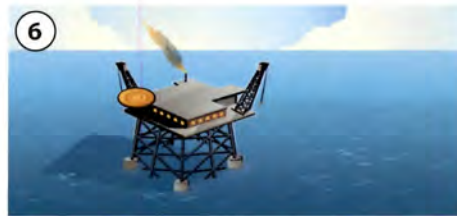
3. natural gas



4. coal



5. hydroelectric power



6. oil / petroleum



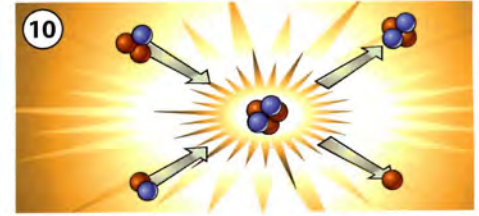
7. geothermal energy



8. nuclear energy



9. biomass / bioenergy



10. fusion

Pollution



11. air pollution / smog



12. hazardous waste



13. acid rain



14. water pollution



15. radiation



16. pesticide poisoning



17. oil spill

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What types of things do you recycle?
2. What types of energy sources are in your area?
3. What types of pollution do you worry about?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. How can you save energy in the summer? winter?
2. What are some other ways that people can conserve energy or prevent pollution?



Ways to Conserve Energy and Resources



A. reduce trash



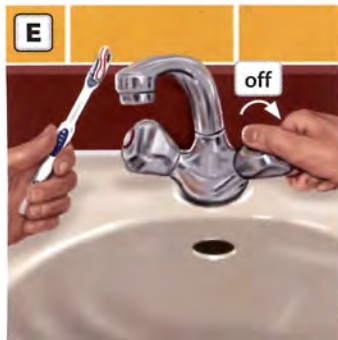
B. reuse shopping bags



C. recycle



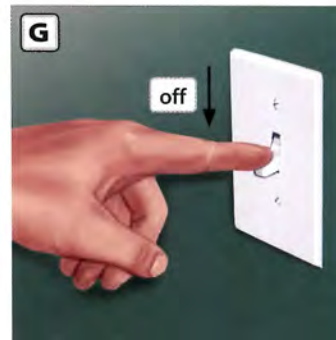
D. buy recycled products



E. save water



F. fix leaky faucets



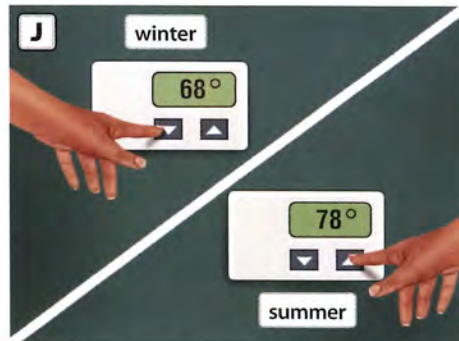
G. turn off lights



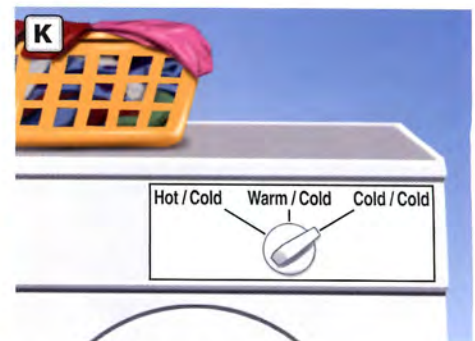
H. use energy-efficient bulbs



I. carpool



J. adjust the thermostat



K. wash clothes in cold water



L. don't litter



M. compost food scraps



N. plant a tree



Yosemite

NATIONAL PARK



Dry Tortugas

NATIONAL PARK



1. landmarks

3. wildlife

5. coral

7. caverns

2. park ranger

4. ferry

6. cave

A. take a tour

CARLSBAD CAVERNS

NATIONAL PARK



Look at the pictures.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. How many U.S. landmarks are in the pictures?
2. What kinds of wildlife do you see?
3. What can you do at Carlsbad Caverns?

 **Read the story.**

U.S. National Parks

More than 200 million people visit U.S. National Parks every year. These parks protect the wildlife and landmarks of the United States. Each park is different, and each one is beautiful.

At Yosemite, in California, you can take a nature walk with a park ranger. You'll see waterfalls, redwoods, and deer there.

In south Florida, you can take a ferry to Dry Tortugas. It's great to snorkel around the park's coral islands.

There are 113 caves at Carlsbad Caverns in New Mexico. The deepest cave is 830 feet below the desert! You can take a tour of these beautiful caverns.

There are 391 national parks to see. Go online for information about a park near you.

Think about it.

1. Why are national parks important?
2. Imagine you are a park ranger at a national park. Give your classmates a tour of the landmarks and wildlife.



1. zoo
2. movies
3. botanical garden
4. bowling alley
5. rock concert
6. swap meet / flea market
7. aquarium

File

Edit

View

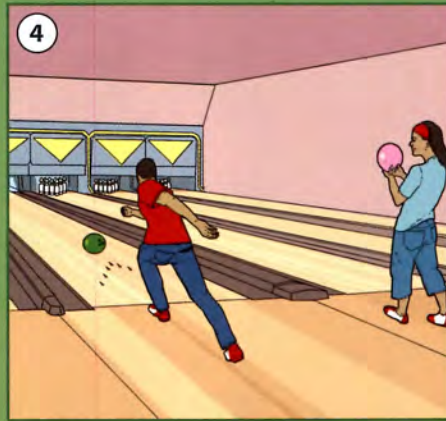
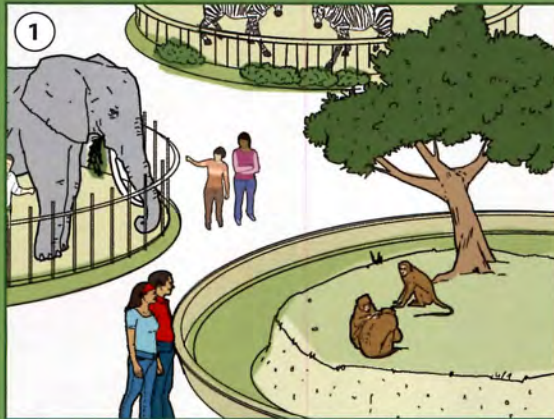
History

Bookmarks

Tools



Places to Go in Our City



Listen and point. Take turns.

A: Point to the zoo.

B: Point to the flea market.

A: Point to the rock concert.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: Write these words: zoo, movies, aquarium.

B: Zoo, movies, and what?

A: Aquarium.



Search



- 8. play
- 9. art museum
- 10. amusement park
- 11. opera
- 12. nightclub
- 13. county fair
- 14. classical concert

Ways to make plans using *Let's go*

Let's go to the amusement park tomorrow.
Let's go to the opera on Saturday.
Let's go to the movies tonight.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *Let's go to the zoo this afternoon.*
 B: *OK. And let's go to the movies tonight.*
 A: *That sounds like a good plan.*



1. ball field

2. cyclist

3. bike path

4. jump rope

5. fountain

6. tennis court

7. skateboard

8. picnic table

9. water fountain

10. bench

11. swings

12. tricycle

13. slide

14. climbing apparatus

15. sandbox

16. seesaw



A. **pull** the wagon



B. **push** the swing



C. **climb** the bars



D. **picnic / have** a picnic



- | | | | |
|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. ocean / water | 7. fins | 13. shade | 19. lifeguard |
| 2. kite | 8. pail / bucket | 14. beach umbrella | 20. lifesaving device |
| 3. sailboat | 9. cooler | 15. surfer | 21. lifeguard station |
| 4. wet suit | 10. sunscreen / sun block | 16. surfboard | 22. beach chair |
| 5. scuba tank | 11. blanket | 17. wave | 23. sand |
| 6. diving mask | 12. sand castle | 18. pier | 24. seashell |

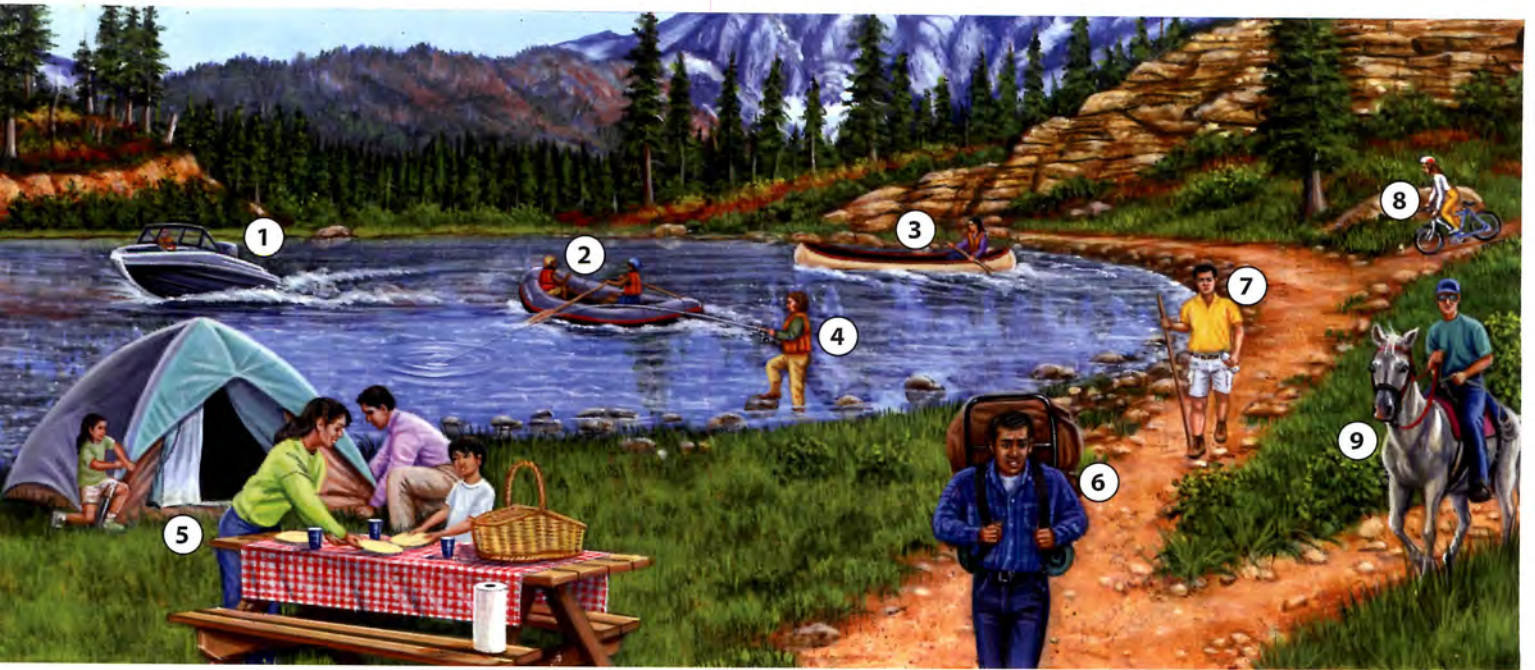
More vocabulary

seaweed: a plant that grows in the ocean

tide: the level of the ocean. The tide goes in and out every 12 hours.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you like to go to the beach?
2. Are there famous beaches in your native country?
3. Do you prefer to be on the sand or in the water?



1. boating

2. rafting

3. canoeing

4. fishing

5. camping

6. backpacking

7. hiking

8. mountain biking

9. horseback riding



10



11



12

13



14



16



19



22



23

10. tent

11. campfire

12. sleeping bag

13. foam pad

14. life vest

15. backpack

16. camping stove

17. fishing net

18. fishing pole

19. rope

20. multi-use knife

21. matches

22. lantern

23. insect repellent

24. canteen



1. downhill skiing



2. snowboarding



3. cross-country skiing



4. ice skating



5. figure skating



6. sledding



7. waterskiing



8. sailing



9. surfing



10. windsurfing



11. snorkeling



12. scuba diving

More vocabulary

speed skating: racing while ice skating

windsurfing: sailboarding

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Which of these sports do you like?
2. Which of these sports would you like to learn?
3. Which of these sports is the most fun to watch?



1. archery



2. billiards / pool



3. bowling



4. boxing



5. cycling / biking



6. badminton



7. fencing



8. golf



9. gymnastics



10. inline skating



11. martial arts



12. racquetball



13. skateboarding



14. table tennis



15. tennis



16. weightlifting



17. wrestling



18. track and field



19. horse racing

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *What sports do you like?*

B: *I like bowling. What do you like?*

A: *I like gymnastics.*

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Why do people like to watch sports?

2. Which sports can be dangerous?

3. Why do people do dangerous sports?



1. score

3. team

5. player

7. basketball court

2. coach

4. fan

6. official / referee



8. basketball



9. baseball



10. softball



11. football



12. soccer



13. ice hockey



14. volleyball



15. water polo

More Vocabulary

win: to have the best score

lose: the opposite of win

tie: to have the same score

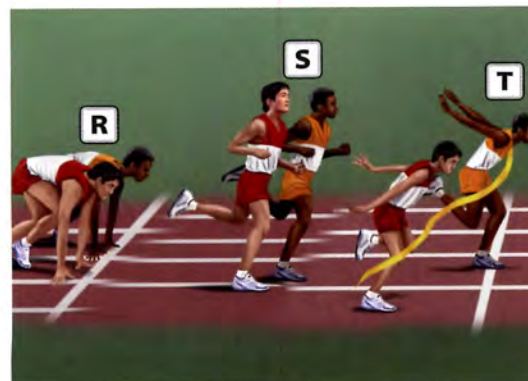
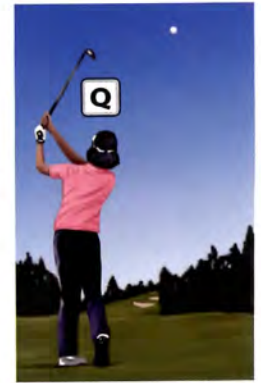
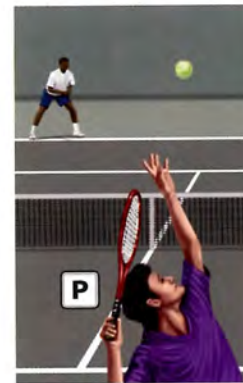
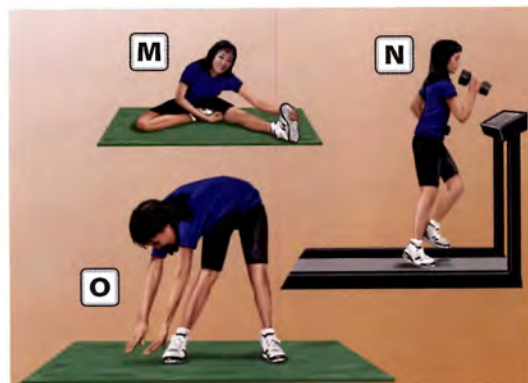
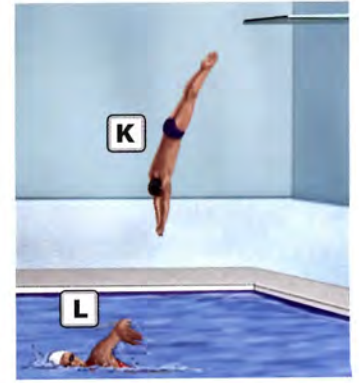
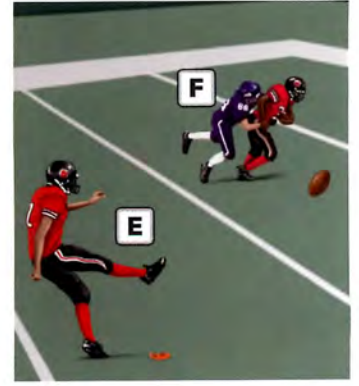
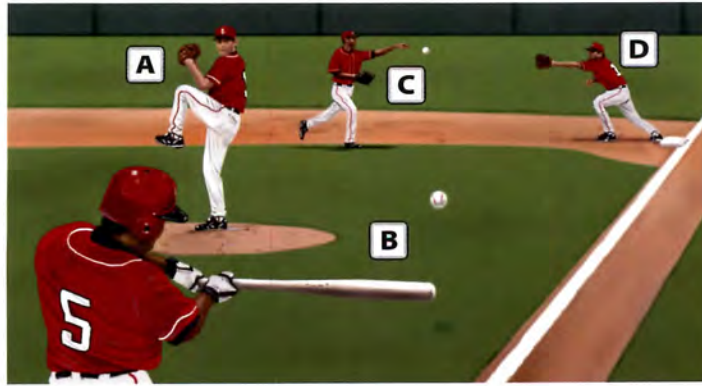
captain: the team leader

umpire: the name of the referee in baseball

Little League: a baseball and softball program for children



- A. pitch
- B. hit
- C. throw
- D. catch
- E. kick
- F. tackle
- G. pass
- H. shoot
- I. jump
- J. dribble
- K. dive
- L. swim
- M. stretch
- N. exercise / work out
- O. bend
- P. serve
- Q. swing
- R. start
- S. race
- T. finish
- U. skate
- V. ski



Use the new words.

Look on page 229. Name the actions you see.

A: He's throwing.

B: She's jumping.

Ways to talk about your sports skills

I can throw, but I can't catch.

I swim well, but I don't dive well.

I'm good at skating, but I'm terrible at skiing.



- | | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 1. golf club | 8. arrow | 15. catcher's mask | 22. weights |
| 2. tennis racket | 9. ice skates | 16. uniform | 23. snowboard |
| 3. volleyball | 10. inline skates | 17. glove | 24. skis |
| 4. basketball | 11. hockey stick | 18. baseball | 25. ski poles |
| 5. bowling ball | 12. soccer ball | 19. football helmet | 26. ski boots |
| 6. bow | 13. shin guards | 20. shoulder pads | 27. flying disc* |
| 7. target | 14. baseball bat | 21. football | |

* **Note:** one brand is Frisbee®, of Wham-O, Inc.

Use the new words.

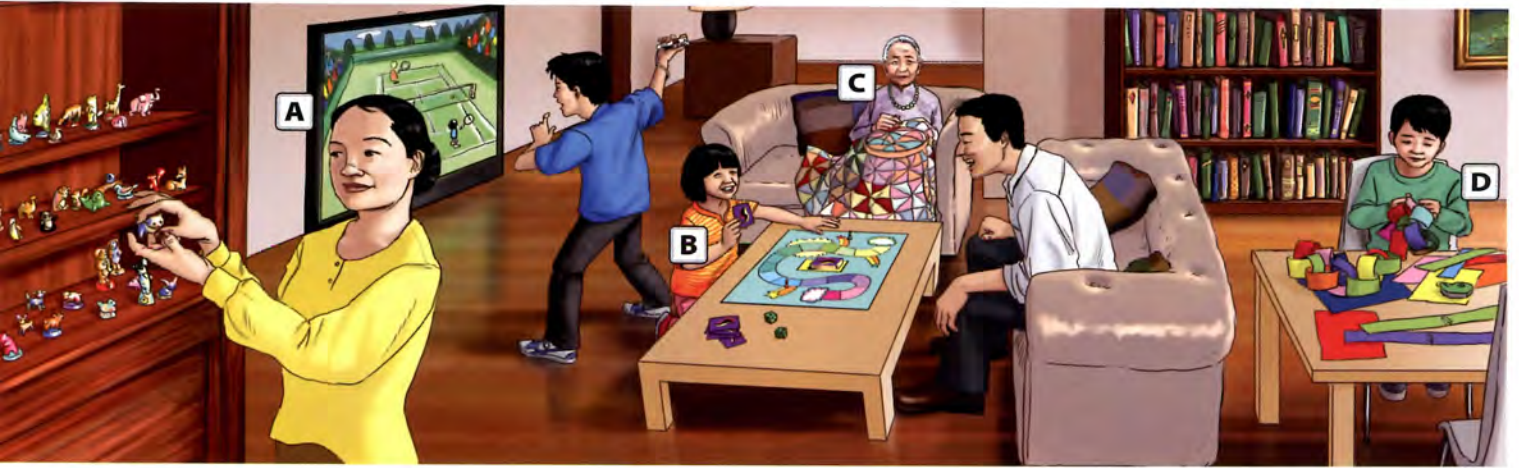
Look at pages 228–229. Name the sports equipment you see.

A: Those are ice skates.

B: That's a football.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you own any sports equipment? What kind?
2. What do you want to buy at this store?
3. Where is the best place to buy sports equipment?



A. collect things

B. play games

C. quilt

D. do crafts



1. figurine

5. board game

9. model kit

13. doll making kit

2. baseball cards

6. dice

10. acrylic paint

14. woodworking kit

3. video game console

7. checkers

11. glue stick

15. quilt block

4. video game control

8. chess

12. construction paper

16. rotary cutter

Grammar Point: How often do you play cards?

I play **all the time**. (every day)

I play **sometimes**. (once a month)

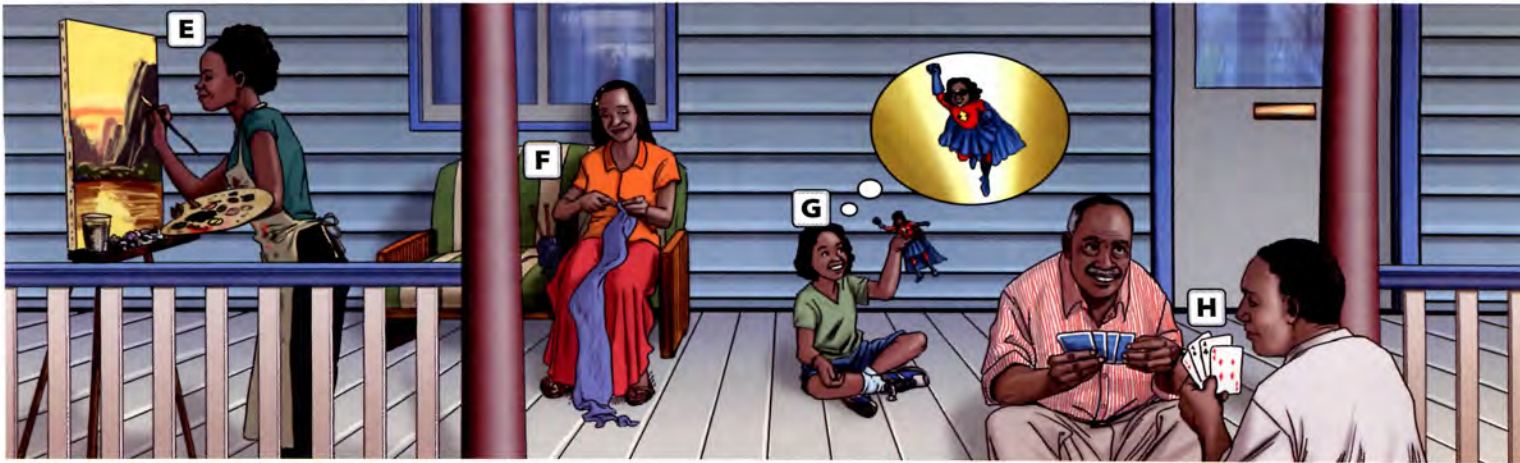
I **never** play. (0 times)

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: How often do you do your hobbies?

B: I play games all the time. I love chess.

A: Really? I never play chess.



E. paint

F. knit

G. pretend

H. play cards



17. canvas

21. watercolor

25. crocheting

29. diamonds

18. easel

22. yarn

26. action figure

30. spades

19. oil paint

23. knitting needles

27. model trains

31. hearts

20. paintbrush

24. embroidery

28. paper dolls

32. clubs

Ways to talk about hobbies and games

This board game is interesting. It makes me think.
 That video game is boring. Nothing happens.
 I love to play cards. It's fun to play with my friends.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you collect anything? What?
2. Which games do you like to play?
3. What hobbies did you have as a child?



1. CD boombox

2. MP3 player

3. dock

4. headphones

5. personal CD player

6. portable cassette player

7. flat screen TV / flat panel TV

8. portable TV

9. universal remote

10. DVD player

11. portable DVD player

12. turntable

13. tuner

14. speakers

15. adapter

16. plug

17. charger

18. microphone



19. digital camera

20. memory card

21. film camera / 35 mm camera

22. film

23. zoom lens

24. camcorder

25. tripod

26. battery pack

27. battery charger

28. camera case

29. LCD projector

30. screen



31. photo album



32. digital photo album



33

33. out of focus



34

34. overexposed



35

35. underexposed



A. record



B. play

C. rewind

D. fast forward

E. pause



Types of TV Programs



1. news program



2. sitcom (situation comedy)



3. cartoon



4. talk show



5. soap opera



6. reality show



7. nature program



8. game show



9. children's program



10. shopping program



11. sports program



12. drama



Types of Movies



13. comedy



14. tragedy



15. western



16. romance



17. horror story



18. science fiction story



19. action story / adventure story



20. mystery / suspense story

Types of Music



21. classical



22. blues



23. rock



24. jazz



25. pop



26. hip hop



27. country



28. R&B / soul



29. folk



30. gospel



31. reggae



32. world music



A. play an instrument



B. sing a song



C. conduct an orchestra



D. be in a rock band



Woodwinds

- 1. flute
- 2. clarinet
- 3. oboe
- 4. bassoon
- 5. saxophone



Strings

- 6. violin
- 7. cello
- 8. bass
- 9. guitar



Brass

- 10. trombone
- 11. trumpet / horn
- 12. tuba
- 13. French horn



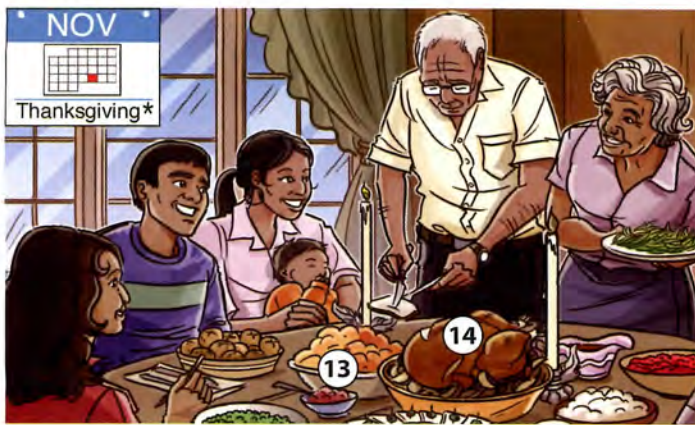
Percussion

- 14. piano
- 15. xylophone
- 16. drums
- 17. tambourine



Other Instruments

- 18. electric keyboard
- 19. accordion
- 20. organ
- 21. harmonica



- 1. parade
- 2. float
- 3. confetti
- 4. couple
- 5. card
- 6. heart
- 7. fireworks
- 8. flag
- 9. mask
- 10. jack-o'-lantern

- 11. costume
- 12. candy
- 13. feast
- 14. turkey
- 15. ornament
- 16. Christmas tree
- 17. candy cane
- 18. string lights

*Thanksgiving is on the fourth Thursday in November.



1. decorations

3. present / gift

B. make a wish

D. hide

F. wrap

2. deck

A. videotape

C. blow out

E. bring



Look at the picture.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. What kinds of decorations do you see?
2. What are people doing at this birthday party?
3. What wish did the teenager make?
4. How many presents did people bring?

 **Read the story.**

A Birthday Party

Today is Lou and Gani Bombata's birthday barbecue. There are decorations around the backyard, and food and drinks on the deck. There are also presents. Everyone in the Bombata family likes to bring presents.

Right now, it's time for cake. Gani is blowing out the candles, and Lou is making a wish. Lou's mom wants to videotape everyone, but she can't find Lou's brother, Todd. Todd hates to sing, so he always hides for the birthday song.

Lou's sister, Amaka, has to wrap some gifts. She doesn't want Lou to see. Amaka isn't worried. She knows her family loves to sing. She can put her gifts on the present table before they finish the first song.

Think about it.

1. What wish do you think Gani made?
2. What kinds of presents do you give to relatives? What kinds of presents can you give to friends or co-workers?

Verb Guide

Verbs in English are either regular or irregular in the past tense and past participle forms.

Regular Verbs

The regular verbs below are marked 1, 2, 3, or 4 according to four different spelling patterns. (See page 244 for the irregular verbs which do not follow any of these patterns.)

Spelling Patterns for the Past and the Past Participle	Example	
1. Add -ed to the end of the verb.	ASK	ASKED
2. Add -d to the end of the verb.	LIVE	LIVED
3. Double the final consonant and add -ed to the end of the verb.	DROP	DROPPED
4. Drop the final y and add -ied to the end of the verb.	CRY	CRIED

The Oxford Picture Dictionary List of Regular Verbs

accept (1)	carry (4)	delete (2)	fix (1)
add (1)	cash (1)	deliver (1)	floss (1)
address (1)	celebrate (2)	design (1)	fold (1)
adjust (1)	change (2)	dial (1)	follow (1)
agree (2)	check (1)	dice (2)	garden (1)
answer (1)	chill (1)	dictate (2)	gargle (2)
apologize (2)	choke (2)	die (2)	graduate (2)
appear (1)	chop (3)	disagree (2)	grate (2)
applaud (1)	circle (2)	discipline (2)	grease (2)
apply (4)	claim (1)	discuss (1)	greet (1)
arrange (2)	clean (1)	dive (2)	hail (1)
arrest (1)	clear (1)	divide (2)	hammer (1)
arrive (2)	click (1)	dress (1)	hand (1)
ask (1)	climb (1)	dribble (2)	harvest (1)
assemble (2)	close (2)	drill (1)	help (1)
assist (1)	collate (2)	drop (3)	hire (2)
attach (1)	collect (1)	drown (1)	hug (3)
bake (2)	color (1)	dry (4)	immigrate (2)
bank (1)	comb (1)	dust (1)	indent (1)
bargain (1)	comfort (1)	dye (2)	inquire (2)
bathe (2)	commit (3)	edit (1)	insert (1)
board (1)	compliment (1)	empty (4)	inspect (1)
boil (1)	compost (1)	enter (1)	install (1)
borrow (1)	conceal (1)	erase (2)	introduce (2)
bow (1)	conduct (1)	evacuate (2)	invite (2)
brainstorm (1)	convert (1)	examine (2)	iron (1)
breathe (2)	convict (1)	exchange (2)	jaywalk (1)
browse (2)	cook (1)	exercise (2)	join (1)
brush (1)	copy (4)	expire (2)	jump (1)
bubble (2)	correct (1)	explain (1)	kick (1)
buckle (2)	cough (1)	exterminate (2)	kiss (1)
burn (1)	count (1)	fasten (1)	knit (3)
bus (1)	cross (1)	fast forward (1)	label (1)
calculate (2)	cry (4)	fax (1)	land (1)
call (1)	dance (2)	fertilize (2)	laugh (1)
capitalize (2)	debate (2)	fill (1)	learn (1)
carpool (1)	decline (2)	finish (1)	lengthen (1)

lift (1)	pitch (1)	rock (1)	supervise (2)
listen (1)	plan (3)	sauté (1)	swallow (1)
litter (1)	plant (1)	save (2)	tackle (2)
live (2)	play (1)	scan (3)	talk (1)
load (1)	polish (1)	schedule (2)	taste (2)
lock (1)	pour (1)	scrub (3)	thank (1)
look (1)	praise (2)	seat (1)	tie (2)
mail (1)	preheat (1)	select (1)	touch (1)
manufacture (2)	prepare (2)	sentence (2)	transcribe (2)
match (1)	prescribe (2)	separate (2)	transfer (3)
measure (2)	press (1)	serve (2)	translate (2)
microwave (2)	pretend (1)	share (2)	travel (1)
milk (1)	print (1)	shave (2)	trim (3)
misbehave (2)	program (3)	ship (3)	try (4)
miss (1)	protect (1)	shop (3)	turn (1)
mix (1)	pull (1)	shorten (1)	type (2)
mop (3)	purchase (2)	sign (1)	underline (2)
move (2)	push (1)	simmer (1)	undress (1)
mow (1)	quilt (1)	skate (2)	unload (1)
multiply (4)	race (2)	ski (1)	unpack (1)
negotiate (2)	raise (2)	slice (2)	unscramble (2)
network (1)	rake (2)	smell (1)	use (2)
numb (1)	receive (2)	smile (2)	vacuum (1)
nurse (2)	record (1)	smoke (2)	videotape (2)
obey (1)	recycle (2)	sneeze (2)	volunteer (1)
observe (2)	redecorate (2)	solve (2)	vomit (1)
offer (1)	reduce (2)	sort (1)	vote (2)
open (1)	register (1)	spell (1)	wait (1)
operate (2)	relax (1)	spoon (1)	walk (1)
order (1)	remain (1)	staple (2)	wash (1)
organize (2)	remove (2)	start (1)	watch (1)
overdose (2)	renew (1)	state (2)	water (1)
pack (1)	repair (1)	stay (1)	wave (2)
paint (1)	replace (2)	steam (1)	weed (1)
park (1)	report (1)	stir (3)	weigh (1)
participate (2)	request (1)	stop (3)	wipe (2)
pass (1)	retire (2)	stow (1)	work (1)
pause (2)	return (1)	stretch (1)	wrap (3)
peel (1)	reuse (2)	study (4)	
perm (1)	revise (2)	submit (3)	
pick (1)	rinse (2)	subtract (1)	

Irregular Verbs

These verbs have irregular endings in the past and/or the past participle.

The Oxford Picture Dictionary List of Irregular Verbs

simple	past	past participle	simple	past	past participle
be	was	been	make	made	made
beat	beat	beaten	meet	met	met
become	became	become	pay	paid	paid
bend	bent	bent	picnic	picnicked	picnicked
bleed	bled	bled	proofread	proofread	proofread
blow	blew	blown	put	put	put
break	broke	broken	read	read	read
bring	brought	brought	rewind	rewound	rewound
buy	bought	bought	rewrite	rewrote	rewritten
catch	caught	caught	ride	rode	ridden
choose	chose	chosen	run	ran	run
come	came	come	say	said	said
cut	cut	cut	see	saw	seen
do	did	done	seek	sought	sought
draw	drew	drawn	sell	sold	sold
drink	drank	drunk	send	sent	sent
drive	drove	driven	set	set	set
eat	ate	eaten	sew	sewed	sewn
fall	fell	fallen	shake	shook	shaken
feed	fed	fed	shoot	shot	shot
feel	felt	felt	show	showed	shown
find	found	found	sing	sang	sung
fly	flew	flown	sit	sat	sat
get	got	gotten	speak	spoke	spoken
give	gave	given	stand	stood	stood
go	went	gone	steal	stole	stolen
hang	hung	hung	sweep	swept	swept
have	had	had	swim	swam	swum
hear	heard	heard	swing	swung	swung
hide	hid	hidden	take	took	taken
hit	hit	hit	teach	taught	taught
hold	held	held	think	thought	thought
keep	kept	kept	throw	threw	thrown
lay	laid	laid	wake	woke	woken
leave	left	left	withdraw	withdrew	withdrawn
lend	lent	lent	write	wrote	written
let	let	let			

Index Key

Font

- bold** type = verbs or verb phrases (example: **catch**)
- ordinary type = all other parts of speech (example: baseball)
- ALL CAPS = unit titles (example: MATHEMATICS)
- Initial caps = subunit titles (example: Equivalencies)

Symbols

- ✦ = word found in exercise band at bottom of page

Numbers/Letters

- first number in **bold** type = page on which word appears
- second number, or letter, following number in **bold** type = item number on page (examples: cool [kōōl] **13-5** means that the word *cool* is item number 5 on page 13; across [ə krōs/] **153-G** means that the word *across* is item G on page 153).

Pronunciation Guide

The index includes a pronunciation guide for all the words and phrases illustrated in the book. This guide uses symbols commonly found in dictionaries for native speakers. These symbols, unlike those used in pronunciation systems such as the International Phonetic Alphabet, tend to use English spelling patterns and so should help you to become more aware of the connections between written English and spoken English.

Consonants

[b] as in back [bāk]	[k] as in key [kē]	[sh] as in shoe [shōō]
[ch] as in cheek [chēk]	[l] as in leaf [lēf]	[t] as in tape [tāp]
[d] as in date [dāt]	[m] as in match [māch]	[th] as in three [thrē]
[dh] as in this [dhīs]	[n] as in neck [nék]	[v] as in vine [vīn]
[f] as in face [fās]	[ng] as in ring [rīng]	[w] as in wait [wāt]
[g] as in gas [gās]	[p] as in park [pārk]	[y] as in yams [yāmz]
[h] as in half [hāf]	[r] as in rice [rīs]	[z] as in zoo [zōō]
[j] as in jam [jām]	[s] as in sand [sānd]	[zh] as in measure [mēzhər]

Vowels

[ā] as in bake [bāk]	[ī] as in line [līn]	[ōō] as in cook [kōōk]
[ă] as in back [bāk]	[ĭ] as in lip [lĭp]	[ow] as in cow [kow]
[ä] as in car [kār] or box [bäks]	[ĭ] as in near [nĭr]	[oy] as in boy [boy]
[ē] as in beat [bēt]	[ō] as in cold [kōld]	[ū] as in cut [kūt]
[ē] as in bed [bēd]	[ö] as in short [shört] or claw [klö]	[ü] as in curb [kürb]
[ē] as in bear [bēr]	[ōō] as in cool [kōōl]	[ə] as in above [ə būv/]

All the pronunciation symbols used are alphabetical except for the schwa [ə]. The schwa is the most frequent vowel sound in English. If you use the schwa appropriately in unstressed syllables, your pronunciation will sound more natural.

Vowels before [r] are shown with the symbol [] to call attention to the special quality that vowels have before [r]. (Note that the symbols [ä] and [ö] are also used for vowels not followed by [r], as in *box* or *claw*.) You should listen carefully to native speakers to discover how these vowels actually sound.

Stress

This index follows the system for marking stress used in many dictionaries for native speakers.

1. Stress is not marked if a word consisting of a single syllable occurs by itself.
2. Where stress is marked, two levels are distinguished:
 - a bold accent [ˈ] is placed after each syllable with primary (or strong) stress, a light accent [ˌ] is placed after each syllable with secondary (or weaker) stress. In phrases and other combinations of words, stress is indicated for each word as it would be pronounced within the whole phrase.

Syllable Boundaries

Syllable boundaries are indicated by a single space or by a stress mark.

Note: The pronunciations shown in this index are based on patterns of American English. There has been no attempt to represent all of the varieties of American English. Students should listen to native speakers to hear how the language actually sounds in a particular region.

- Abbreviations [ə brē/vē ā/shənz] **48**
 abdomen [əb/də mən] **107–27**
 about [ə bowt/] **48–B, 174–L, 191–E**
 above [ə bʊv/] **25–4**
 accelerator [ɪk sɛl/ə rā/tər] **159–46**
accept [ɪk sɛpt/] **12–G, 12–I, 12 +**
 access number [əks/sɛs/ nūm/bər] **14–16**
 Accessories [ɪk sɛs/ə rɛz] **59, 94–95**
 accident [əks/sə dənt] **144–2**
 accordion [ə kɔr/də ən] **238–19**
 account [ə kownt/] **132–11, 132–14**
 account manager [ə kownt/ mən/ə jər] **132–9**
 Account [ə kownt/] **132**
 accountant [ə kownt/tənt] **166–1**
 ache [æk]
 backache [bæk/æk/] **110–5**
 earache [ɪr/æk/] **110–3**
 headache [hɛd/æk/] **110–1**
 stomachache [stʊm/æk/ æk] **110–4**
 toothache [tʊθ/æk/] **110–2**
 acid rain [əs/əd rān/] **218–13**
 across [ə krɔs] **153–G**
 acrylic paint [ə krɪl/ɪk pənt] **232–10**
 action [æk/shən]
 action figure [æk/shən fig/yər] **233–26**
 action story [æk/shən stɔr/ɪ] **237–19**
 activist [æk/tə vɪst] **199–17**
 actor [æk/tər] **166–2**
 acupuncture [æk/yə pʊŋk/char] **122–2**
 acute angle [ə kyoot/ əŋg/gəl] **193–28**
 ad [əd] **48–2, 197–9**
 adapter [ə dāp/tər] **234–15**
add [əd] **77–N, 101–B, 192–A**
 address [ə drɛs/, ə/drɛs] **4–5**
 mailing address [mā/ling ə drɛs/, –ə/drɛs] **134–22**
 return address [rɪ tʊrn/ ə drɛs/, –ə/drɛs] **134–21**
 website address [wɛb/sɪt ə drɛs/, –ə/drɛs] **197–4**
address [ə drɛs/] **135–B, 197–C**
 adhesive bandage [əd hɛ/sɪv bān/dɪj] **117–5**
adjust [ə jʊst/] **219–J**
 adjustable wrench [ə jʊst/ə bəl rɛnʃ/] **181–48**
 adjustment [ə jʊst/mənt] **194–23, 194–24**
 administrative assistant
 [əd mɪn/ə strā/tɪv ə sɪs/tənt] **166–3**
 administrator [əd mɪn/ə strā/tər] **120–13**
 Administrators [əd mɪn/ə strā/tərz] **5**
 admissions clerk [əd mɪ/shənz klɜrk/] **120–14**
 ADULTS AND CHILDREN [ə dʊlts/ en chil/ drɛn] **30–31**
 adult school [ə dʊlt/ skool/, əd/ult–] **188–8**
 adventure story [əd vɛn/char stɔr/ɪ] **237–19**
 aerobic exercise [ə rɔ/bɪk ɛk/sər sɪz/] **122–5**
 afraid [ə frād/] **43–23**
 after [əftər]
 afternoon [əft/ər noʊn/] **18–17**
 aftershave [əft/ər shāv/] **109–30**
 five after one [fɪv/ əft/ər wʊn/] **18–7**
 quarter after one [kwɔr/tər əft/ər wʊn/] **18–9**
 ten after one [tɛn/ əft/ər wʊn/] **18–8**
 twenty after one [twɛn/tɛ əft/ər wʊn/] **18–10**
 After an Emergency [əft/ər ən ɪ mʊr/jən sɛ] **147**
 Age [æj] **32**
 agency [ə/jən sɛ] **131–14**
 agent [ə/jənt] **160–3, 160–5**
agree [ə grɛ/] **12–K**
 agreement [ə grɛ/mənt] **51–28**
 aid [əɪd]
 first aid kit [fɪrst/ əd/ kɪt/] **117–1, 146–18**
 first aid manual [fɪrst/ əd/ mən/yōo əl] **117–2**
 hearing aid [hɪr/ɪŋ əd/] **115–10**
 aide [əɪd] **167–32**
 AIDS (acquired immune deficiency syndrome) [əɪdz/ [ə kwi/rd ɪ myōon/ də fɪ/shən sɛ sɪn/drɔm] **111 +**
 air [ɛr]
 air bag [ɛr/ bāg/] **159–43**
 air conditioner [ɛr/ kən dɪsh/ə nər] **159–39**
 Air Force [ɛr/ fɔrs/] **138–16**
 airmail [ɛr/māl/] **134–5**
 airplane [ɛr/plān/] **150–8**
 airplane crash [ɛr/plān/ krāsh/] **144–3**
 air pollution [ɛr/ pə lōō/shən] **218–11**
 airport [ɛr/pɔrt/] **151–10**
 air purifier [ɛr/ pyōōr/ə fɪ ər] **113–14**
 Airline Terminal [ɛr/lɪn/ tɪr/ma nəl] **160**
 Airplane [ɛr/plān/] **161**
 AIRPORT [ɛr/pɔrt/] **160–161**
 Airport Transportation
 [ɛr/pɔrt/ trāns/pər tā/shən] **152**
 aisle [ɪl] **72–6**
 alarm clock [ə lārm/ klāk/] **58–24**
 Alaska time [ə lās/ka tɪm/] **19–28**
 album [əl/bəm] **235–31, 235–32**
 alfalfa [əl fāl/fə] **177–5**
 algebra [əl/jə brə] **192–16**
 allergic reaction [ə lʊr/jɪk rɛ ək/shən] **116–E**
 allergies [əl/ər jɛz] **111–8**
 alley [əl/ɛ] **51–24, 222–4**
 alligator [əl/ə gā/tər] **213–36**
 alphabet [əl/fə bɛt/] **7–13**
 Alterations [ɔl/tə rā/shənz] **100**
 ALTERATIONS [ɔl/tə rā/shənz] **100**
 Alteration Shop [ɔl/tə rā/shən shāp/] **100**
 aluminum foil [ə lōō/mə nəm fɔyl/] **72–23**
 Alzheimer's disease [əlts/hɪ mərz dɪ zɛz/, əlts–] **111 +**
 a.m. [ə/ɛm/] **18–4**
 ambulance [əm/byə ləns] **116–1, 121–34**
 AMERICA [ə mɛr/ə kə] **200–201**
 American cheese [ə mɛr/ə kən chɛz/] **71–26**
 Americans [ə mɛr/ə kənz] **198–3**
 Amphibians [əm fɪb/ɛ ənz] **212**
 AMPHIBIANS [əm fɪb/ɛ ənz] **212–213**
 amusement park [ə myōōz/mənt pārk/] **223–10**
 ancient [ən/shənt] **199–1**
 anemone [ə nɛ/mə nɛ] **212–24**
 anesthesiologist [ə/nəs thɛ/zɛ ə/lə jɪst] **121–35**
 angle [əŋg/gəl] **193–26, 193–27, 193–28**
 Angles [əŋg/gəlz] **193**
 angry [əŋg/grɛ] **43–29**
 animals [ən/ə mālz] **59–15**
 Animals [ən/ə mālz] **212, 215**
 ANIMALS [ən/ə mālz] **215**
 ankle [əŋg/kəl] **106–23, 110–18**
 ankle socks [əŋg/kəl sāk/s] **91–7**
 anklets [əŋg/kəlts/] **91–11**
 anniversary [ən/ə vɪr/sə rɛ] **22–3**
 answer [ən/sər] **8–L**
 answering machine [ən/sə rɪŋ mə shən/] **14–17**
 answer sheet [ən/sər shɛt/] **10–2**
 antacid [ənt əs/əd] **113–28**
 ant eater [ənt/ɛ/tər] **217–24**
 antelope [ən/tə lɔp/] **217–35**
 antenna [ən tɛ/nə] **14–9**
 antibacterial ointment
 [ən/tɛ bāk tɪr/ɛ əl oɪnt/mənt] **117–10**
 antihistamine cream [ən/tɪ hɪs/tə mɛn krɛm/] **117–11**
 antiperspirant [ən/tɛ pɪrs/pə rənt] **108–5**
 antlers [ənt/lərz] **216–16**
 ants [əntz] **63–23**
 apartment [ə pɑrt/mənt] **48–3, 48–4**
 apartment building [ə pɑrt/mənt bɪl/dɪŋ] **50–1**
 apartment number [ə pɑrt/mənt nūm/bər] **4–6**
 Apartment [ə pɑrt/mənt] **48**
 Apartment Complex [ə pɑrt/mənt kəm/plɛks] **51**
 Apartment Entryway [ə pɑrt/mənt ɛn/trɛ wə/] **51**
 APARTMENTS [ə pɑrt/məntz] **50–51**
 APC (automated postal center) [ə/pɛ/sɛ/] [ɔt/ə māt ɪd pɔs/təl-sɛn/tər] **135–10**
apologize [ə pɔl/ə jɪz/] **12–F**
 apostrophe [ə pɔs/trə fɛ] **190–16**
 apparatus [əp/ə rā/təs] **224–14**
appear [ə pɪr/] **141–C**
 Appearance [ə pɪr/əns] **32**
applaud [ə plɔd/] **148–B**
 apples [əp/əlz] **68–1**
 apple juice [əp/əl jʊōs/] **73–32**
 appliance repair person
 [ə plɪ/əns rɪ pɛr/ pʊr/sən] **166–4**
 appliqué [əp/ə kə/] **99–31**
apply [ə plɪ/] **109–P**
 appointment [ə pɔɪnt/mənt] **22–4, 118–1**
 appointment book [ə pɔɪnt/mənt bōōk/] **183–48**
 apricots [əp/rə kəts/] **68–12**
 April [ə/prɛl] **21–28**
 apron [ə/prən] **92–11, 93–30**
 aquarium [ə kwɛr/ɛ əm] **222–7**
 Arachnids [ə rāk/nɪdz/] **214**
 ARACHNIDS [ə rāk/nɪdz/] **214**
 archery [ər/char rɛ] **228–1**
 architect [ər/kə tɛkt/] **166–5**
 area [ɛr/ɛ ə]
 area code [ɛr/ɛ ə kɔd/] **4–10, 15–29**
 boarding area [bɔr/dɪŋ ɛr/ɛ ə] **161–9**
 dining area [dɪ/nɪŋ ɛr/ɛ ə] **46–7**
 play area [plə/ ɛr/ɛ ə] **130–11**
 reception area [rɪ sɛp/shən ɛr/ɛ ə] **182–5**
 rural area [rʊr/əl ɛr/ɛ ə] **52–4**
 screening area [skrɛ/nɪŋ ɛr/ɛ ə] **160–4**
 testing area [tɛs/ɪŋ ɛr/ɛ ə] **136–2**
 urban area [ʊr/bən ɛr/ɛ ə] **52–1**
 AREA [ɛr/ɛ ə] **55**
 Area and Volume [ɛr/ɛ ə ən vəl/yəm, –yōōm] **193**
 arm [ɑrm] **105–14, 194–15**
 armchair [ɑrm/char/] **56–22**
 armadillo [ɑr/mə dɪl/ō] **216–8**
 Arm, Hand, and Fingers [ɑrm/ hānd/ ən fɪŋ/gərz] **106**
 Army [ɑr/mɛ] **138–14, 199–11**
 around [ə raʊnd/] **153–H**

- Around Campus [ə raʊnd/ kɑ:m/pəs] 5
- arrange** [ə rɑ:nʃ/] 49–Q
- arrest** [ə rɛst/] 141–A
- arrival [ə rɪ/vəl] 161–7, 161 +
- arrive** [ə rɪv/] 160–K
- arrow [ˈɑ:r/ə] 231–8
- arson [ˈɑ:r/sən] 142–7
- artery [ˈɑ:r/tə rɛ] 107–36
- arthritis [ˈɑ:r θri/təs] 111–16
- artichokes [ˈɑ:r/tə chəks/] 69–22
- artist [ˈɑ:r/tɪst] 166–6
- arts [ˈɑ:rts] 189–9, 189–15, 228–11
- art museum [ˈɑ:rt/ myʊ zɛ/əm] 223–9
- ask** [ˈæsk] 2–B
- ask about** [ˈæsk/ ə bowt/] 48–B, 157–B
- ask for** [ˈæsk/ fɔ:r/] 10–F
- ask questions** [ˈæsk/ kwɛs/chənz] 8–K, 174–M
- asparagus [ə spɛr/ə gəs] 69–26
- assault [ə sɔlt/] 142–3
- assemble** [ə sɛm/bəl] 170–A, 175–C
- assembler [ə sɛm/blər] 166–7
- assembly [ə sɛm/blɛ/] 140–1
- assembly line [ə sɛm/blɛ lɪn/] 175–6
- assemblyperson [ə sɛm/blɛ pɜ:sən] 139–24
- assist** [ə sɪst/] 95–D, 170–B
- assistance [ə sɪs/təns] 14–22
- assistant [ə sɪs/tənt]
- administrative assistant
[əd mɪn/ ə strə/ tɪv ə sɪs/tənt] 166–3
- assistant principal [ə sɪs/tənt prɪn/sə pəl] 5–5
- certified nursing assistant (CNA) [sɜ:r/tə nɪd/ nɜ:r/sɪŋ ə sɪs/tənt] / [sɛ/ɛn/ə/] 120–12
- dental assistant [dɛntəl ə sɪs/tənt] 119–2, 167–22
- physician assistant [fɪ zɪ/shən ə sɪs/tənt] 168–47
- Assistant [ə sɪs/tənt] 93
- asthma [ˈæz/mə] 111–9
- astronaut [ˈæs/trə nɔt/] 205–17
- astronomer [ə strə/nə mər] 205–22
- Astronomy [ə strə/nə mɛ] 205
- At Customs [ˈæt/ kʊs/təmz] 161
- athletic [ˈæθ lɛt/ɪk]
- athletic shoes [ˈæθ lɛt/ɪk shoʊz/] 86–7
- athletic supporter [ˈæθ lɛt/ɪk sə pɔr/tər] 91–6
- Atlantic time [ˈæt lən/tɪk tɪm/] 19–33
- atlas [ˈæt/ləs] 133–8
- ATM (Automated Teller Machine) [ˈæ/tɛ/ɛm/ /
[ɔ/tə mət ɪd tɛ/lər mə shən/] 132
- ATM card [ˈæ/tɛ/ɛm/ kɑ:rd/] 132–15
- atom [ˈæt/əm] 195–28
- attach** [ə tæç/] 197–G, 197–H
- attachments [ə tæç/mənts] 61–11
- attack [ə tæk/] 116–D
- attendant [ə tɛn/dənt] 161–12, 162–3, 184–3
- At the Dealer [ˈæt dhə dɛ/lər] 158
- At the Gate [ˈæt dhə gæt/] 161
- At the Mechanic [ˈæt dhə mə kæn/ɪk] 158
- At the Security Checkpoint
[ˈæt dhə sə kyoo/ rə tɛ/ chɛk/ pɔɪnt/] 160
- attic [ˈæt/ək] 47–7
- attorney [ə tu:n/ɛ] 141–4, 141–10
- attractive [ə træk/tɪv] 32–13
- audiobook [ɔ/dɛ ə bʊk/] 133–17
- audiologist [ɔ dɛ ə/lə jɪst] 115–9
- auditorium [ɔ/də tu:r/ɛ əm] 5–18
- August [ɔ/gəst] 21–32
- aunt [ˈɑ:nt] 34–7
- author [ɔ/θər] 133–15, 169–64
- auto [ɔ/tə]
- auto club card [ɔ/tə klʊb/ kɑ:rd/] 162–4
- auto mechanic [ɔ/tə mə kæn/ɪk] 166–8
- automated [ɔ/tə mət ɪd]
- automated phone system
[ɔ/tə mət ɪd fɔn/ sɪs/təm] 14–23
- automated postal center (APC)
[ɔ/tə mət ɪd pɔs/təl sɛn/tər] / [ə/pɛ/sɛ/] 135–10
- Automated Teller Machine
[ɔ/tə mət ɪd tɛl/ər mə shən/] 132
- Automatic Transmission
[ɔ tə mət/ɪk træn zɪ/shən] 159
- Automotive Painter [ɔ tə mɔt/ɪv pæn/tər] 92
- autumn [ɔ/təm] 21–39
- avalanche [ˈæv/ə lənç/] 145–18
- average [ˈæv/rɪj]
- average height [ˈæv/rɪj hɪt/] 32–5
- average weight [ˈæv/rɪj wɛt/] 32–8
- avocados [ˈæv/və kɑ/dɔz, ˈæv/ə-] 84–6
- ax [ˈæks] 180–3
- baboon [ˈbɑ bʊn/] 217–31
- baby [ˈbæ/bɛ] 31–7
- baby bag [ˈbæ/bɛ bæg/] 37–16
- baby carrier [ˈbæ/bɛ kɑ/rɛ/ər] 37–17
- baby food [ˈbæ/bɛ fʊd/] 37–4
- baby lotion [ˈbæ/bɛ lɔ/shən] 37–13
- baby monitor [ˈbæ/bɛ mɔn/ə tər] 59–7
- baby powder [ˈbæ/bɛ paʊ/dər] 37–14
- babysitter [ˈbæ/bɛ sɪt/ər] 166–9
- baby's room [ˈbæ/bɛz/ rʊm/] 47–10
- back [bæk] 104–5
- backache [ˈbæk/æk/] 110–5
- back button [ˈbæk/ bʊt/n] 197–2
- backhoe [ˈbæk/hə/] 178–8
- backpack [ˈbæk/pæk/] 94–18, 226–15
- backpacking [ˈbæk/pæk/ɪŋ] 226–6
- backseat [ˈbæk/sɛt/] 159–54
- back support belt [ˈbæk/ sə pɔrt/ bɛlt/] 179–18
- go back** [gə/ bæk/] 11–M
- horseback riding [hɔrs/bæk/ rɪ/dɪŋ] 226–9
- lower back [lə/ər bæk/] 107–29
- pay back** [pæ/ bæk/] 26–D
- Backyard [ˈbæk/yɑ:rd/] 53
- BACK FROM THE MARKET
[ˈbæk/ frəm dhə mɑ:r/kət] 66–67
- bacon [ˈbæ/kən] 70–11, 80–1
- bad [bəd] 23–18
- BAD DAY AT WORK [bəd/ dɑ/ ət wɜrk/] 186–187
- badge [bædʒ] 93–21
- badminton [ˈbæd/mɪn tən] 228–6
- bag [bæg] 69–31, 74–7, 74–19, 161–18
- air bag [ɛr/ bæg/] 159–43
- baby bag [ˈbæ/bɛ bæg/] 37–16
- clutch bag [klʊch/ bæg/] 89–19
- grocery bag [grɔs/rɛ bæg/] 67–13
- handbag [hænd/ bæg/] 87–9, 94–2
- plastic storage bags [plæs/tɪk stɔr/ɪj bægz/] 72–25
- shoulder bag [shoʊl/dər bæg/] 94–17
- sleeping bag [slɛ/pɪŋ bæg/] 226–12
- totebag [tɔt/ bæg/] 94–19
- trash bags [træsh/ bægz/] 61–24
- vacuum cleaner bag
[væk/yoo:m klɛ/nər bæg/] 61–12
- bagels [ˈbæg/ɛlz] 73–40
- baggage [ˈbæg/ɪj]
- baggage carousel [ˈbæg/ɪj kɑr/ə sɛl/] 161–23
- bagger [ˈbæg/ər] 73–14
- baggy [ˈbæg/ɪ] 97–30
- bailliff [ˈbæ/lɪf] 141–13
- bake** [bæk] 77–H
- Baked Goods [ˈbækt/ gəʊdz/] 73
- baked potato [ˈbækt/ pə tɑ/tə] 81–25
- baker [ˈbæ/kər] 166–10
- bakery [ˈbæ/kərɪ] 127–19
- Baking Products [ˈbæ/king prəd/ʊkts] 73
- balance [ˈbæl/əns] 132–17, 195–41
- balcony [ˈbæl/kə nɛ] 51–20
- bald [bɔld] 33–12
- ball [bɔl] 59–12, 231–5, 231–12
- ball field [bɔl/ fɛld/] 224–1
- ballroom [ˈbɔl/rʊm/] 184–26
- baseball [ˈbæs/bɔl/] 231–18, 231–14
- basketball [ˈbæs/kæt bɔl/] 229–8, 231–4
- basketball court [ˈbæs/kæt bɔl/ kɔrt/] 229–7
- football [fʊt/bɔl/] 229–11, 231–21
- meatballs [mɛt/bɔlz/] 81–27
- racquetball [ræk/ət bɔl/] 228–12
- softball [sɔft/bɔl/] 229–10
- volleyball [vɔl/ɛ bɔl/] 229–14, 231–3
- balloons [bə lʊnz/] 44–4
- bananas [bə næn/əz] 68–2
- band [bænd] 183–34
- headband [hɛd/bænd/] 90–3
- waistband [wæst/bænd/] 100–5
- bandage [ˈbænd/dɪj] 117–5, 117–12
- bandana [ˈbænd/ə nɑ] 92–16
- bangs [ˈbæŋgz] 33–8
- bank [ˈbæŋk] 124–5
- bank statement [ˈbæŋk/ stæt/mənt] 132–16
- bank online** [ˈbæŋk/ ən lɪn/] 132–C
- BANK [ˈbæŋk] 132
- banner [ˈbænd/ər] 44–1
- banquet room [ˈbæŋk/wɔt rʊm/] 185–14
- bar [bɑr]
- bar code [bɑr/ kɔd/] 27–4
- candy bar [kænd/ə bɑr/] 73–37
- grab bar [græb/ bɑr/] 57–9
- menu bar [mɛn/yoo bɑr/] 197–1
- salad bar [sæl/əd bɑr/] 79–24
- scroll bar [skrɔl/ bɑr/] 197–15
- barbecued ribs [ˈbɑr/bɪ kyoo/d rɪbz/] 76–2
- barbershop [ˈbɑr/bər shəp/] 129–19
- bargain** [ˈbɑr/gən] 102–A
- barn [bɑrn] 177–11
- barrette [bɑ rɛt/] 108–20
- base [bæs] 193–45, 194–20
- baseball [ˈbæs/bɔl/] 229–9, 231–18
- baseball bat [ˈbæs/bɔl/ bæt/] 231–14
- baseball cap [ˈbæs/bɔl/ kæp/] 86–5

- baseball cards [bàs/bòl/ kàrds/] 232–2
baseball game [bàs/bòl/ gám/] 44–2
basement [bàs/mənt] 47–13
Basement [bàs/mənt] 50
Basic Colors [bà/sík kù/làrz] 24
BASIC TRANSPORTATION
[bà/sík trānz/pər tā/shən] 150–151
basket [bàs/kæt] 56–3
basketball [bàs/kæt bòi/] 229–8, 231–4
basketball court [bàs/kæt bòi kòrt/] 229–7
bread basket [brəd/ bäs/kæt] 83–11
laundry basket [lòndrè bäs/kæt] 101–2
shopping basket [shəp/íng bäs/kæt] 73–9
wastebasket [wäst/bäs/kæt] 57–26
bass [bàs] 212–6, [bàs] 238–8
bassoon [bà sòon/] 238–4
bat [bát] 216–7, 231–14
bath [báth]
bath mat [báth/ māt/] 57–28
bath powder [báth/ pow/dər] 108–4
bathroom [báth/ròom/] 46–4
bath towel [báth/ tow/l] 57–13
bathtub [báth/túb/] 57–2
half bath [háf/ báth/] 57 +
bathe [bádh] 36–F, 108–B
bathing suit [bà/dhíng sòot/] 90–26
BATHROOM [báth/ròom/] 57
battery / batteries [bát/ə rè] / [bát/ə réz]
146–15, 158–20
battery charger [bát/ə rè chàr/jər] 235–27
battery pack [bát/ə rè pàk/] 235–26
bay [bà] 204–9
be [bé]
be aware [bé ə wér/] 143–I
be born [bé bòrn/] 40–A
be 18 or older [bé à/tèn/ òr òld/ər] 140–G
be hurt [bé hürt/] 116–C
be in a rock band [bé ín ə ræk/ bānd/] 238–D
be informed [bé ín fòrmd/] 140–F
be injured [bé ín/ jərd] 116–C
be in shock [bé ín shák/] 116–B
be neat [bé nèt/] 174–C
be on time [bé òn tím/] 174–F
be released [bé rì lèst/] 141–H
be unconscious [bé ün kán/shəs] 116–A
don't be late [dònt/ bé lát/] 174–D
beach [béch] 204–10
beach chair [béch/ chér/] 225–22
beach umbrella [béch/ ùm brèl/ə] 225–14
BEACH [béch] 225
beads [bédz] 95–34, 99–32
beak [bék] 214–3
beaker [bé/kər] 195–39
beam [béim] 178–3
beans [bénz] 69–8, 72–17
soybeans [soy/bènz/] 177–3
bear [bèr] 37–23, 216–11
beard [bèrd] 33–6
beat [bét] 77–S
beater [bé/tər]
eggbeater [èg/bé/tər] 78–20
beautiful [byòò/tə fəl] 23–21
beauty shop [byòò/tè sháp/] 130 +
beaver [bé/vər] 216–9
become [bé kòm/] 40–G, 41–N
bed [béd] 58–9
bedbugs [béd/bügz/] 63–24
bed control [béd/ kan tról/] 121–27
bed frame [béd/ frām/] 58–18
bed pan [béd/ pān/] 121–23
bedroom [béd/ròom/] 46–2
bedspread [béd/spréd/] 59–11
bed table [béd/ tá/bəl] 121–21
bunk beds [bùnk/ bédz/] 59–9
double bed [dúb/əl béd/] 184–14
flower bed [flòw/ər béd/] 53–20
hospital bed [hàs/pí tl béd/] 121–22
kids' bedroom [kídz/ béd/ròom/] 47–9
king-size bed [kíng/síz/ béd/] 184–15
BEDROOM [béd/ròom/] 58, 59
bee [bé]
honeybee [hùn/è bé/] 214–25
beef [béf]
beef ribs [béf/ ríbz/] 70–5
corned beef [kòrnd/ béf/] 71–22
ground beef [gròund/ béf/] 70–4
roast beef [róst/ béf/] 71–21
stewing beef [stòó/íng béf/] 70–3
stir-fried beef [stür/fríd/ béf/] 76–6
Beef [béf] 70
beetle [bét/ll] 214–18
beets [bèts] 69–5
Before an Emergency [bí fòr/ ən ī mūr/ jən sè] 146
behind [bí hind/] 25–8
beige [bézh] 24–18
bell [bél]
bell captain [bél/ káp/tən] 184–6
bellhop [bél/háp/] 184–7
bell peppers [bél/pèp/ərz] 69–7
doorbell [dòr/bél/] 53–14
below [bí ló/] 25–5
belts [bélts] 94–6
back support belt [bàk/ sə port/ bét/] 179–18
belt buckle [bél/t/ bük/əl] 94–20
conveyor belt [kan vè/ər bét/] 175–9
garter belt [gär/tər bét/] 91–16
seat belt [sèt/ bét/] 159–52
tool belt [tòol/ bét/] 92–3
bench [béntch] 224–10
bend [bënd] 230–O
benefits [bén/ə fíts] 174 +
berries [bèr/éz] 210–20
blackberries [blàk/bèr/éz] 68–17
blueberries [blòò/bèr/éz] 68–16
mixed berries [míks/ bèr/éz] 81–36
raspberries [ràz/bèr/éz] 68–15
strawberries [strò/bèr/éz] 68–14
between [bí twèn/] 25–12
Beverages [bèvr/ə jəz] 73, 81
bib [bí] 37–5
bicycle / bike [bí/sí kəl] / [bík] 129–22, 151–15
big [bí] 23–2, 97–38
Big Dipper [bíg/ dí/pər] 205 +
big-screen TV [bíg/skrèn/ tè/vè/] 50–15
bike / bicycle [bík] / [bí/sí kəl] 129–22, 151–15
bike path [bík/ pàth/] 224–3
biking [bí/king] 226–8, 228–5
bikini panties [ba kè/nè pān/téz] 91–13
bill [bí] 214–3
Bill [bí] 15
billiards [bíl/yərdz] 228–2
Bill of Rights [bí/ əv ríts/] 198–10
Bills [bílz] 26
bin [bín] 51–23, 61–2, 160–6
bioenergy [bí/ò èn/ər jè] 218–9
biography [bí à/grə fé] 133–15
biologist [bí à/lə jíst] 194–2
Biology [bí à/lə jè] 194
biomass [bí/ò mäs/] 218–9
birch [búrch] 210–7
bird [búrd] 208–4
Bird [búrd] 214
BIRDS, INSECTS, AND ARACHNIDS
[búrdz/ ín/sèkts ən ə rāk/nídz] 214
birth [búrth]
birth certificate [búrth/ sə ríff/ə kət] 40–1
birthday [búrth/dá/] 22–1
BIRTHDAY PARTY [búrth/dá/ pān/tè] 240–241
biscuits [bís/kəts] 80–6
bison [bí/sən] 216–6
bit [bí] 180–28
bite [bí] 110–11
black [blàk] 24–13
blackberries [blàk/bèr/éz] 68–17
black hair [blàk/ hèr/] 33–16
bladder [blád/ər] 107–46
blade [blád] 107–28, 109–28, 180–27
blankets [blāng/kəts] 58–15, 146–7, 225–11
blanket sleeper [blāng/kət slé/pər] 91–27
blazer [blā/zər] 92–12
bleach [bléch] 101–7
bleachers [blé/chərz] 5–3
bleed [bléd] 116–M
blender [blèn/dər] 54–12
blind [blínd] 32–11
blister [blís/tər] 110–15
blizzard [blíz/ərd] 13–23, 145–13
blocks [blàks] 59–19
quilt block [kwílt/ blàk/] 232–15
sunblock [sùn/blàk/] 108–8, 225–10
blond hair [blánd/ hèr/] 33–17
blood [blúd] 111–14
blood pressure gauge [blúd/ prèsh/ər gā/] 118–9
blood test [blúd/ tést/] 121–30
blood work [blúd/ wùrk/] 121–30
bloody nose [blúd/è nóz/] 110–17
blouse [blòws] 87–8
blow dryer [blò/ dri/ər] 33–23, 108–18
blower [blò/ər] 176–2
blow out [blò/ owt/] 240–C
blue [blòò] 24–3
blueberries [blòò/bèr/éz] 68–16
blue jay [blòò/ já/] 214–6
bright blue [brít/ blòò/] 24–12
dark blue [dàrk/ blòò/] 24–10
light blue [lít/ blòò/] 24–11
navy blue [nà/vè blòò/] 28–5

- blues [blōōz] 237–22
 blush [blūsh] 109–37
 board [bōrd]
 board game [bōrd/ gām/] 232–5
 bulletin board [bōōl/ə tn bōrd/] 7–14
 chalkboard [chōk/bōrd/] 6–1
 cutting board [kūt/ing bōrd/] 54–27
 emery board [ēm/ə rē bōrd/, ēm/rē–] 109–32
 headboard [hēd/bōrd/] 58–10
 ironing board [i/ər nīng bōrd/] 101–14
 motherboard [mūdh/ər bōrd/] 196–5
 particle board [pār/tə kəl bōrd/] 181–20
 skateboard [skāt/bōrd/] 224–7
 snowboard [snō/bōrd/] 231–23
 surfboard [sūrf/bōrd/] 225–16
 whiteboard [wit/bōrd/] 6–3
board [bōrd] 160–E
 boarding [bōr/ding]
 boarding area [bōr/ding ēr/ē ə] 161–9
 boarding pass [bōr/ding pās/] 161–20
 sailboarding [sāl/bōr/ding] 227 +
 skateboarding [skāt/bōr/ding] 228–13
 snowboarding [snō/bōr/ding] 227–2
 boat [bōt]
 sailboat [sāl/bōt/] 225–3
 boating [bō/ting] 226–1
 bobbin [bā/bīn] 98–21
 bobby pins [bāb/ē pinz/] 108–21
 body [bād/ē] 190–7
 body lotion [bād/ē lō/shən] 108–9
 body of water [bād/ē əv wō/tər] 204 +
 body shaper [bād/ē/ shā/pər] 91–15
BODY [bād/ē] 104–105, 106–107
boil [boyl] 77–M
 boiled ham [boyl/d hām/] 76–5
 boiler [boyl/lər] 78–8
 bok choy [bāk/ choy/] 69–15
 bolt [bōlt] 51–34, 180–35, 180–38
 bolt of fabric [bōlt/ əv fāb/rik] 98–15
 bone [bōn] 107–33, 116–P
 boneless [bōn/ləs] 70 +
 book [bōōk]
 appointment book [ə poynt/mənt bōōk/] 183–48
 audiobook [ō/dē ō bōōk/] 133–17
 bookkeeper [bōōk/ kē/pər] 175–2
 book of stamps [bōōk/ əv stāmps/] 134–18
 bookcase [bōōk/ kās/] 7–10
 bookstore [bōōk/ stōr/] 130–4
 check book [chēk/ bōōk/] 132–12
 coloring book [kūl/ə rīng bōōk/] 59–13
 DMV handbook [dē/ēm/vē/ hānd/bōōk/] 136–1
 notebook [nōt/bōōk/] 7–27
 passbook [pās/bōōk/] 132–10
 picture book [pik/chər bōōk/] 133–12
 spiral notebook [spī/rəl nōt/bōōk/] 7–29
 test booklet [tēst/ bōōk/lət] 10–1
 textbook [tēkst/bōōk/, tēks/–] 7–25
 workbook [wūrk/bōōk/] 7–26
 boombox [bōōm/bāks/] 234–1
 booth [bōōth] 82–4, 122–3
 boots [bōōts] 95–28
 hiking boots [hi/king bōōts/] 95–31
 rain boots [rān/ bōōts/] 90–20
 safety boots [sāf/tē bōōts/] 179–20
 ski boots [skē/ bōōts/] 231–26
 steel toe boots [stēl/ tō/ bōōts/] 92–6
 bored [bōrd] 43–25
borrow [bār/ō, bōr/ō] 26–B
 boss [bās] 164–4
 botanical garden [bə tān/i kəl gār/dn] 222–3
 bottle [bāt/] 37–1, 74–1, 74–13
 bottle return [bāt/ rī tūrn/] 73–16
 hot water bottle [hāt/ wō/tər bāt/] 113–15
 bottled water [bāt/d wō/tər] 146–11
 bouquet [bō kā/, bōō–] 211–28
 bow [bō] 231–6
 bow tie [bō/ ti/] 89–16
bow [bow] 3–H
 bowl [bōl] 55–2
 mixing bowl [miks/ing bōl/] 54–28, 78–31
 serving bowl [sūrv/ing bōl/] 55–21
 soup bowl [sōōp/ bōl/] 83–21
 sugar bowl [shōōg/ər bōl/] 55–14
 bowling [bō/ling] 228–3
 bowling alley [bō/ling āl/ē] 222–4
 bowling ball [bō/ling bōl/] 231–5
 box / boxes [bāks/, bāks/tz] 74–6, 74–18
 box spring [bāks/ sprīng/] 58–19
 CD boombox [sē/dē/ bōōm/bāks/] 234–1
 fuse box [fyōōz/ bāks/] 62–13
 mailboxes [māl/bāk/səz] 50–11, 128–13
 post office box (PO box)
 [pōst/ ō/fəs bāks/] / [pē/ō bāks/] 135–9
 safety deposit box [sāf/tē dē pāz/ət bāks/] 132–7
 sandbox [sānd/bāks/] 224–15
 search box [sūrch/ bāks/] 197–5
 text box [tēkst/ bāks/] 197–13
 to-go box [tə gō/ bāks/] 82–5
 boxer shorts [bāk/sər shōrts/] 91–4
 boxing [bāks/ing] 228–4
 boy [boyl] 31–9
 bra [brā] 91–20
 bracelets [brās/ləts] 95–9, 117–3
 braces [brā/səz] 119–6
 brain [brān] 107–34
brainstorm [brān/stōrm/] 8–H, 191–F
 brake [brāk] 159–48
 brake light [brāk/ lit/] 158–14
 brake pedal [brāk/ pēd/l] 159–45
 branch [brānch] 210–2
 Branch [brānch] 138
 Brass [brās] 238
 bread [brēd] 67–11
 bread-and-butter plate [brēd/ n büt/ər plāt/] 83–19
 bread basket [brēd/ bās/kat] 83–11
 garlic bread [gār/lik brēd/] 81–28
 rye bread [ri/ brēd/] 71–20
 wheat bread [wēt/ brēd/] 71–19
 white bread [wit/ brēd/] 71–18
break [brāk] 77–Q, 116–P
 break down [brāk/ dāwn/] 162–D
 Breakfast Special [brēk/fast spē/shəl] 80
 breasts [brēsts] 70–19, 107–26
breathe [brēdh] 116–N
 breathing [brē/dhīng] 117–16
 bricklayer [brīk/lā/ər] 186–8
 bricks [brīks] 178–12, 178–B
 briefcase [brēf/kās/] 88–13
 briefs [brēfs] 91–5, 91–14
 bright blue [brīt/ blōō/] 24–12
bring [brīng] 174–D, 240–E
 broccoli [brāk/ə lē] 69–13
 broiled steak [brōyld/ stāk/] 76–3
 broiler [brōyl/lər] 54–21
 broken [brō/kən] 62–5, 62–6, 62–7, 63–15, 97–39
 broken equipment [brō/kən ī kwīp/mənt] 179–4
 broom [brōōm] 61–16
 brother [brūdh/ər] 34–6, 35–28
 brother-in-law [brūdh/ər īn lō/] 34–17
 stepbrother [stēp/brūdh/ər] 35–30
 brown [brəwn] 24–17
 brown hair [brəwn/ hēr/] 33–18
 hash browns [hāsh/ brəwnz/] 80–3
browse [brəuz] 102–B
 bruise [brōōz] 110–12
 brush [brūsh] 33–22, 108–14
 paintbrush [pānt/brūsh/] 181–22, 233–20
 scrub brush [skrüb/ brūsh/] 61–20
 toilet brush [toy/lət brūsh/] 57–18
 toothbrush [tōōth/brūsh/] 109–22
brush [brūsh] 108–I, 109–J
bubble in [bū/bəl īn/] 10–K
 bucket [būk/ət] 61–7, 225–8
 buckle [būk/əl] 94–20, 99–28
buckle up [būk/əl ūp/] 36–L
 bud [būd] 211–7
 budget [bū jīt/] 186–3
 buffalo [būf/ə lō] 216–6
 buffet [bə fūz/] 55–24, 185–10
 bugs [būgz]
 bedbugs [bēd/būgz/] 63–24
 building [bil/ding] 50–1, 124–2
 BUILDING SUPPLIES [bil/ding sə plīz/] 180–181
 bulb [būlb] 56 +, 211–2
 bulldozer [bōōl/dō/zər] 178–6
 bulletin board [bōōl/ə tn bōrd/] 7–14
 bump cap [būmp/ káp/] 92–9
 bumper [būm/pər] 158–8
 bumper pad [būm/pər pād/] 59–4
 bunch [būnch] 68–29
 bunk beds [būngk/ bēdz/] 59–9
 Bunsen burner [būn/sən būr/nər] 195–37
 bureau [byōōr/ō] 58–1
 burger [būr/gər]
 cheeseburger [chēz/būr/gər] 79–3
 hamburger [hām/būr/gər] 79–1
 burglary [būr/gle rē] 142–2
 burn [būrn]
 sunburn [sūn/būrn/] 110–14
burn [būrn] 116–H
 burner [būr/nər] 54–19, 195–37
 burrito [bə rē/tō] 79–9

- bus [bʊs] 128–9, 151–14
 bus person [bʊs/ pʊr/sən] 185–13
 bus route [bʊs/ rʊt/, -rɔwt/] 152–1
 bus station [bʊs/ stā/shən] 124–7
 bus stop [bʊs/ stɒp/] 129–16, 151–13
 miss the bus [mɪs/ dʰə bʊs/] 152 +
- bus** [bʊs] 82–G
- business [bɪz/nəs]
 business owner [bɪz/nəs ɔ/nər] 166–11
 businessperson [bɪz/nəs pʊr/sən] 166–12
 business suit [bɪz/nəs su:t/] 88–11
- busser [bʊ/sər] 83–12
- Bus Stop [bʊs/ stɒp/] 152
- butcher [bʊtʃ/ər] 166–13
- butter [bʊt/ər] 66–6, 83–19
- butterfly [bʊt/ər flɪ/] 214–19
- buttocks [bʊt/əks] 107–30
- button [bʊt/n] 99–24
 back button [bæk/ bʊt/n] 197–2
 call button [kɔl/ bʊt/n] 121–28
 forward button [fɔr/wɔrd bʊt/n] 197–3
- buy** [bɪ] 27–G
- buy a home [bɪ/ ə hɔm/] 41–M
- buy a snack [bɪ/ ə snæk/] 11–K
- buy recycled products
 [bɪ/ rē sɪ/kæld prād/ʊkts] 219–D
- Buying a House [bɪ/ɪŋ ə hɔws/] 49
- BUYING AND MAINTAINING A CAR
 [bɪ/ɪŋ ən mæn tæ/ɪnɪŋ ə kɑr/] 157
- Buying a Used Car [bɪ/ɪŋ ə yʊzɪd/ kɑr/] 157
- buzzer [bʊz/ər] 51–31
- cab [kæb] 156–16
- cabbage [kæb/ɪj] 69–2
- Cabinet [kæb/ə nət] 138–10
- cabinet [kæb/ə nət] 54–1
 file cabinet [fɪl/ kæb/ə nət] 182–11
 medicine cabinet [mɛd/ə sən kæb/ə nət] 57–20
 supply cabinet [sə plɪ/ kæb/ə nət] 182–1
- cables [kæ/bəlz] 158–21, 196–13
- cactus [kæk/təs] 210–21
- cafeteria [kæf/ə tɪr/ē ə] 5–14
- cage [kæj] 107–48
- cake [kæk] 73–39, 81–33
 cake pan [kæk/ pæn/] 78–26
 cheesecake [chēz/kæk/] 81–34
 pancakes [pæn/kæks/] 80–7
- Cake [kæk] 77
- calculate** [kæl/kyə lāt/] 17–B
- calculator [kæl/kyə lā/tər] 17–6, 183–25
- calculus [kæl/kyə ləs] 192–19
- CALENDAR [kæl/ən dər] 20–21
- CALENDAR EVENTS [kæl/ən dər i vɛnts/] 22
- calf [kæf] 106–22
 calf-length [kæf/ lɛnth/] 96–17
- call [kɔl]
 call button [kɔl/ bʊt/n] 121–28
 international call [ɪn/tər nāsh/ə nəl kɔl/] 15–35
 Internet phone call [ɪn/tər nēt/ fɔn/ kɔl/] 14–20
 local call [lɔ/kəl kɔl/] 15–31
 long distance call [lɔŋg/ dɪs/təns kɔl/] 15–32
- call** [kɔl] 48–A, 147–L
 call in [kɔl/ ɪn/] 186–A
- calling card [kɔl/ɪŋ kɑrd/] 14–15
- calm [kɔm] 42–8
- camcorder [kæm/kɔr dər] 235–24
- camel [kæm/əl] 217–38
- camera [kæm/rə]
 camera case [kæm/rə kæs/] 235–28
 digital camera [dɪ/dʒə təl kæm/rə] 235–19
 film camera [fɪlm/ kæm/rə] 235–21
 security camera [sɪ kyʊr/ə tē kæm/rə] 50–19
 35 mm camera
 [thʊr/tē fɪv/ mɪl/ə mē/tər kæm/rə] 235–21
- camisole [kæm/ə sɔl/] 91–21
- campaign [kæm pæn/] 139–29
- camper [kæm/pər] 156–9
- campfire [kæmp/fɪr/] 226–11
- camping [kæm/pɪŋ] 226–5
 camping stove [kæm/pɪŋ stɔv/] 226–16
- Campus [kæm/pəs] 5
- can [kæn] 74–3, 74–15
 can opener [kæn/ ɔ/pə nər] 78–1, 146–8
 electric can opener [ɪ lɛk/trɪk/ kæn/ ɔ/pə nər] 54–14
 garbage can [gɑr/bɪj kæn/] 53–24
- cancer [kæn/sər] 111–10
- candle [kæn/dl] 56–20
 candle holder [kæn/dl hɔl/dər] 56–21
- candy [kæn/dē] 239–12
 candy bar [kæn/dē bɑr/] 73–37
 candy cane [kæn/dē kæn/] 239–17
 candy store [kæn/dē stɔr/] 131–17
- cane [kæn] 113–16, 239–17
- canned food [kænd/ fʊd/] 146–9
- Canned Foods [kænd/ fʊd/z/] 72
- canoing [kə nɔɪŋ] 226–3
- can't breathe** [kænt/ brɛdʰ/ 116–N
- canteen [kæn tɛn/] 226–24
- canvas [kæn/vəs] 233–17
- canyon [kæn/yən] 204–17
- cap [kæp] 88–1, 206–7
 baseball cap [bæs/bɔl/ kæp/] 86–5
 bump cap [bʊmp/ kæp/] 92–9
 shower cap [ʃɔw/ər kæp/] 108–1
 surgical cap [sʊr/ʃɪ kæl kæp/] 121–37
 surgical scrub cap [sʊr/ʃɪ kæl skrʊb/ kæp/] 93–35
- capital [kæ/pæt əl] 139–22
- capitalize** [kæ/pæt əl ɪz/] 190–A, 190–B
- Capitol [kæ/pæt əl] 138–1
- capris [kæ prɛz] 88–8
- capsule [kæp/səl] 113–23
- car [kɑr] 150–1
 car accident [kɑr/ æk/sə dænt] 144–2
 car dealership [kɑr/ dē/lər shɪp/] 126–4
 car safety seat [kɑr/ sáf/tē sɛt/] 37–19
 4-door car [fɔr/dɔr/ kɑr/] 156–1
 sports car [spɔrts/kɑr/] 156–4
 subway car [sʊb/wə/ kɑr/] 152–6
 town car [taʊn/ kɑr/] 152–20
 2-door car [tʊdɔr/ kɑr/] 156–2
- Car [kɑr] 157, 159
- CAR [kɑr] 156, 157, 158–159
- card [kɑrd] 239–5
 ATM card [æt/ē/əm/ kɑrd/] 132–15
 auto club card [ɔ tɔ/ klʊb/ kɑrd/] 162–4
- baseball cards [bæs/bɔl/ kɑrdz/] 232–2
- card store [kɑrd/ stɔr/] 130–7
- copies of ID and credit cards
 [kæp/ɛz əv ɪ/dē/ ən krɛd/ət/ kɑrdz/] 146–19
- emergency card [ɪ mʊr/jən sē/ kɑrd/] 161–23
- fare card [fɛr/ kɑrd/] 152–11
- folding card table [fɔl/dɪŋ/ kɑrd/ tɑ/bəl] 102–4
- green card [grɛn/ kɑrd/] 40–2
- greeting card [grē/tɪŋ kɑrd/] 134–15
- health insurance card
 [hɛlth/ ɪn shʊr/əns kɑrd/] 118–3
- memory card [mɛm/ə rē kɑrd/] 235–20
- post card [pɔst/ kɑrd/] 134–16
- Resident Alien card [rɛz/ə dænt ə/lē ən kɑrd/] 40–2
- rotary card file [rɔtə rē kɑrd/ flɪ/] 183–44
- Social Security card
 [sɔ/shəl sɪ kyʊr/ə tē kɑrd/] 40–5
- Card [kɑrd] 135
- cardigan sweater [kɑr/də ɡən swɛt/ər] 88–2
- Cardinal Numbers [kɑrd/nəl nʊm/bərz] 16
- cardiologist [kɑr/dē əl/ə jɪst] 120–3
- cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR)
 [kɑr/dē ɔ pʊl mə nɛr/ē rɪ sʊs/ə tɑ/shən/ /
 ɪ sɛ/pə/ər/] 117–17
- care [kɛr] 167–32
 careful worker [kɛr/fəl wʊr/kər] 179–2
 careless worker [kɛr/ləs wʊr/kər] 179–1
 childcare worker [chɪld/kɛr wʊr/kər] 166–16
- CARE [kɛr] 114–115, 118, 119
- Care of Your Car [kɛr/ əv jər kɑr/] 157
- career counselor [kə rɛr/ kɔwn/slər] 172–10
- Career Path [kə rɛr/ pæth/] 172
- CAREER PLANNING [kə rɛr/ plæn/ɪŋ] 172
- cargo van [kɑr/gɔ væn/] 156–13
- carnation [kær nɑ/shən] 211–20
- carousel [kær/ə sél/] 161–23
- carpenter [kɑr/pən tər] 62–12, 166–14
- carpet [kɑr/pət] 56–24
- carpool** [kɑr/pʊl/] 219–I
- carriage [kɑr/ɪj] 37–20
- carrier [kɑr/ē ər] 37–17, 134–20
- carrots [kɑr/ɔts] 69–3
- carry** [kɑr/ē] 11–F, 82–H
- CARS AND TRUCKS [kɑrz/ ən trʊks/] 156
- cart [kɑrt] 72–7, 129–28
 housekeeping cart [hɔws/kē/pɪŋ kɑrt/] 184–19
 luggage cart [lʊg/ɪj/ kɑrt/] 184–8
- carton [kɑr/tn] 74–4, 74–16
- cartoon [kɑr/tʊn] 236–3
- cartridge [kɑr/trɪj] 183–45
- carving knife [kɑr/vɪŋ nɪf/] 78–12
- case [kæs] 94–5, 235–28
- cash [kæʃ]
 cash and coins [kæʃ/ ən kɔɪnz/] 146–17
 cash register [kæʃ/ rɛj/ə stər] 27–10, 73–15
- cash** [kæʃ] 27–F, 132–A
- cashier [kæ shɪr/] 73–13, 166–15
- cashmere [kæzh/mɪr/] 98–4
- Casserole [kæs/ə rɔl] 77
- casserole dish [kæs/ə rɔl dɪʃ/] 78–10
- cassette [kə sɛt/] 234–6
 videocassette [vɪ/dē ɔ kə sɛt/] 133–18

- cast [kɑst] 113–20
 castle [kɑsəl] 225–12
 Casual Clothes [kɑʒh/oo əl klöz/] 88
 CASUAL, WORK, AND FORMAL CLOTHES
 [kɑʒh/oo əl wʊrk/ ən fɔr/məl klöz/] 88–89
 cat [kæt] 215–9
 catfish [kæt/fɪʃ/] 71–2
 catalog [kæt ə /lɒg] 133–11
 catch [kɑtʃ] 230–D
 catcher's mask [kɑtʃ/ərz mɑsk/] 231–15
 caterer [kɑ/ˈtær ər] 185–16
 caterpillar [kæt/ə pil/ər, kæt/ər–] 214–20
 cattle [kæt/l] 177–21
 cauliflower [kɒ/ˈli flow/ər, kɑ/–] 69–14
 cave [kæv] 220–6
 caverns [cɑ/vərnz] 220–7
 cavity [kæv/ə tē] 119–7
 C-clamp [sɛ/klɑmp/] 180–6
 CD [sɛ/dɛ/] 196–9, 234–5
 CD boombox [sɛ/dɛ/ bōom/bɑks/] 234–1
 CD player [sɛ/dɛ/ plɑ/ər] 159–38
 celebrate [sɛl/ə bræt] 206–C
 celery [sɛl/ə rē] 69–9
 cell [sɛl] 194–4
 cell membrane [sɛl/ mɛm/brən] 194–6
 cell phone holder [sɛl/ fɒn/ hɒl/dər] 94–15
 cell phone kiosk [sɛl/ fɒn/ kē/ɒsk] 131–22
 cell phone number [sɛl/ fɒn/ nūm/bər] 4–12
 cell wall [sɛl/ wəl/] 194–5
 cello [chɛl/ō] 238–7
 cellular phone [sɛl/ya lər fɒn/] 14–8
 Celsius [sɛl/sɛ əs] 13–2
 cemetery [sɛ/mə tɛr/ē] 127–15
 cent [sɛnt] 26–1, 26–2, 26–3, 26–4
 center [sɛn/tər]
 automated postal center (APC)
 [ɒ/ta mət id pɒs/təl sɛn/tər] / [ɑ/pɛ/sɛ/] 135–10
 childcare center [chɪld/kɛr/ sɛn/tər] 129–30
 convention center [kən vɛn/ʃən sɛn/tər] 127–24
 copy center [kɑp/ē sɛn/tər] 129–18
 entertainment center
 [ɛn/tər tən/mant sɛn/tər] 56–5
 resource center [rɛ/sɔrs sɛn/tər] 172–9
 CENTER [sɛn/tər] 208–209
 centimeter [cm] [sɛn/ta mɛ/tər] 17–14
 CENTRAL AMERICA [sɛn/trəl ə mɛr/ə kə] 200–201
 Central time [sɛn/trəl tɪm/] 19–31
 cereal [sɪr/ē əl] 80–9
 ceremony [sɛr/ə mō/nē] 206–6
 certificate [sər tɪf/ə kət] 40–1, 41–11
 Certificate of Naturalization
 [sər tɪf/ə kət əv nɑtʃ/rə lə zə/ʃən] 40–6
 certified [sɪr/ta fid/]
 Certified Mail® [sɪr/ta fid/ māl] 134–4
 certified nursing assistant (CNA)
 [sɪr/ta fid/ nɪr/sɪŋ ə sɪs/tant] / [sɛ/ɛn/ə/]
 120–12
 chain [chæn] 51–33, 95–33, 180–41
 chair [chɛr] 7–11
 armchair [ɑrm/chɛr] 56–22
 beach chair [bɛtʃ/ chɛr/] 225–22
 dining room chair [di/nɪŋ rōom/chɛr/] 55–8
 easy chair [ē/zɛ/ chɛr] 56–22
 folding chair [fɒld/ɪŋ chɛr/] 102–5
 high chair [hi/ chɛr/] 37–6, 82–3
 rocking chair [rɑk/ɪŋ chɛr/] 37–21
 wheelchair [wɛl/chɛr/] 113–9
 chalk [chɒk] 7–18
 chalkboard [chɒk/bɔrd/] 6–1
 challenged [chāl/ænd] 32–10
 change [chɑŋ] 36–G, 60–P, 148–C
 change purse [chɑŋ/ pɪrs/] 94–14
 changing [chɑn/ɪŋ]
 changing pad [chɑn/ɪŋ pɑd/] 59–2
 changing table [chɑn/ɪŋ tɑ/bəl] 59–1
 charger [chɑr/ʒər] 14–10, 234–17, 235–27
 chart [chɑrt] 121–24
 cheap [chɛp] 23–20
 check [chɛk] 132–13
 check book [chɛk/ bʊk/] 132–12
 check-in kiosk [chɛk/ɪn/ kē/ɒsk] 160–2
 checkstand [chɛk/stænd/] 73–12
 paycheck [pɑ/chɛk/] 165–14
 check [chɛk]
 check blood pressure [chɛk/ blʊd/ prɛʃh/ər] 118–A
 check email [chɛk/ ē/ māl/] 39–W
 check in [chɛk/ ɪn/] 160–A
 check Internet job sites
 [chɛk/ ɪn/tər nɛt/ jɑb/ sɪts/] 173–D
 check messages [chɛk/ mɛs/ə jɪz] 171–R
 check out [chɛk/ owt/] 133–C
 check the correct boxes
 [chɛk/ dhə kə rɛkt/ bɑk/səz] 9–U
 check the oil [chɛk/ dhə oɪl/] 157–H
 check the pronunciation
 [chɛk/ dhə prə nən sɛ ə/ ʃən] 8–D
 check your bags [chɛk/ yər bɑgz/] 160–B
 check pulse [chɛk/ pʊls/] 122–A
 check your spelling [chɛk/ yər spɛl/ɪŋ] 197–F
 check your understanding
 [chɛk/ yər ʊn/dər stænd/ɪŋ] 12–N
 check your work [chɛk/ yər wɜrk/] 10–L
 checked [chɛkt] 96–24
 checkers [chɛk/ərz] 232–7
 checking account number
 [chɛk/ɪŋ ə kownt/ nūm/bər] 132–14
 checkout [chɛk/owt/] 133–10
 Checkpoint [chɛk/pɔɪnt/] 160
 cheddar cheese [chɛd/ər chɛz/] 71–28
 cheek [chɛk] 106–3
 cheese [chɛz] 66–4
 American cheese [ə mɛr/ə kən chɛz/] 71–26
 cheddar cheese [chɛd/ər chɛz/] 71–28
 cheeseburger [chɛz/bɜr/gər] 79–3
 cheesecake [chɛz/kɑk/] 81–34
 grilled cheese sandwich
 [grɪld/ chɛz/ sɑn/wɪtʃ, –sænd/–] 80–10
 Swiss cheese [swɪs/ chɛz/] 71–27
 Cheesy Tofu Vegetable Casserole
 [chɛ/zɛ tō/fō vɛj/ta bəl kɑs/ə rɒl] 77
 chef [ʃɛf] 83–16
 chef's hat [ʃɛfs/ hɑt/] 93–28
 chef's jacket [ʃɛfs/ jɑk/ət] 93–29
 chef's salad [ʃɛfs/ sɑl/ əd] 80–14
 executive chef [ɪg zɛk/ya tɪv ʃɛf/] 185–7
 head chef [hɛd/ ʃɛf/] 185–7
 sous chef [sʊ/ ʃɛf/] 185–6
 Chef [ʃɛf] 93
 chemist [kɛm/ɪst] 195–25
 Chemistry [kɛm/ə strɛ] 195
 cherries [chɛr/ɛz] 68–11
 cherry picker [chɛr/ɛ pɪk/ər] 178–5
 chess [chɛs] 232–8
 chest [chɛst] 59–16, 104–4, 107–25
 chest of drawers [chɛst/ əv drɔrz/] 59–6
 chicken [chɪk/ən] 66–3, 70–16
 chicken pox [chɪk/ən pɑks/] 111–6
 chicken sandwich [chɪk/ən sɑn/wɪtʃ, –sænd/–] 79–5
 fried chicken [frɪd/ chɪk/ən] 76–1
 roast chicken [rɔst/ chɪk/ən] 81–22
 Chicken [chɪk/ən] 77
 chief justice [chɛf/ jʊs/təs] 138–13
 CHILDCARE AND PARENTING
 [child/kɛr ən pɛr/ən tɪŋ] 36–37
 child / children [child] / [chɪl/ drən]
 childcare center [child/kɛr sɛn/tər] 129–30
 childcare worker [child/kɛr wɜr/kər] 166–16
 children's program [chɪl/drən z prɒ/ɡrɑm] 236–9
 child safety seat [child/ sɑft/te sɛt/] 159–53
 grandchild [grɑn/child/, grænd/–] 34 +
 lost child [lɒst/ child/] 144–1
 Childhood Diseases [child/hōd di zɛ/zəz] 111
 chili peppers [chɪl/ɛ pɛp/ərz] 69–29
 chill [chɪl] 76–D
 chills [chɪlz] 110–9
 chimney [chɪm/nē] 53–5
 chimpanzee [chɪm/pæn zɛ/] 217–27
 chin [chɪn] 106–1
 chipmunk [chɪp/mʊŋk] 215–20
 chips [chɪps] 73–35
 chiropractors [kɪ/rō prɑk/tərz] 120
 chisel [chɪz/əl] 181–55
 choke [chɒk] 116–L
 choose [chʊz] 9–P
 chop [chɒp] 77–L
 chops [chɒps] 70–10, 70–15
 Christmas [krɪs/məs] 22–18
 Christmas tree [krɪs/məs trɛ/] 239–16
 chromosome [krɒ/mə zɒm/] 194–8
 chrysanthemum [krɪ sɑn/thə məm] 211–21
 church [chɜrʃ] 127–14
 chute [ʃhʊt] 51–26
 circle [sɜr/ kəl] 193–34
 circle [sɜr/ kəl] 9–Q
 circular saw [sɜr/kyə lər sɒ/] 180–9
 circulation desk [sɜr/kyə lɑ/ʃən dɛsk/] 133–2
 circumference [sər kʊm/frəns] 193–36
 citizen [sɪt/ə zən] 30–5
 Citizenship Requirements
 [sɪt/ə zən ʃɪp/ rɪ kwɪr/mants] 140
 city [sɪt/ɛ] 4–7, 52–1
 city code [sɪt/ɛ kɒd/] 15–34
 city council [sɪt/ɛ kownt/səl] 139–27
 city hall [sɪt/ɛ hɑl/] 124–8
 City Government [sɪt/ɛ gʊ/vərn mɒnt] 139
 CITY STREETS [sɪt/ɛ strɛts/] 126–127

CIVIC RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- [sɪ/vɪk rɪts n rɪ spæn/sə bil/ə tɛz] **140**
 Civilizations [sɪ/və lə zə/shenz] **199**
claim [klām] **160–L**
 clamp [klāmp] **180–6**
 clams [klāmsz] **71–15**
 clarinet [klār/ə nēt/] **238–2**
 classical [kla/sɪ kəl] **237–21**
 classical concert [kla/sɪ kəl kən/sərt] **223–14**
 classified ad [klās/e fid] **48–2**
 Classmates [klās/māts/] **8**
 classroom [klās/rōom/] **5–7**
 CLASSROOM [klās/rōom/] **6–7**
 claw [klō] **214–2**
 clean [klēn] **101–16**
clean [klēn] **76–A**
 clean teeth [klēn/ tēth/] **119–A**
 clean the house [klēn/ dhə həʊs/] **39–O**
 clean the lint trap [klēn/ dhə lɪnt/ trāp/] **101–D**
 clean the oven [klēn/ dhə ʊv/ən] **60–C**
 clean up [klēn/ ʊp/] **147–M**
 cleaner [klēn/ər]
 dry cleaners [drɪ/ klēn/ərz] **128–2**
 glass cleaner [glās/ klēn/ər] **61–14**
 oven cleaner [ʊv/ən klēn/ər] **61–3**
 vacuum cleaner [væk/yōom klēn/ər] **61–10**
 vacuum cleaner attachments
 [væk/yōom klēn/ər ə tæç/mənts] **61–11**
 vacuum cleaner bag [væk/yəm klēn/ər bæg/] **61–12**
 CLEANING SUPPLIES [klē/ning sə plɪz/] **61**
 cleanser [klēn/zər] **61–18**
 CLEANUP [klēn/ʊp/] **148–149**
 clear [klɪr] **13–9**
 clear tape [klɪr/tāp/] **183–30**
clear [klɪr] **82–G**
 clear off [klɪr/ əf/] **10–I**
 clerk [klɜrk] **5–13, 182–2**
 admissions clerk [əd mɪsh/ənz klɜrk/] **120–14**
 desk clerk [dɛsk/ klɜrk/] **184–11**
 DMV clerk [dɛm/və/ klɜrk/] **136–3**
 file clerk [fɪl/ klɜrk/] **182–10**
 grocery clerk [grōs/rē klɜrk/, grōsh/–, grōsə–] **72–4**
 library clerk [lɪbrēr/ ē klɜrk/] **133–1**
 payroll clerk [pə/rōl/ klɜrk/] **165–10**
 postal clerk [pō/stəl klɜrk/] **135–7**
 retail clerk [rē/tā/ klɜrk/] **169–53**
 salesclerk [sālz/klɜrk/] **94–3**
 shipping clerk [shɪp/ɪng klɜrk/] **175–16**
 stock clerk [stāk/ klɜrk/] **169–59**
click [klɪk] **197–B**
climb [klɪm] **224–C**
 climbing apparatus [klɪm/ɪng ə/pə rā/təs] **224–14**
 clinic [klɪn/ɪk] **186–2**
 clip-on earrings [klɪp/ən ɪr/ɪngz, –ən–] **95–37**
 clipper [klɪp/ər] **109–31, 176–11**
 clips [klɪps] **108–19, 183–31, 194–24**
 clock [kläk] **7–9, 58–24, 165–7**
 clock radio [kläk/ rā/dē ō] **102–6**
close [klōz] **6–H**
 closet [klāz/ət] **57 +, 58–5**
 Closures [klō/zhəz] **99**

- cloth [klōth] **181–54**
 cloth diaper [klōth/ dɪ/pærz] **37–8**
 tablecloth [tā/bəl klōth/] **55–12**
 washcloth [wəsh/klōth/] **57–4**
 clothes [klōz] **146–6**
 clothesline [klōz/lɪn/] **101–9**
 clothespin [klōz/pɪn/] **101–10**
 CLOTHES [klōz] **86–87, 88–89, 96–97, 98–99**
 clothing [klō/dhɪng] **102–2**
 CLOTHING [klō/dhɪng] **90, 92–93**
 Clothing Problems [klō/dhɪng prəb/ləmz] **97**
 cloudy [klow/dē] **13–10**
 club [klüb] **162–4, 223–12, 231–1**
 club sandwich [klüb sən/wɪç/, –sænd–] **80–12**
 clubs [klübz] **233–32**
 clutch [klüch] **159–49**
 clutch bag [klüch/ bæg/] **89–19**
 CNA (certified nursing assistant) [sɛ/ɛn/ā/ /
 [sür/ta tə fid/ nür/sɪng ə sɪs/tənt] **120–12**
 coach [kōch] **5–20, 229–2**
 coal [kōl] **218–4**
 coarse adjustment knob
 [kōrs/ ə jüst/mənt nəb/] **194–22**
 Coast Guard [kōst/ gärd/] **138–18**
 coat [kōt] **90–2, 216–19**
 lab coat [lāb/ kōt/] **93–33**
 raincoat [rān/ kōt/] **90–18**
 sports coat [spōrts/ kōt/] **89–14**
 trench coat [trɛnç/ kōt/] **90–21**
 cobra [kō/bɾə] **213–41**
 cockpit [kək/pɪt/] **161–10**
 cockroaches [kək/rō/chəz] **63–26**
 cocktail dress [kək/təl/ drɛs/] **89–20**
 coconuts [kō/kə nʊts/] **68–24**
 cod [käd] **71–8, 212–5**
 code [kōd]
 area code [ɛr/ē ə kōd/] **15–29**
 bar code [bār/ kōd/] **27–4**
 city code [sɪt/ē kōd/] **15–34**
 country code [kʊn/trē kōd/] **15–33**
 coffee [kō/fē] **73–33, 81–37, 81–38**
 coffemaker [kō/fē mə/kər] **54–11**
 coffee mug [kō/fē mʊg/] **55–7**
 coffee shop [kō/fē shāp/] **126–11**
 coffee table [kō/fē tā/bəl] **56–19**
 COFFEE SHOP MENU [kō/fē shāp/ mən/yōō] **80–81**
 coins [kɔɪnz] **146–17**
 coin purse [kɔɪn/ pɜrs/] **94–14**
 Coins [kɔɪnz] **26**
 colander [käl/ən də] **78–17**
 cold [kōld] **13–6, 42–4, 111–1**
 cold tablets [kōld tīb/ləts] **113–27**
 cold water [kōld wō/tər] **57–7**
 coleslaw [kōl/slō/] **80–18**
 collar [käl/ər] **100–4**
 collate [kō/lät/, kə lät/] **171–E**
 collect [kə lɛkt/] **232–A**
 college [käl/ɪj] **127–17, 188–6, 188–7**
 college degree [käl/ɪj də grē/] **41–7**
 college dormitory [käl/ɪj dɔr/mə tɔr/ē] **52–8**
 cologne [kə lɔn/] **108–6**
 colon [kō/lən] **190–17**

- Colonial Period [kə lō/nē əl pɪr/ē əd] **198**
 colonies [käl/lə nēz] **198–1**
 colonists [käl/lə nɪsts] **198–2**
 color [köl/ər]
 watercolor [wō/tər kül/ər] **233–21**
color [köl/ər] **33–D**
 coloring book [köl/ər ɪng bōök/] **59–13**
 Colors [köl/ərs] **24**
 COLORS [köl/ərs] **24**
 Columbus Day [kə lūm/bəs də/] **22–15**
 column [käl/üm] **107–49**
 comb [kōm] **33–21, 108–13**
comb [kōm] **108–G**
come [kūm] **39–R**
 comedy [käm/ə dē] **236–2, 237–13**
 comet [käm/ət] **205–24**
comfort [kūm/fərt] **36–I**
 comma [käm/ə] **190–14**
 commercial fisher [kə mɜr/shəl fɪsh/ər] **167–17**
commit a crime [kə mɪt/ ə krɪm/] **142 +**
 Common Illnesses and Childhood Diseases
 [käm/ən ɪl/nə səz ən çɪld/hōōd-dɪ zē/zəz] **111**
 COMMUNITY CLEANUP
 [kə myōō/nə tē klēn/ʊp] **148–149**
 community college
 [kə myōō/nə tē käl/ɪj] **127–17, 188–6**
 Comparing Clothing [kəm pɛr/ɪng klō/dhɪng] **97**
 compartment [kəm pärt/mənt] **159–44, 161–13**
 complaint [kəm plānt/] **97 +**
 Complex [käm/plɛks/] **51**
 compliment [käm/plə mɛnt/] **12 +**
compliment [käm/plə mɛnt/] **12–C**
 composer [kəm pō/zər] **199–15**
 composition [käm/pə zɪsh/ən] **199–14**
compost [käm/pōst/] **219–M**
 compost pile [käm/pōst pil/] **53–25**
 computer [kəm pyōō/tər] **7–15, 183–17**
 computer lab [kəm pyōō/tər ləb/] **5–15**
 computer software engineer
 [kəm pyōō/tər sɔft/wēr/ ɛn/jə nɪr/] **167–18**
 computer technician [kəm pyōō/tər tɛk nɪsh/ən]
 167–19, 182–12
 Computer [kəm pyōō/tər] **196**
 COMPUTERS [kəm pyōō/tərz] **196**
conceal [kən sɛl/] **143–C**
 concert [kän/sərt] **222–5, 223–14**
 concierge [kän/sé ɛrzh/, kɔn/–] **184–4**
 conclusion [kən klōō/zhən] **190–8**
 concrete [käng/krɛt, kən krɛt/] **178–10**
 conditioner [kən dɪsh/ə nər] **108–11, 159–39**
 Conditions [kən dɪsh/ənz] **13, 111**
 CONDITIONS [kən dɪsh/ənz] **111**
 condominium [kän/də mɪn/ē əm] **52–5**
conduct [kən dʊkt/] **238–C**
 conductor [kən dʊk/tər] **152–13**
 cone [kōn] **79–13, 193–40**
 pinecone [pɪn/kōn] **210–11**
 conference room [kän/frans rōōm/] **182–4**
 confetti [kən fɛt/ē] **239–3**
 confused [kən fyōōzd/] **43–26**
 congestion [kən jɛs/çən] **110–7**
 Congress [käng/grəs] **138–2, 198–6**

- congressperson [kən'græs pɜr'sən] 138–4
 CONSERVATION [kən'sər vɑ/shən] 218–219
 Conserve Energy and Resources
 [kən sɜrv/ 'ɛn/ər jɛ ən rɛ/sɔrs/əz] 219
 console [kən'soʊl] 232–3
 constellation [kən'stɛlə'shən] 205–14
 Constitution [kən'stə'tooʃhən] 198–19
 construction [kən'strʊkʃhən]
 construction paper [kən'strʊkʃhən pɛpə'r] 232–12
 construction site [kən'strʊkʃhən sīt/] 126–2
 construction worker
 [kən'strʊkʃhən wɜr/kər] 178–1
 CONSTRUCTION [kən'strʊkʃhən] 178
 Construction Worker [kən'strʊkʃhən wɜr/kər] 92
 contact [kən'tækt] 146–2
 contact lenses [kən'tækt lɛn/zəz] 115–8
 container [kən'teɪnər] 74–5, 74–17, 78–4
 CONTAINERS AND PACKAGING
 [kən'teɪnəz ən pækɪ'ɪŋ] 74
 continental [kən'tɛnənt'l] 198–6
 contractor [kən'træktər] 186–5
 control [kən'trɒl/] 121–27, 232–4
 convenience store [kən'veniəns stɔr/] 128–3
 convention center [kən'venʃən'sɛn'tər] 127–24
convert [kən'vɜrt/] 17–D, 75–C
 convertible [kən'vɜrtəbəl] 156–5
 conveyer belt [kən'veɪər bɛlt/] 175–16
 convict [kən'vɪkt/] 141–15
convict [kən'vɪkt/] 141–E
 cook [kʊk] 185–1, 185 +
cook [kʊk] 39–Q, 76–C, 170–C
 cooked [kʊkt] 70–25
 cookies [kʊk/ɛz] 73–38
 cookie sheet [kʊk/ɛ shɛt/] 78–27
 cool [kʊl] 13–5
 cooler [kʊlər] 225–19
 co-op [kə'ɒp/] 52 +
 copier [kə'piər]
 photocopier [fə'toʊkə'piər] 183–23
 copies / copy [kə'pi:] / [kə'pɛ]
 copies of ID and credit cards
 [kəp/ɛz əv i'dɛ ən krɛd/ət kɑrdz/] 146–19
 copies of important papers
 [kəp/ɛz əv ɪm pɔrt/ənt pɛpə'r] 146–20
 copy center [kəp/ɛ'sɛn'tər] 129–18
copy [kəp/ɛ] 8–E
 coral [kɔrəl] 220–5
 cord [kɔrd] 14–2
 bungee cord [bʊn'jɛ kɔrd/] 181–15
 cordless phone [kɔrd/ləs fə'n/] 15–24
 extension cord [ɪk'stɛnʃən kɔrd/] 181–14
 frayed cord [fræd/ kɔrd/] 179–5
 power cord [paʊər kɔrd/] 196–2
 corduroy [kɔr'dʒə roɪ/] 99–11
 core course [kɔr kɔrs/] 189 +
 corn [kɔrn] 69–12, 177–4
 corn rows [kɔrn/ rɔz/] 33–14
 corned beef [kɔrnd/ bɛf/] 71–22
 corner [kɔr'nər] 128–7
 coronary disease [kɔr/ə nɛ'rɛ dɪ zɛz/] 111 +
 corral [kə'ræl/] 177–17
correct [kə'rɛkt/] 10–N
 correction [kə'rɛkʃhən]
 correction fluid [kə'rɛkʃhən flʊd/əd] 183–36
 correction tape [kə'rɛkʃhən tæp/] 183–37
 cost [kɔst] 27–7, 122–1
 costume [kɔs'toʊm] 239–11
 cotton [kɔt'n] 98–1, 177–6
 couch [kəʊtʃ] 56–18
cough [kɔf] 110–A
 cough syrup [kɔf/ sɪr/əp, -sɪr/-] 113–29
 council [kəʊn'səl] 139–27
 councilperson [kəʊn'səl pɜr'sən] 139–28
 counselor [kəʊn'slər] 5–6, 172–10
count [kaʊnt] 84–A
 counter [kaʊn'tər] 54–22, 113–18
 counterperson [kaʊn'tər pɜr'sən] 79–17
 Counterperson [kaʊn'tər pɜr'sən] 93
 country [kʊn'trɛ] 52–4, 227–3, 237–27
 country code [kʊn'trɛ kɔd/] 15–33
 county fair [kaʊn'tɛ fɛr/] 223–13
 coupe [kəʊp] 156–2
 couple [kʊ'pəl] 35–20, 35–21, 239–4
 coupons [kəʊ'pɔnz/] 67–15
 courier [kʊr/ɛər, kɔr/ɛr-] 168–40
 course [kɔrs] 172–8, 189 +
 court [kɔrt]
 basketball court [bæs/kæt bɔl/ kɔrt/] 229–7
 courthouse [kɔrt/həʊz/] 125–13
 courtroom [kɔrt/rʊm/] 141–7
 court reporter [kɔrt/ rɪ pɔr'tər] 141–12
 courtyard [kɔrt/jɑrd/] 51–21
 food court [fʊd/ kɔrt/] 131–15
 Supreme Court [sə'prɛm/ kɔrt/] 138–11
 tennis court [tɛ'nɪs kɔrt/] 224–6
 cousin [kʊz/ən] 34–9
 cover [kʊv/ər] 158–9, 181–46
 coveralls [kʊv/ər əlz/] 92–8
 cover-up [kʊv/ər ʊp/] 90–25
 cow [kaʊ] 215–1
 cowboy hat [kaʊ'boɪ/ hæt/] 92–18
 coyote [ki'ɔtɛ, ki'ɔt/] 216–3
 CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation) [sɛ'pɛ/ər/ /
 [kɑr'dɛ ɔ pʊl/mə nɛr/ɛ-rɛ sʊs/ə tɑ/shən] 117–17
 CPU [sɛ'pɛ/yʊd/] 196–4
 crab [kræb] 71–9, 212–20
 cracked [krækt] 62–4
 cradle [kræd/] 59–20
 crane [kræn] 178–7
 crash [kræʃ] 144–3
 crayons [kræ'ænz] 59–14
 cream [krɛm] 24–16, 81–41, 113–25
 antihistamine cream
 [æn'ti his'tə mɛn krɛm/] 117–11
 ice-cream [ɪs/ krɛm/] 72–26
 ice-cream cone [ɪs/ krɛm kɔn/] 79–13
 ice cream shop [ɪs/ krɛm ʃhɔp/] 131–16
 shaving cream [ʃhə'vɪŋ krɛm/] 109–29
 sour cream [saʊər krɛm/] 72–21
 creamer [krɛ'mɛr] 55–15
 credit [krɛd/ət] 146–19
 creek [krɛk, krɪk] 204 +
 crescent moon [krɛs/ənt mʊn/] 205–10
 crew [krʊ] 176–1, 176–4
 crewneck [krʊn/ɛk] 96–7
 crew socks [krʊn/sɔks/] 91–8
 crib [krɪb] 59–3
 cricket [krɪk/ət] 214–23
 crime [krɪm] 142 +
 CRIME [krɪm] 142
 criminal [krɪm/ə nəl] 142 +
 crocheting [krɔ'ʃhɑŋg] 233–25
 crocodile [kræk/ə dɪl/] 213–37
 crocus [krɔkəs] 211–17
 Crops [kræps] 177
 cross [krɔs]
 cross-country skiing [krɔs/kʊn/trɛ skɛŋg] 227–3
 crosswalk [krɔs/wɔk/] 128–15
cross [krɔs] 128–A
 cross out [krɔs/ ɔwt/] 9–R
 crossing [krɔ'sɪŋ] 154–13, 154–14, 154–15
 crown [kraʊn] 119–9
 crucible tongs [krʊs/ə bəl tæŋgz/, -tɔŋgz/] 195–44
 crutches [krʊtʃ/ɛz] 113–10
cry [krɪ] 206–B
 cube [kyʊb] 193–38
 cubicle [kyʊb/ə kəl] 182–7
 cucumbers [kyʊb/kʊm bɜz] 69–10
 cuff [kʊf] 100–9
 cup [kʊp] 75–2, 75–10, 83–24
 1/2 cup [hælf/ kʊp/] 75–9
 1/4 cup [kwɔr'tər kʊp/] 75–8
 teacup [tɛ/kʊp/] 55–6
 curb [kɜrb] 129–21
 curling iron [kɜr/lɪŋ ɪ'ərn] 108–17
 curly hair [kɜr/lɛ hɛr/] 33–11
 cursor [kɜr'sər] 197–14
 curtains [kɜr'tnɪz] 57–12, 58–7
 curved line [kɜrvd/ lɪn/] 193–23
 cushion [kʊʃhən] 56 +, 100–13
 customer [kʊs'tə mɛr] 72–1, 94–4, 132–2, 164–2
 customer service [kʊs'tə mɛr sɜr/vəs] 97 +
 customer service representative
 [kʊs'tə mɛr-sɜr/vəs rɛ/prə zɛn'tə tɪv] 167–20
 Customs [kʊs'təmz] 161
 customs officer [kʊs'təmz ɔfɪsər] 161–17
 cut [kʊt] 91–10, 110–13
cut [kʊt] 33–A, 109–N
 cut up [kʊt/ ʊp/] 77–I
 cute [kyʊt] 32–14
 cutlets [kʊt/lɛts] 70–6
 cutter [kut/ər] 183–22, 232–16
 cutting board [kʊt/ɪŋ bɔrd/] 54–27
 cycling [saɪ'klɪŋ] 228–5
 cyclist [saɪ'klɪst] 224–2
 cylinder [saɪ'lɪn dɔr] 193–41, 195–38
 cytoplasm [saɪ'tə plɑzm] 194–9
 daffodil [dæf/ə dɪl/] 211–25
 daily [dɛɪlɪ] 20–21
 DAILY ROUTINES [dɛɪlɪ rʊtɪnz] 38–39
 Dairy [dɛr/ɛ] 72
 daisy [dɛɪzɛ] 211–14
dance [dɑns] 64–A
 dangerous [dæŋ'jɛr əs] 186–1
 dark blue [dɑrk/ blʊ] 24–10

- Dashboard and Instrument Panel
[dāsh/bōrd/ ən in/strə mænt pān/əl] 159
- dates [dāts] 20–1, 68–28
- date of birth [dāt əv bɜrth/] 4–13
- expiration date
[ɛk/spə rā/shən dāt/] 112–7, 136–10
- daughter [dō/tər] 34–14
- daughter-in-law [dō/tər in lō/] 34 +
- granddaughters [grān/dō/tərz] 34 +
- stepdaughter [stɛp/dō/tər] 35 +
- day [dā] 20–2
- birthday [bɜrth/dā/] 22–1
- Columbus Day [kə lʊm/bəs dā] 22–15
- daylight saving time [dā/lit/ sāv/ɪŋg tɪm/] 19–25
- every day [ɛv/rē dā/] 20–21
- Independence Day [in/də pɛn/dəns dā/] 22–13
- Labor Day [lā/bər dā/] 22–14
- Martin Luther King Jr. Day
[mār/tən lōō/thər kɪŋ/ jōōn/yər-dā/] 22–10
- Memorial Day [mə mōr/ɛ əl dā/] 22–12
- New Year's Day [nōō/ yīrz/ dā/] 22–9
- Presidents' Day [prɛz/ə dənts dā/] 22–11
- Veterans Day [vɛt/ər ənz dā/] 22–16
- Day [dā] 18
- DAY AT SCHOOL [dā/ ət skōōl/] 11
- DAY AT WORK [dā/ ət wɜrk/] 186–187
- Days of the Week [dāz/ əv dhə wɛk/] 20
- dead [dēd]
- dead-bolt lock [dēd/bōlt/ lək/] 51–34
- dead end [dēd/ɛnd/] 154–6
- deaf [dɛf] 32–12
- Dealer [dē/lər] 158
- dealership [dē/lər shɪp/] 126–4
- death certificate [dɛth/ sər tɪf/ə kət] 41–11
- debate** [də bāt/] 139–8
- decaf coffee [dɛ/kāf/ kō/fɛ] 81–38
- decay [də kā/] 119–7
- December [dɪ sɛm/bər] 21–36
- decimal point [dɛ/sə məl pɔɪnt/] 17–7
- Decimals [dɛ/sə məlz] 17
- deck [dɛk] 240–2
- declaration [dɛk/lə rā/shən]
- declaration form [dɛk/lə rā/shən fɔrm/] 161–16
- Declaration of Independence
[dɛk/lə rā/shən əv in/də pɛn/dəns] 198–5
- decline** [də klɪn/] 12–J
- decorations [dɛk/ə rā/shənz] 240–1
- deductions [də dɪk/shənz] 165–13
- deed [dēd] 41–9
- deer [dɪr] 216–14
- defendant [dɪ fɛn/dənt] 141–5
- defense attorney [dɪ fɛns/ ə tɜr/nɛ] 141–4
- defroster [də frōs/tər] 159–41
- degrees [də grɛz/] 13–8, 193–26
- delayed flight [də lād/ flit/] 161–30
- delete** [də lɛt/] 196–C
- DELI [dɛl/ɛ] 71
- deliver** [də lɪv/ər] 11–G, 135–E
- delivery person [də lɪv/ə rē pɜr/sən] 167–21
- dementia [də mɛn/shə] 111–18
- demonstration [dɛ/mən strā/shən] 122–6
- denim [dɛ/nəm] 99–7
- denominator [də nōmə nā/tər] 192–6
- dental [dɛn/təl]
- dental assistant [dɛn/təl ə sɪs/tənt] 119–2, 167–22
- dental floss [dɛn/təl flōs/, -flās/] 109–24
- dental hygienist [dɛn/təl hɪ jē/nɪst, -jē/nɪst] 119–3
- dental instruments [dɛn/təl in/strə mɛnts] 119–4
- DENTAL CARE [dɛn/təl kɛr/] 119
- Dental Problems [dɛn/təl prəb/ləmz] 119
- dentist [dɛn/tɪst] 119–1
- Dentistry [dɛn/təs trɛ/] 119
- dentures [dɛn/charz] 119–10
- deodorant [dɛ ō/dər ənt] 108–5
- department [dɪ pɑrt/mənt] 95–7, 95–8
- Department of Motor Vehicles
[dɪ pɑrt/mənt əv mō/tər vɛ/ɪ kəlz] 124–4
- department store [dɪ pɑrt/mənt stōr/] 131–13
- DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES (DMV)
[dɪ pɑrt/mənt əv mō/tər vɛ/ɪ kəlz] / [dɛ/ɛm/vɛ/] 136–137
- departure [dɪ pɑr/char] 161–5, 161–7
- deposit [dɪ pəz/ət] 132–3, 132–7
- deposit slip [dɪ pəz/ət slɪp/] 132–4
- depression [də prɛ/shən] 115–5
- depth [dɛpθ] 17–18
- DESCRIBING CLOTHES [dɪ skri/bɪŋg klōz/] 96–97
- DESCRIBING HAIR [dɪ skri/bɪŋg hɛr/] 33
- DESCRIBING PEOPLE [dɪ skri/bɪŋg pɛ/pəl] 32
- DESCRIBING THINGS [dɪ skri/bɪŋg θɪŋgz/] 23
- desert [dɛz/ərt] 204–4
- design** [dɪ zɪn/] 175–A
- designated drivers [dɛz/ɪg nəd drɪ/vərz] 143 +
- designer [dɪ zɪnər] 98 +, 167–30, 175–2, 176–5
- desk [dɛsk] 6–7, 182–9
- circulation desk [sɜr/kya lā/shən dɛsk/] 133–2
- desk clerk [dɛsk klɜrk/] 184–11
- front desk [frʊnt/ dɛsk/] 184–12
- Desktop Computer [dɛsk/təp/ kəm pyōō/tər] 196
- Desserts [dɪ zɜrts] 81
- dessert tray [dɪ zɜrt/ trā/] 83–10
- destination [dɛs/ta nāl/shən] 161 +
- detector [dɪ tɛk/tər] 51–29
- detergent [dɪ tɜr/jənt] 101–8
- device [də vɪs/] 225–20
- diabetes [di/ə bɛ/tɛz, -təs] 111–12
- diagonal [dɪ əg/ə nəl, -əg/nəl] 193–31
- dial** [di/əl] 15–A, 15–E
- diameter [dɪ əm/ə tər] 193–37
- diamonds [di/məndz] 233–29
- diaper [di/pər] 37–8, 37–10
- diaper pail [di/pər pāl/] 37–7
- diaphragm [di/ə frām] 194–19
- dice [dis] 232–6
- dice** [dis] 77–J
- dictate** [dɪk/tāt] 8–N
- dictator [dɪk/tə/tər] 199–6
- dictionary [dɪk/shə nɛr/ɛ] 7–30, 7–31
- die** [di] 41–R
- dietician [di/ə tɪsh/ən] 120–15
- difference [dɪfrəns] 192–8
- different [dɪ/frənt, dɪ/fə rənt] 23–16
- DIFFERENT [dɪ/frənt, dɪ/fə rənt] 28–29
- DIFFERENT PLACES TO LIVE
[dɪ/frənt plā/səz tə lɪv/, dɪ/fə rənt] 52
- difficult [dɪf/ɪ kʊlt/] 23–24
- digital [dɪ/jə təl]
- digital camera [dɪ/jə təl kām/rə] 235–19
- digital photo album [dɪ/jə təl fō/tō əl/bəm] 235–32
- dime [dɪm] 26–3
- Dimensions [də mɛn/shənz] 17
- diner [dɪ/nər] 82–6, 185–9
- dining [dɪ/nɪŋg]
- dining area [dɪ/nɪŋg ɛr/ɛ ə] 46–7
- dining room [dɪ/nɪŋg rōōm/] 82–1
- dining room chair [dɪ/nɪŋg rōōm/ chɛr/] 55–8
- dining room table [dɪ/nɪŋg rōōm/tā/bəl] 55–9
- Dining [dɪ/nɪŋg] 185
- DINING AREA [dɪ/nɪŋg ɛr/ɛ ə] 55
- dinner [dɪn/ər] 72–28
- dinner fork [dɪn/ər fɔrk/] 83–28
- dinner plate [dɪn/ər plāt/] 83–18
- dinner salad [dɪn/ər sāl/əd] 80–15
- Dinner [dɪn/ər] 81
- diploma [dɪ plō/mə] 40–3
- direct flight [də rɛkt/ flit/, dɪ-] 161 +
- Directions [də rɛk/shənz] 9, 155
- DIRECTIONS AND MAPS
[də rɛk/shənz ən mæps/, dɪ-] 155
- directory [də rɛk/tə rɛ, dɪ-] 131–24
- directory assistance
[də rɛk/tə rɛ ə sɪs/təns, dɪ-] 14–22
- dirty [dɜr/tɛ] 101–15
- Disabilities [dɪ/sə bɪ/lə tɛz] 32
- disagree** [dɪ/sə grɛ/] 12–L
- disappointed [dɪ/sə pɔɪn/təd] 28–4
- DISASTERS [dɪ/zəs tɔrz] 144–145
- disc [dɪsk] 231–27
- discipline** [dɪs/ə plən] 36–K
- discuss** [dɪ skʊs/] 8–G
- disease [dɪ zɛz/] 111–11, 111 +, 119–11
- Diseases [dɪ zɛ/zɛz] 111
- disgusted [dɪ skʊs/təd] 42–7
- dish [dɪʃ] 55–1
- casserole dish [kās/ə rōl dɪʃ/] 78–10
- dish rack [dɪʃ/ rāk/] 54–5
- dish room [dɪʃ/ rōōm/] 83–13
- dish towel [dɪʃ/ tɔw/əl] 61–22
- dishwasher [dɪʃ/wā/shər, -wō/-] 54–8, 83–14, 185–2
- dishwashing liquid [dɪʃ/wā/shɪŋg lɪk/wəd] 61–21
- satellite dish [sətəlɪtɪ lɪ dɪʃ/] 53–6
- soap dish [sōp/ dɪʃ/] 57–25
- disinfectant wipes [dɪs/ən fɛk/tənt wɪps/] 61–23
- display case [dɪ splā/ kās/] 94–5
- disposable [dɪ spō/zə bəl]
- disposable diaper [dɪ spō/zə bəl di/pər] 37–10
- disposable gloves [dɪ spō/zə bəl glōvz/] 93–27
- disposal** [dɪ spō/zəl] 54–7, 121–31
- dive** [dɪv] 230–K
- divide** [də vɪd/] 17–A, 192–D
- diving [dɪ/vɪŋg] 227–12
- diving mask [dɪ/vɪŋg māsks/] 225–6
- divorced couple [də vɔrst/ kʊ/pəl] 35–21
- DJ [dɛ/jā/] 64–4

- DMV [də/əm/vē/]
 DMV clerk [də/əm/vē/ klürk/] 136-3
 DMV handbook [də/əm/vē/ hānd/bōök/] 136-1
- do** [doo] 39-T
 do an experiment [doo ən ɪk spēr/ə mɛnt] 195-B
 do crafts [doo kräfts/] 232-D
 do errands [doo ər/ændz] 128 +
 do manual labor [doo mǎn/yōō əl lā/bər] 170-D
 do not drink [doo nāt drɪnk/] 112-F
 do not enter [doo nāt/ ɛn/tər] 154-2
 do not operate [doo nāt/ əp/ə rāt/] 112-E
 do not take [doo nāt/ tāk/] 112-F
 don't be late [dōnt/ bē/ lāt/] 174-E
 don't litter [dōnt/ li/tər] 219-L
 don't smoke [dōnt/smōk/] 114-G
- dock [däk] 175-15, 234-3
 dockworker [däk/wūr/kər] 167-23
- doctor [däk/tər] 118-5
- DOCUMENTS [də/kya mɛnts] 40-41
- dog [dög] 79-6, 215-11, 215-22
- dogwood [dög/wōōd/] 210-15
- DOING THE LAUNDRY [dō/ɪng dhə lōn/drē] 101
- doll [däl] 59-21, 233-28
 dollhouse [däl/hows/] 59-16
 doll making kit [däl/ mā/king kit/] 232-13
- dollar [däl/ər] 26-7
 dollar coin [däl/ər kōyn/] 26-6
 fifty dollars [fɪf/tē däl/ərz] 26-11
 five dollars [fɪv/ däl/ərz] 26-8
 half dollar [hāf/ däl/ər] 26-5
 one hundred dollars
 [wun/ hūn/drəd däl/ərz] 26-12
 ten dollars [tēn/ däl/ərz] 26-9
 twenty dollars [twēn/tē däl/ərz] 26-10
- dolphin [däl/fən, döl/-] 213-31
- domesticated [də mēs/tə kə/təd] 215 +
- DOMESTIC ANIMALS AND RODENTS
 [də mēs/tik ən/ə mälz ən rōd/nts] 215
- donkey [däng/kē, dūng/-, dōng/-] 215-3
- donut [dō/nūt] 79-15
 donut shop [dō/nūt shāp/] 129-17
- door [dōr] 46-3
 doorbell [dōr/bél/] 53-14
 door chain [dōr/ chān/] 51-33
 doorknob [dōr/nāb/] 53-12
 door lock [dōr/ lāk] 159-25
 doorman [dōr/mān/] 184-1
 4-door car [fōr/dōr kār/] 156-1
 front door [frunt/ dōr/] 53-11
 garage door [gə rāj/ dōr/] 53-7
 revolving door [rɪ vāl/vɪng dōr/] 184-2
 screen door [skrēn/ dōr/] 53-15
 sliding glass door [slɪ/dɪng glās/dōr] 53-18
 storm door [stōrm/ dōr/] 53-10
 2-door car [tōō/dōr kār/] 156-2
- dorm / dormitory [dōrm] / [dōr/mə tōr/ē] 52-8
- dosage [dōs/ɪj] 112-6
- double [dūb/əl]
 double bed [dūb/əl bēd/] 184-14
 double boiler [dūb/əl bōy/lər] 78-8
- down [daun]
 break down [brāk/ daun/] 162-D
 downhill skiing [daun/hɪl/ skē/ɪng] 227-1
 down jacket [daun jāk/ət] 90-16
 down vest [daun vēst/] 90-14
 drop-down menu [drāp/ daun/ mēn/yōō/] 197-8
 put down [pōōt/ daun/] 6-J
 sit down [sɪt daun/] 6-F
 walk down [wāk daun/] 153-D
- downstairs [daun/stērz/] 51 +
- DOWNTOWN [daun/town/] 124-125
- drain [drān] 57-5
- drama [drā/mə] 236-12
- drapes [drāps] 56-16
- draw [drō] 8-F, 118-F, 195-E
- drawer [drōr] 54-23, 58-2, 59-6
- dress [drēs] 86-3, 88-5, 89-20
 dressmaker [drēs/mā/kər] 100-1
 dressmaker's dummy [drēs/mā/kərz dū/mē] 100-2
 dress socks [drēs/ sāk/s/] 91-9
- dress [drēs] 36-H, 174-B
 dressed [drēst] 38-D
 dresser [drēs/ər] 58-1
 Dressings [drēs/ɪngz] 80
- dribble [drɪb/əl] 230-J
- drill [drɪl] 178-9, 180-8
 drill bit [drɪl bɪt] 180-28
- drill [drɪl] 119-D
- drink [drɪnk] 11-J
 do not drink alcohol
 [doo/ nāt/ drɪnk/ əl/kə hōl/] 112-F
 don't drink and drive [dōnt/ drɪnk ən drɪv/] 143-G
 drink fluids [drɪnk flōō/ədz] 114-C
- drip [drɪp] 121-25
 dripping [drɪp/ɪng] 63-17
- drive [drɪv] 196-6, 196-8, 196-9
 drive-thru window [drɪv/thrōō/ wɪn/dō] 128-11
 driveway [drɪv/wā/] 53-8
- drive [drɪv]
 don't drink and drive [dōnt/drɪnk ən drɪv/] 143-G
 drive a truck [drɪv ə trūk] 170-E
 drive through [drɪv/ thrōō] 153-K
 drive to work [drɪv/ tə wūr/k] 38-I
- driver [drɪ/vər] 152-21, 169-61
 designated drivers [dēz/ɪg nā/təd drɪ/vərz] 143 +
 driver's license [drɪ/vərz li/səns] 40-4, 136-9
 driver's license number
 [drɪ/vərz li/səns nūm/bər] 136-11
 Phillips screwdriver [fɪl/ɪps skrōō/drɪ/vər] 180-31
 screwdriver [skrōō/drɪ/vər] 180-30
- driving [drɪ/vɪng] 142-5
- drop [drāp]
 drop cloth [drāp/ klōth/] 181-54
 drop-down menu [drāp/ daun/ mēn/yōō/] 197-8
- drop off [drāp/ ɔf/] 38-G
- dropper [drāp/ər] 195-45
- drops [drāps] 113-31
- drought [draut] 145-11
- drown [draun] 116-I
- drugs [drūgz] 116-K, 142-6
- drums [drūmz] 238-16
- drumsticks [drūm/stɪks/] 70-23
- drunk driving [drūngk/ drɪ/vɪng] 142-5
- dry [drɪ] 101-18
 dry cleaners [drɪ/ klē/nərz] 128-2
 dry erase marker [drɪ/ ɪ rās/ mār/kər] 7-17
 drywall [drɪ/wōl/] 178-19
- dry [drɪ] 60-N, 108-H
- dryer [drɪ/ər] 50-13, 101-4
 blow dryer [blō/ drɪ/ər] 33-23, 108-18
 dryer sheets [drɪ/ər shēts/] 101-5
- Dry Measures [drɪ/ mēzh/ərz] 75
- duck [dük] 70-18, 214-12
- duct tape [dūkt/ tæp/] 181-49
- dummy [dū/mē] 100-2
- dump truck [dūmp/ trūk/] 156-19
- dune [dūn] 204-5
- duplex [doo/plēks/] 52 +
- During an Emergency [doo/rɪŋ ən ɪ mūr/ɪjən sē] 147
- dust [düst]
 dustpan [düst/pān/] 61-17
 dust ruffle [düst/ ruf/əl] 58-17
 dust storm [düst/ stōrm/] 13-19
- dust [düst] 60-A
 duster [dūs/tər] 61-I
- DVD [də/vē/dē/] 133-19, 234-11
 DVD and CD-ROM drive
 [də/vē/dē/ ən sē/dē/rām/ drɪv/] 196-9
 DVD player [də/vē/dē/ plā/ ər] 56-7, 234-10
- dye [dɪ] 33-D
- eagle [ē/gəl] 214-9
- ear [ɪr] 32-17, 105-11
 earache [ɪr/āk/] 110-3
 ear infection [ɪr/ ɪn fēk/shən] 111-3
 earmuffs [ɪr/müfs/] 90-13, 179-16
 ear plugs [ɪr/ plūgz/] 179-15
 pierced earrings [pɪrst/ ɪr/ɪŋz] 95-36
- early [ūr/lē] 19-22
- Earth [ūrth] 205-3
- earthquake [ūrth/kwāk/] 144-5
- easel [ē/zəl] 233-18
- east [ēst] 155-4
- Eastern time [ē/stəm tɪm/] 19-32
- easy [ē/zē] 23-23, 76-11
 easy chair [ē/zē chēr/] 56-22
- Easy Chicken Soup [ē/zē chɪk/ən sōōp/] 77
- eat [ēt] 11-1
 eat a healthy diet [ēt ə hēl/thē dɪ/ət] 114-F
 eat breakfast [ēt brēk/fəst] 38-E
 eat dinner [ēt dɪn/ər] 39-S
 eat out [ēt/ owt/] 82 +
- eater [ē/tər] 176-12
- eclipse [ɪ klɪps/] 205-16, 205 +
- edit [ēd/ət] 191-I
- education [ē jyōō/ kə/shən] 189-17
- eel [ēl] 212-12
- eggplants [ēg/plānts/] 69-23
- eggs [ēgz] 66-7
 eggbeater [ēg/bē/tər] 78-20
 eggs over easy [ēgz ō/vər ē/zē] 76-11
 eggs sunny-side up [ēgz sūn/ē sɪd/ ʊp/] 76-10
 hardboiled eggs [hārd/ bōyld/ ēgz/] 76-8
 poached eggs [pōcht/ ēgz/] 76-9
 scrambled eggs [skrām/bald ēgz/] 76-7
- Eggs [ēgz] 76

- eight [ät] 16
 eighteen [ä/tēn/] 16
 eighteenth [ä/tēnth/] 16
 eighth [ätth, äth] 16
 eightieth [ä/tē/äth] 16
 eighty [ä/tē] 16
 elastic bandage [i lās/tik bān/dij] 117–12
 elbow [äl/bō] 106–12
 elderly [äl/där lē] 32–3
 elected [i lēk/tad] 139–C
 elected official [i lēk/tad ə fī/shəl] 139–32
 Election [i lēk/shən] 139
 election results [i lēk/shən rī zültz/] 139–31
 elective [i lēk/tiv] 189 +
 electric [i lēk/trik] 116–F
 electric can opener [i lēk/trik kån/ ò/pə nār] 54–14
 electric drill [i lēk/trik dril/] 180–8
 electric keyboard [i lēk/trik kē/börd/] 238–18
 electric mixer [i lēk/trik mik/sār] 54–25
 electric pencil sharpener
 [i lēk/trik pēn/säl shār/pə nār] 183–26
 electric shaver [i lēk/trik shā/vār] 109–26
 electrical [i lēk/tri kəl]
 electrical hazard [i lēk/tri kal hāz/ärd] 186–6
 electrical tape [i lēk/tri kal tãp/] 181–43
 electrician [i lēk/trish/än] 62–9
 electron [i lēk/trän] 195–30
 electronics [i lēk/trän/tiks]
 electronics repair person
 [i lēk/trän/tiks rī pēr/ pür/sän] 167–24
 electronics store [i lēk/trän/tiks stōr/] 131–20
 ELECTRONICS AND PHOTOGRAPHY
 [i lēk/trän/tiks ən fə tåg/rä fé] 234–235
 elementary school [äl/ə mēn/trē skōōl/] 188–2
 elephant [äl/ə fänt] 217–42
 elevator [äl/ə vā/tär] 50–9, 131–21, 184–9
 eleven [i lēv/än] 16
 eleventh [i lēv/änth] 16
 elm [älm] 210–16
 Email [ə/mäl/] 197
 embarrassed [im bār/äst] 43–24
 embroidery [im broy/dä rē] 233–24
 EMERGENCIES [i mür/jän sēz] 116
 EMERGENCIES AND NATURAL DISASTERS
 [i mür/jän sēz ən nāch/räl di zäs/tärz, -nāch/ə räl-]
 144–145
 emergency [i mür/jän sē] 117–3
 emergency card [i mür/jän sē kãrd/] 161–26
 emergency exit
 [i mür/jän sē äg/zat, -äk/sat] 51–25, 161–14
 emergency medical technician (EMT) [i mür/jän sē
 mēd/ti kal tēk nish/än] / [ä/äm/tē/] 121–32
 Emergency [i mür/jän sē] 146–147
 Emergency Call [i mür/jän sē kōl/] 15
 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES
 [i mür/jän sē prə sē/järz] 146–147
 Emergency Room Entrance
 [i mür/jän sē rōōm/ ən/trans] 121
 Emergency Worker [i mür/jän sē wūr/kär] 93
 emery board [äm/ə rē börd/, äm/rē-] 109–32
 emperor [äm/pär är] 199–3
 employee [äm ploy/är] 164–4
 empty [ämp/tē] 23–10
empty [ämp/tē] 60–L
 EMT (emergency medical technician) [ä/äm/tē/] /
 [i mür/jän sē mēd/ti kal tēk nish/än] 121–32
 end [änd] 154–6
 endpoint [änd/poynt/] 193–21
 end table [änd/ tā/bäl] 56–14
 energy [än/är jē] 218–1, 218–7, 218–8
 bioenergy [bi/ò èn/är jē] 218–9
 ENERGY AND CONSERVATION
 [än/är jē ən kån/sär vā/shən] 218–219
 Energy and Resources [än/är jē ən rē/sör/səz] 219
 Energy Sources [än/är jē sör/səz] 218
 engine [än/jän] 158–18, 197–6
 engineer [än/jä nür/] 167–18, 167–25
 ENGLISH COMPOSITION
 [ing/glish kãm/pə zish/än] 190–191
 English muffin [ing/glish muf/än] 80–5
enter [än/tär]
 do not enter [dōō/ nāt/ än/tär] 154–2
 enter data [än/tär dät/tä] 171–B
 enter the room [än/tär dhe rōōm/] 11–A
 enter your PIN [än/tär yar pín/] 132–E
 ENTERTAINMENT [än/tär tän/mänt] 236–237
 entertainment center [än/tär tän/mänt sēn/tär] 56–5
 entrance [än/trans] 164–1
 Entrance [än/trans] 50, 121
 entry-level job [än/trē lēv/äl jäb/] 172–1
 Entryway [än/trē wä/] 51
 envelope [än/vä löp/] 134–14, 183–43
 equation [i kwä/zhän] 192–13
 equipment [i kwip/mänt] 177–12, 179–4
 Equipment [i kwip/mänt] 179, 183
 EQUIPMENT [i kwip/mänt] 231
 Equivalencies [i kwiv/vä län sēz/] 17, 75
erase [i räs/] 10–M
 eraser [i rä/sär] 7–19, 7–21
 errands [är/ändz] 128 +
 eruption [i rūp/shän] 145–16
 escalator [äs/ka lä/tär] 131–23
 escape [is kãp/] 50–2
 escape route [is kãp/ rōōt/, rowt/] 146–3
 ESL [äs/äs/äl/] 189–14
 ESOL [äs/äs/ö/äl/] 189–14
 essay [äs/ä] 190–4
 Essay [äs/ä] 190
 e-ticket [ä/ti kät] 161–19
evacuate [i vāk/yōō/ ät] 147–K
 evacuation route [i vāk/yōō/ä shän rōōt/, rowt/] 146–5
 evening [äv/ning] 18–19
 evening gown [äv/ning gown/] 89–18
 even numbers [äv/vän nüm/barz] 192–4
 EVENTS [i vents/] 22, 40–41
 every day [äv/rē dät/] 20–21
 EVERYDAY CLOTHES [äv/rē dät/ klöz] 86–87
 EVERYDAY CONVERSATION
 [äv/rē dät/ kån/vär sä/shän] 12
 evidence [äv/ti dæns/] 141–9
 exam [ig zãm/] 122–1, 136–6
 examination table [ig zãm/ə nã/shän tä/bäl] 118–7
examine [ig zãm/än] 118–D, 118–E
 Examining Room [ig zãm/ə ning rōōm/] 118
exchange [iks chãn/] 27–I
 excited [ik si/täd] 43–22
 exclamation mark [äk/sklä mä/shän märk/] 190–13
 executive [ig zäk/ya tiv] 182–5
 executive chef [ig zäk/ya tiv shēf/] 185–7
 Executive Branch [ig zäk/ya tiv brãnch/] 138
 exercise [äk/sär siz/] 122–4
exercise [äk/sär siz/] 39–P, 230–N
 Exercise Wear [äk/sär siz/wēr] 89
 exhausted [ig zō/städ] 43 +
 ex-husband [äks/ hüz/bänd] 35 +
 exit [eg/zät, äk/sat] 51–25, 51 +, 161–14
 expensive [ik spēn/siv] 23–19, 97–44
 Experiment [ik spēr/ə mänt] 195
 expiration date [äk/spä rä/shän dät/] 112–7, 136–10
expire [äk/spir/] 136 +
explain [ik splän/] 12–M
 exploration [äk/splä rä/shän] 199–8
 explorer [ik splör/är] 199–9
 explosion [ik splō/zhän] 144–4
 exposed [ik spōzd/]
 overexposed [ó/vär ik spōzd/] 235–34
 underexposed [ün/där ik spōzd/] 235–35
 Express Mail® [ik sprēs/ mäil/] 134–2
 Extended Family [ik stēn/dad fãm/lē, fãm/ä lē] 34
 extension cord [ik stēn/shän kōrd/] 181–14
exterminate [ik stür/mä nät/] 62 +
 exterminator [ik stür/mä nã/tär] 63–21
 extinguisher [ik stin/gwä shär] 179–21
 extra [äk/stra]
 extra large [äk/stra lãrj/] 96–5
 extra small [äk/strä smöl/] 96–1
 ex-wife [äks/ wif/] 35 +
 eye [i] 99–27, 105–11
 eyebrow [i/brow/] 106–9
 eyebrow pencil [i/brow/ pēn/säl] 109–34
 eye drops [i/dräps/] 113–31
 eye hook [i/hōök/] 180–40
 eyelashes [i/lãsh/az] 106–11
 eyelid [i/lid/] 106–10
 eyeliner [i/li/när] 109–36
 eyepiece [i/pēs/] 194–14
 eye shadow [i/shã/dó] 109–35
 Eye [i] 106
 fabric [fãb/rik] 98–15
 fabric softener [fãb/rik sö/fa nār] 101–6
 Fabric Store [fãb/rik stōr/] 99
 face [fäs] 193–44
 face mask [fäs mãsk/] 93–32
 face powder [fäs/ pow/där] 109–41
 Face [fäs] 106
 factory [fãk/tä rē, -trē] 126–3
 factory owner [fãk/tä rē ö/när] 175–1
 factory worker [fãk/tä rē wūr/kär] 175–3
 Factory [fãk/tä rē] 98
 FACTORY [fãk/tä rē] 175
 Fahrenheit [fãr/än hit/] 13–1
 fair [fēr] 172–13, 223–13
 fair trial [fēr/ tri/äl] 140–5
 FAIR [fēr] 122–123
 fall [fól] 21–39

- fall** [fɒl] 40–H, 116–O
FAMILIES [fám/léz, fám/ə léz] 34–35
Family [fám/lé, fám/ə lé] 34
FAMILY REUNION
 [fám/lé ré yóon/yən, fám/ə lé] 44–45
famine [fá/min] 145–12
fan [fán] 55–19, 229–4
fancy [fán/sé] 97–34
far from [fár/ frúm/, -frám/] 25 +
fare [fēr] 152–2
 fare card [fēr kárd/] 152–11
farm [fárm] 52–9
 farm equipment [fárm i kwíp/mənt] 177–12
 farmworker [fárm/ wúr/kár] 177–8
Farm Animals [fárm/ án/ə mælz] 215
farmer [fár/már] 177–13
FARMERS' MARKET [fár/marz mār/kæt] 84–85
FARMING AND RANCHING
 [fár/ming ən rán/ching] 177
Farmworker [fárm/ wúr/kár] 92
fashion [fásh/ən] 88 +
 fashion designer [fásh/ən dī zī/nár] 98 +
fast [fást] 23–3
 fast food restaurant [fást/ fōod/ rēs/tá rənt, -ránt]
 128–10
fasten [fás/ən] 160–H
 fastener [fás/nər] 99–29
FAST FOOD RESTAURANT
 [fást/ fōod/ rēs/tá rənt, -ránt] 79
fast forward [fást/ főr/wárd] 235–D
fat [fát] 32–7
father [fá/dhár] 34–4, 35–23
 father-in-law [fá/dhár ín ló/] 34–11
 grandfather [grán/fá/dhár, gránd/-] 34–2
 stepfather [stēp/fádhar] 35–25
faucet [fō/sət] 57–6
fax [fáks] 171–G
fax machine [fáks/ mə shén/] 183–21
feast [fést] 239–13
feather [fédh/ər] 214–4
 feather duster [fédh/ər dús/tər] 61–1
February [féb/yōō ér/é, féb/rōō-] 21–26
Federal Government
 [fé/dá rəl gū/vərn mənt, fé/drəl] 138
feed [féd] 36–C, 176–D, 177–D
feed dog / feed bar [féd/dōg/ / féd/ bār/] 98–20
feel [fél] 110–C, 110–D
FEELINGS [fé/lingz] 42–43
female [fé/māl/] 4–18
fence [fēns] 177–19
fencing [fēn/sing] 228–7
ferry [fēr/é] 220–4
fertilize [fúrt/ əl iz/] 176–D
fever [fé/vər] 110–8
fiction [fik/shən] 237–18
field [fēld] 5–2, 177–7
 ball field [böl/ fēld/] 224–1
 track and field [trák/ ən fēld/] 228–18
fifteen [fif/tēn/] 16
fifteenth [fif/tēnth/] 16
fifth [fifth] 16
fiftieth [fif/tē əth] 16
fifty [fif/tē] 16
 fifty dollars [fif/tē däl/ərz] 26–11
 50 percent [fif/tē pər sēnt/] 17–10
fighter [fi/tər]
 firefighter [fir/fi/tər] 144–9, 167–26
figs [figz] 68–27
figure [fig/yər] 233–26
 figure skating [fig/yər skā/ting] 227–5
figurine [fig/yə rēn/] 232–1
file [fi] 183–44
 file cabinet [fil káb/ə nət] 182–11
 file clerk [fi klürk/] 182–10
 file folder [fil fól/dər] 183–50
fill [fil]
 fill a cavity [fil/ ə kāv/ə tē] 119–E
 fill prescriptions [fil/ prī skrip/shənz] 112 +
 fill in [fil/ in] 9–O
 fill out [fil/ owt/] 173–J
 fill the tank [fil/ dhe tánk/] 157–G
 fill the tires [fil/ dhe tīrz/] 157–L
filling [fil/ing] 119–8
Filling Out a Form [fil/ing owt ə fōrm/] 4
film [film] 235–22
 film camera [film kām/rə] 235–21
find [fīnd] 160–F
FINDING A HOME [fin/ding ə hōm/] 48–49
fine adjustment knob [fin/ ə júst/mənt náb/] 194–23
fingers [fing/gərz] 105–16, 110–16
 fingernail [fing/gər nāl/] 106–18
 fingerprint [fing/gər print/] 136–5
Fingers [fing/gərz] 106
finish [fin/ish] 112–C, 230–T
fins [finz] 212–1, 225–7
fire [fir] 144–7, 144–8
 campfire [kämp/fir/] 226–11
 fire escape [fir i skáp/] 50–2
 fire exit [fir/ ég/zət, -ék/sət] 51 +
 fire extinguisher [fir ik sting/gwi shər] 179–21
 firefighter [fir/fi/tər] 144–9, 167–26
 fire hydrant [fir hi/drənt] 129–27
 fireplace [fir/plās/] 56–13
 fire screen [fir skrēn/] 56–12
 fire station [fir stā/shən] 125–12
 fire truck [fir trūk/] 144–10
 fireworks [fir/würks/] 239–7
fire [fírst] 16
 first aid kit [fírst/ əd/ kít/] 117–1, 146–18
 first aid manual [fírst/ əd/ mán/yōō əl] 117–2
 First Continental Congress
 [fírst/ kán/tə nēnt/ əl käng/gras] 198–6
 first name [fírst/ nām/] 4–2
 first president [fírst/ prēz/ə dənt] 198–11
First Aid [fírst/ əd/] 117
FIRST AID [fírst/ əd/] 117
First Aid Procedures [fírst/ əd/ prə sé/ jərz] 117
First Floor [fírst/ flōr/] 50
First License [fírst/ li/səns] 137
fish [fish] 66–1, 81–29, 209–14
 catfish [kát/fish/] 71–2
 goldfish [göld/fish/] 215–16
 jellyfish [jè/lè fish/] 212–14
 starfish [stār/fish/] 212–16
 swordfish [sórd/fish/] 71–5
Fish [fish] 71, 212
fisher [fish/ər] 167–17
fishing [fish/ing] 226–4
 fishing net [fish/ing nēt/] 226–17
 fishing pole [fish/ing pól/] 226–18
fitted sheet [fit/əd shēt/] 58–12
ittings [fit/ingz] 181–18
five [fiv] 16
 five after one [fiv əf/tər wūn/] 18–7
 five dollars [fiv däl/ərz] 26–8
fix [fiks] 62 +, 219–F
fixture [fiks/char] 55–18
flag [fläg] 239–8
flammable liquids [flám/ə bəl lik/wadz] 179–8
flashlight [flāsh/lit/] 146–14
flat [flät]
 flat panel TV [flät/ pán/əl tē/vē/] 234–7
 flat screen TV [flät/ skrēn/ tē/vē/] 234–7
 flat sheet [flät/ shēt] 58–13
have a flat tire [häv/ ə flät/ tīr/] 162–F
flats [fläts] 95–27
flea [flēz] 63–25
 flea market [flē/ mār/kæt] 222–6
flight [flit] 161–30, 161 +
 flight attendant [flit/ ə tēn/dənt] 161–12
Flight [flit] 160
float [flōt/] 239–2
flood [flūd] 145–19
floor [flōr] 46–6, 58–21, 179–6
 floor lamp [flōr lāmp/] 56–15
 floor plan [flōr plān/] 186–4
Floor [flōr] 50
floral [flōr/əl] 96–25
florist [flōr/ist] 130–8, 167–27
floss [flös, fläs] 109–24
floss [flös, fläs] 109–K
flounder [flown/dər] 212–15
flour [flōw/ər] 73–29
Flower [flōw/ər] 211
flowers [flōw/ərz] 208–7
 flower bed [flōw/ər bēd/] 53–20
FLOWERS [flōw/ərz] 211
flu [flū] 111–2
fluid [flūō/ad] 183–36
 fluid ounce [flūō/ad əwns/] 75–1
flute [flūōt] 238–1
fly [fli] 214–28
fly [fli] 170–F
 flyer [fli/ər] 102–1
 flying disc [fli/ing disk/] 231–27
 foam pad [fōm/ pād/] 226–13
focus [fō/kas] 235–33
foggy [fō/gè, fäg/è] 13–20
foil [fōyl] 72–23
fold [föld] 101–F
folder [fól/dər] 183–50
folding [fól/ding]
 folding card table [fól/ding kárd/ tə/bal] 102–4
 folding chair [fól/ding chēr/] 102–5
folk [fök] 237–29
follow [fāl/ò] 114–J, 147–F
Following Directions [fāl/ò də rek/shənz, -dī-] 9

- food [fōod]
 baby food [bā/bē fōod/] 37–4
 canned food [känd/ fōod] 146–9
 fast food restaurant [fäst/ fōod/ rēs/ta rānt] 128–10
 food court [fōod/kōrt] 131–15
 food preparation worker
 [fōod/ prē/pā rā/shān wūr/kār] 185–4
 food processor [fōod/ prā/sē sār] 54–26
 packaged food [pāk/ijd fōod/] 146–10
 pet food [pēt/ fōod/] 72–5
- FOOD [fōod] 79
- FOOD PREPARATION AND SAFETY
 [fōod/ prē/pā rā/shān ən sáf/tē] 76–77
- Food Processor [fōod/ prā/sē sār] 92
- Foods [fōodz] 72, 73
- Food Safety [fōod/ sáf/tē] 76
- FOOD SERVICE [fōod/sūr/vəs] 185
- foot [fōot] 104–8
 football [fōot/bōl/] 229–11, 231–21
 football helmet [fōot/bōl/ hēl/mat] 231–19
 footnote [fōot/nōt/] 190–10
- Foot [fōot] 106
- for [fōr] 128–B, 173–C
 forceps [fōr/səps, –sēps] 195–43
 forearm [fōr/ārm/] 106–13
 forehead [fōr/ad/, –héd/, fār/–] 106–2
 forest [fōr/əst, fār/–] 204–1, 204–11
 forest fire [fōr/əst fīr/] 144–7
 fork [fōrk] 55–3, 83–27, 83–28
 forklift [fōrk/lift/] 175–12
- Form [fōrm] 4
- Formal Clothes [fōrm/əl klōz/] 89
- former husband [fōr/mār hūz/bānd] 35 +
 former wife [fōr/mār wif/] 35 +
 forms [fōrmz] 118–4, 134–19, 161–16
 formula [fōr/myə lə] 37–3, 195–34
 fortieth [fōr/tē əth] 16
 forty [fōr/tē] 16
 forward [fōr/wərd] 235–D
 forward button [fōr/wərd büt/n] 197–3
 foundation [fōwn dā/shān] 109–40
 founders [fōwn/darz] 198–7
 fountain [fōwn/tn] 224–5, 224–9
 four [fōr] 16
 4-door car [fōr/dōr kār/] 156–1
 2 x 4 (two by four) [tōō/ bi fōr/] 181–19
 fourteen [fōr/tēn/] 16
 fourteenth [fōr/tēnth/] 16
 fourth [fōrth] 16
 Fourth Floor [fōrth flōr/] 50
 Fourth of July [fōrth əv jōō lif/] 22–13
 fox [fāks] 216–15
 Fractions [frāk/shānz] 192
 Fractions and Decimals [frāk/shānz ən dé/sə mälz] 17
 frame [frām] 58–4, 58–18
 frayed cord [frād/ kōrd/] 179–5
 free [frē] 122–7
 free speech [frē/ spēch/] 140–2
 freedom [frē/dəm]
 freedom of religion [frē/dəm əv rī lif/jən] 140–3
 freedom of the press [frē/dəm əv dhə prēs/] 140–4
 freezer [frē/zār] 54–10, 185–3
- freezing [frē/zīng] 13–7
- French [frēnch]
 french fries [frēnch/ friz/] 79–2
 French horn [frēnch/ hōrn/] 238–13
- Frequency [frē/kwən sē/] 20
- fresh [frēsh] 71–16
- Friday [fri/dā, –dē] 20–13
- fried [frīd] 76–6
 fried chicken [frīd/ chik/ən] 76–1
- fringe [frīnj] 99–34
- frog [frōg, frāg] 212–25
- front [frūnt] 25–7
 front desk [frūnt/ dēsk/] 184–12
 front door [frūnt/ dōr/] 53–11
 front seat [frūnt/ sēt/] 159–51
 front walk [frūnt/ wōk/] 53–2
- Front Porch [frūnt/ pōrch/] 53
- Font Yard and House [frūnt/ yārd/ ən hōws/] 53
- frostbite [frāst/bit/] 116–G
- frozen [frō/zən] 63–16, 71–17
 frozen dinner [frō/zən dīn/ər] 72–28
 frozen vegetables [frō/zən vēj/ta bälz] 72–27
- Frozen Foods [frō/zən fōodz/] 72
- fruit [frōot] 67–9
 fruit salad [frōot sāl/əd] 80–21
- FRUIT [frōot] 68
- frustrated [frūs/trā/təd] 43–27
- frying pan [fri/īng pān/] 78–5
- fuel injection system
 [fyōō/əl īn jēk/shān sis/təm] 158–17
- full [fōol] 23–9, 42–6
 full-length mirror [fōol/lēnth/ mīr/ər] 58–6
 full moon [fōol/ mōon/] 205–12
 full slip [fōol/ slīp/] 91–22
- fumes [fyōōmz] 179–3
- funnel [fūn/əl] 195–40
- funny photo [fūn/ē fō/tō] 206–2
- fur [fūr] 216–19
- furious [fyōōr/ē əs] 43 +
- furnished apartment [fūr/nīsh ə pārt/mānt] 48–3
- furniture [fūr/nī chər] 53–19
 furniture polish [fūr/nī chər pāl/īsh] 61–8
 furniture store [fūr/nī chər stōr/] 126–8
- Furniture and Accessories
 [fūr/nī chər ən īk sēs/ə rēz] 59
- fuse box [fyōōz/ bāks/] 62–13
- fusion [fyōō/zhān] 218–10
- galaxy [gāl/ək sē] 205–15
- gallbladder [gōl/blād/ər] 107–44
- gallon [gāl/ən] 75–5
- game [gām]
 baseball game [bās/bōl gām/] 44–2
 board game [bōrd/ gām/] 232–5
 game show [gām/ shō/] 236–8
 video game console [vid/ē ō gām/ kən/sōl] 232–3
 video game control [vid/ē ō gām kən trōl/] 232–4
- Games [gāmz] 59
- GAMES [gāmz] 232–233
- gang violence [gāng/ vi/ə lāns] 142–4
- garage [gə rāzh/, –rāj/] 47–14, 124–1
 garage door [gə rāzh/ dōr/] 53–7
- Garage [gə rāzh/, –rāj/] 50
- GARAGE SALE [gə rāzh/ sāl/] 102–103
- garbage [gār/bij]
 garbage can [gār/bij kān/] 53–24
 garbage disposal [gār/bij dī spō/zəl] 54–7
 garbage truck [gār/bij trūk/] 127–22
- garden [gār/dn]
 botanical garden [bō tān/ə kəl gār/dn] 222–3
 roof garden [rōōf/gār/dn] 50–4
 vegetable garden [vēj/ta bəl gār/dn] 53–27, 177–14
- garden [gār/dn] 53–B
- gardener [gār/dn er, gārd/nār] 167–28
- gardenia [gār dēn/yə] 211–18
- gardening [gārd/ning]
 gardening crew [gārd/ning krōō/] 176–1
 gardening crew leader
 [gārd/ning krōō lēd/ər] 176–4
- GARDENING [gārd/ning] 176
- gargle [gār/gəl] 109–L
- garlic [gār/lik] 69–30
 garlic bread [gār/lik brēd/] 81–28
 garlic press [gār/lik prēs/] 78–11
- Garment Factory [gār/mānt fāk/ta rē, fāk/trē] 98
- garment worker [gār/mānt wūr/kār] 167–29
- garter [gār/tər]
 garter belt [gār/tər bēlt/] 91–16
 garter snake [gār/tər snāk/] 213–39
- gas [gās] 218–3
 gas gauge [gās/gāj/] 159–31
 gas meter [gās mē/tər] 62–14
 gas pedal [gās pēd/əl] 159–46
 gas shut-off valve [gās/ shūt/ōf vālv/] 146–4
 gas station [gās stā/shān] 125–10
 gas station attendant
 [gās stā/shān ə tēn/dānt] 162–3
 gas tank [gās tāngk/] 158–10
- gate [gāt] 50–16, 53–9, 161–8
- Gate [gāt] 161
- gauge [gāj]
 blood pressure gauge [blūd/ prēsh/ər gāj/] 118–9
 gas gauge [gās/gāj/] 159–31
 oil gauge [oyl/gāj/] 159–29
 temperature gauge [tēm/prə chər gāj/] 159–30
- gauze [gōz] 117–8
- gear shift [gir/ shift/] 159–47
- gel [jēl] 108–2, 108–16
- GEOGRAPHY AND HABITATS
 [jē əg/rə fē ən hā/ba tāts/] 204
- Geometric Solids [jē/ə mē/trīk sāl/ədz] 193
- geometry [jē əm/ə trē] 192–17
- geothermal energy [jē/ō thūr/məl ən/ər jē] 218–7
- get [gēt]
 get a job [gēt/ ə jəb/] 40–F
 get a learner's permit
 [gēt/ ə lūrn/əz pūr/mīt] 137–F
 get a library card [gēt/ ə lī/brēr ē kārd/] 133–A
 get a loan [gēt/ ə lōn/] 49–J
 get an electric shock [gēt/ ən ī lēk/trīk shāk/] 116–F
 get a speeding ticket [gēt/ ə spē/dīng tik/ət] 162–C
 get bed rest [gēt/ bēd/ rēst/] 114–B
 get change [gēt/ chānj/] 26–A
 get dressed [gēt/ drēst/] 38–D
 get elected [gēt/ ī lēk/təd] 139–C

- get engaged** [gɛt/ in ɡəjd/] 41–J
get feedback [gɛt/ fɛd/bæk/] 191–K
get frostbite [gɛt/ frɔst/bɪt/] 116–G
get good grades [gɛt/ ɡʊd/ ɡrædz/] 10–H
get hired [gɛt/ hɪrd/] 173–L
get home [gɛt/ hɔm/] 39–R
get immunized [gɛt/ ɪm/ya nɪzd/] 114–I
get into [gɛt/ ɪn/tɔo] 153–E
get lost [gɛt/ lɔst/] 162–B
get married [gɛt/ mæ/ɛd/] 41–K
get off [gɛt/ ɔf/] 153–J
get on [gɛt/ ɔn/, ɔn/] 153–I
get out of [gɛt/ ɔwt/ ɔv] 153–F
get the title [gɛt/ dhæ tɪt/] 157–E
get up [gɛt/ ʊp/] 38–B
get your license [gɛt/ jər li/səns] 137–I
 Getting Your First License
 [gɛt/ɪŋ ɹər fɪrst/ li/səns] 137
 Get Well [gɛt/ wɛl/] 114
gift [ɡɪft] 94 +, 240–3
gift shop [ɡɪft/ ʃhɔp/] 130 +, 184–5
gills [ɡɪlz] 212–2
giraffe [jə ræf/] 217–32
girder [ɡɪr/dər] 178–3
girdle [ɡɪr/dl] 91–15
girl [ɡɜrl] 31–10
give [ɡɪv] 15–F, 122–B, 148–A,
 glad [ɡlæd] 44–5
glass [ɡlæs] 53–18, 83–22, 83–23
 glass cleaner [ɡlæs klɛ/nər] 61–14
glasses [ɡlæs/əz] 92–10, 115–7, 179–10
 sunglasses [sʊŋ/ɡlæs/əz] 90–27
global positioning system (GPS) [ɡlɔ/bəl
 pə zɪ/shə nɪŋ sɪs/təm] / [jɛ/pɛ/ɛs/] 155–11
gloves [ɡlʊvz] 90–6, 231–17
 disposable gloves [dɪ spɔ/ zə bəl ɡlʊvz/] 93–27
 glove compartment [ɡlʊv/ kəm pɑrt/mənt] 159–44
 latex gloves [læ/tɛks ɡlʊvz/] 93–34
 rubber gloves [rʊb/ər ɡlʊvz/] 61–4
 surgical gloves [sɜr/ʃɪ kəl ɡlʊvz/] 121–39
 work gloves [wɜrk/ ɡlʊvz/] 92–17, 179–17
glue [ɡlʊo] 183–33
 glue stick [ɡlʊo/ stɪk] 232–11
go [ɡo]
 go back [ɡo/ bæk/] 11–M
 go for [ɡo/ fər] 157–J
 go on [ɡo/ ɔn] 173–K
 go over [ɡo/ ɔvər] 153–B
 go past [ɡo/ pæst/] 155–E
 go straight [ɡo/ stræt/] 155–A
 go through [ɡo/ θru:oo] 160–D
 go to an employment agency
 [ɡo/ tə ən ɪm ploy/mənt ə/jən sɛ] 173–E
 go to bed [ɡo/ tə bɛd/] 39–Y
 go to college [ɡo/ tə kəl/ɪʃ] 41–I
 go to jail [ɡo/ tə jæl/] 141–G
 go to prison [ɡo/ tə prɪz/ən] 141–G
 go to school [ɡo/ tə skʊl] 38–J
 go to sleep [ɡo/ tə slɛp/] 39–Z
go to the grocery store
 [ɡo/ tə dhæ ɡrɔs/rɛ stɔr/, ɡrɔsh/rɛ] 38–L
go to the next line [ɡo/ tə dhæ nɛkst/ lɪn] 196–D
go to work [ɡo/ tə wɜrk/] 38–I
go under [ɡo/ ʊn/dər] 153–A
 to-go box [tə ɡo/ bɔks/] 82–5
GO [ɡo] 222–223
goat [ɡot] 215–5
goggles [ɡɔg/əlz] 179–11
goldfish [ɡɔld/fɪʃ/] 215–16
golf [ɡɔlf, ɡɔlf] 228–8
 golf club [ɡɔlf/ klʊb/] 231–1
good [ɡʊd] 23–17
Goods [ɡʊdɪz] 73
goose [ɡʊos] 214–13
gopher [ɡɔf/ər] 215–19
gorilla [ɡə rɪl/ə] 217–29
gospel [ɡɔs/pəl] 237–30
Government [ɡʊ/ vɔrn mənt] 138–139
GOVERNMENT AND MILITARY SERVICE
 [ɡʊ/ vɔrn mənt ən mɪl/ ɪ tɛr ɛ sʊr/vas] 138–139
governor [ɡʊ/ vər nər] 139–20, 139–21
gown [ɡəʊn] 206–8
 evening gown [ɛv/ nɪŋ ɡəʊn/] 89–18
 hospital gown [hɔs/pɪ tl ɡəʊn/] 121–19
 nightgown [nɪt/ɡəʊn/] 91–25
 surgical gown [sɜr/jə kəl ɡəʊn/] 93–37, 121–38
GPS (global positioning system) [jɛ/pɛ/ɛs/] /
 [ɡlɔ/bəl pə zɪ/shə nɪŋ sɪs/təm] 155–11
grab bar [ɡræb/ bær/] 57–9
grades [ɡrædz] 10–4
graduate [ɡræj/oo ət/] 40–D
graduated cylinder [ɡræj/oo ət/əd sɪl/ən dər] 195–38
GRADUATION [ɡræj/oo ət/shən] 206–207
graffiti [ɡræ fɛt/te] 148–1
grandchild [ɡrænd/child/, ɡrænd/–] 34 +
granddaughters [ɡrænd/dɔtəz] 34 +
grandfather [ɡrænd/fæ/dhər, ɡrænd/–] 34–2
grandmother [ɡrænd/mʊdh/ər, ɡrænd/–] 34–1
Grandparents [ɡrænd/pɛr/ənts, ɡrænd/–] 34
grandson [ɡrænd/sʊn/, ɡrænd/–] 34 +
grapefruit [ɡræp/frʊot/] 68–6
grapes [ɡræps] 68–3
graph [ɡræf] 192–15
graphic designer [ɡræf/ɪk dɪ zɪ/nər] 167–30
grasshopper [ɡræs/hɔp/ər] 214–24
grate [ɡræt] 77–G
grater [ɡræt/ər] 78–2
gray [ɡræ] 24–15
 gray hair [ɡræ hɛr/] 33–13
grease [ɡrɛs] 77–B
green [ɡrɛn] 24–5
 green card [ɡrɛn/ kɑrd/] 40–2
 green onions [ɡrɛn/ ʊn/yanz] 69–20
great [ɡrɛt] 3–G, 171–M, 174–H
GREETING [ɡrɛ/ɪŋ] 2–3
greeting card [ɡrɛ/ɪŋ kɑrd/] 134–15
grill [ɡrɪl] 53–17
grilled [ɡrɪld/]
 grilled cheese sandwich
 [ɡrɪld/ chɛz/ sænd/wɪtʃ, –sænd/–] 80–10
 grilled fish [ɡrɪld/ fɪʃ/] 81–29
 grilled ribs [ɡrɪld/ rɪbz/] 76–2
grocery [ɡrɔs/rɛ, ɡrɔsh/rɛ]
 grocery bag [ɡrɔs/rɛ bæɡ/] 67–13
 grocery clerk [ɡrɔs/rɛ klɜrk/] 72–4
Grocery Products [ɡrɔs/rɛ præd/ʊkts] 82
GROCERY STORE [ɡrɔs/ rɛ stɔr/] 72–73
ground [ɡrəʊnd]
 ground beef [ɡrəʊnd/ bɛf/] 70–4
 ground post [ɡrəʊnd/ pɔst/] 134–6
 playground [plæ/ɡrəʊnd/] 50–3
group [ɡrʊp] 115–15
grower [ɡrɔ/ər] 177–13
guard [ɡɑrd] 141–3
 Coast Guard [kɔst/ ɡɑrd/] 138–18
 lifeguard [lɪf/ɡɑrd/] 225–19
 lifeguard station [lɪf/ɡɑrd/ stæ/shən] 225–21
 National Guard [næ/shə nəl ɡɑrd/] 138–19
 security guard [sɪ kyoo/ə tə ɡɑrd/] 132–5, 169–55
 shin guards [ʃɪn/ ɡɑrdz/] 231–13
guest [ɡɛst] 184–10
 guest room [ɡɛst/ rʊm] 184–13
 guest services [ɡɛst/ sʊr/vas əs] 130–12
 guest speaker [ɡɛst/ spɛ/kər] 206–4
guinea pig [ɡɪn/ɛ pɪɡ/] 215–14
guitar [ɡɪ tær/] 238–9
gums [ɡʊmz] 106–6
 gum disease [ɡʊm/ dɪ zɛz/] 119–11
gun [ɡʊn] 142–13, 181–21
gurney [ɡɜr/nɛ] 121–33
gutter [ɡʊt/ər] 53–4
gym [jɪm] 5–19, 126–10, 184–24
gymnastics [jɪm næs/tɪks] 228–9
gynecologists [ɡɪ/nə kæl/ə jɪsts] 120 +
habitat [hæ/bə tæt/] 194–12
HABITATS [hæ/bə tæts/] 204
hacksaw [hæk/sɔ/] 180–5
hail a taxi [hæl/ ə tæks/ɛ/] 152 +
hailstorm [hæl/stɔrm/] 13–21
hair [hɛr] 104–2
 black hair [blæk/ hɛr/] 33–16
 blond hair [blænd/ hɛr/] 33–17
 brown hair [braʊn/ hɛr/] 33–18
 curly hair [kɜr/le hɛr/] 33–11
 gray hair [ɡræ/ hɛr/] 33–13
 hair clip [hɛr klɪp/] 108–19
 hairstylist [hɛr/drɛs/ər] 167–31
 hair gel [hɛr ʒɛl/] 108–16
 hairnet [hɛr nɛt/] 93–25
 hair salon [hɛr sələn/] 131–18
 hair spray [hɛr spræ/] 108–12
 hair stylist [hɛr sti/lɪst] 167–31
 long hair [lɔŋg/ hɛr/] 33–3
 red hair [rɛd/ hɛr/] 33–15
 short hair [ʃɔrt/hɛr/] 33–1
 shoulder-length hair [ʃhɔl/dər lɛnth/ hɛr/] 33–2
 straight hair [stræt/ hɛr/] 33–9
 wavy hair [wæv/ hɛr/] 33–10
HAIR [hɛr] 33

- half [hāf]
- half bath [hāf/ bāth/] 57 +
 - half brother [hāf/ brūdh/ər] 35–28
 - 1/2 cup [hāf/ kúp/] 75–9
 - half dollar [hāf/ dāl/ər] 26–5
 - half past one [hāf/ pāst/ wūn/] 18–11
 - half sister [hāf/ sis/tər] 35–27
 - half slip [hāf/ slīp/] 91–23
- halibut steak [hāl/ə bət stāk/] 71–6
- hall [hōl] 124–8
- hallway [hōl/wā/] 5–10, 184–18
- Hallway [hōl/wā/] 51
- ham [hām] 70–9, 76–5
- hamburger [hām/būr/gər] 79–1
- hammer [hām/ər] 180–1
- jackhammer [jāk/hām/ər] 178–9
 - sledgehammer [slēj/ hām/ər] 178–23
- hammer** [hām/ər] 178–D
- hammock [hām/ək] 53–23
- hamper [hām/pər] 57–1
- hand [hānd] 105–15, 177–20
- DMV handbook [dē/əm/vē/ hānd/bōōk] 136–1
 - handbag [hānd/bāg/] 87–9, 94–2
 - handbrake [hānd/ brāk/] 59–48
 - handcuffs [hānd/kūfs/] 141–2
 - handsaw [hānd/sō/] 180–4
 - handset [hānd/sēt] 14–1
 - hand towel [hānd tow/əl] 57–15
 - hand truck [hānd trūk/] 175–11
- Hand [hānd] 106
- handicapped parking [hān/dé kăpt pâr/king] 128–6, 154–12
- hand in** [hānd/ in/] 10–O
- hanger [hāng/gər] 101–11
- hang up** [hāng/ ūp/] 15–D, 101–H
- happy [hăp/è] 28–6, 43–31
- hard [hārd] 23–5, 23–24
- hardboiled eggs [hārd/boyl/d/ ēgz/] 76–8
 - hard drive [hārd/ drīv/] 196–6
 - hard hat [hārd/ hăt/] 92–1, 179–9
- hardware store [hārd/wēr/stōr/] 148–4
- harmonica [hār măr/ nī kə] 238–21
- harvest** [hār/vast] 177–B
- hash browns [hāsh/ brōwnz/] 80–3
- hats [hāts] 90–1, 95–11
- chef's hat [shēfs/ hăt/] 93–28
 - cowboy hat [kow/boy/ hăt/] 92–18
 - hard hat [hārd/ hăt/] 92–1, 179–9
 - ski hat [skē/ hăt/] 90–11
 - straw hat [strō/ hăt/] 90–23
- have** [hāv]
- have** a baby [hāv/ ə bā/bē] 41–L
 - have** a conversation [hāv/ ə kăn/vər sâ/shən] 11–L
 - have** a heart attack [hāv/ ə hært/ ə tāk/] 116–D
 - have** an allergic reaction [hāv/ ən ə lūr/jik rē ək/shən] 116–E
 - have** a picnic [hāv/ ə pik/nīk] 224–D
 - have** dinner [hāv/ dīn/ər] 39–S
 - have** regular checkups [hāv/ rēg/yə lər chék/ups] 114–H
- Hawaii-Aleutian time [hə wi/ē ə lōō/shən tīm/] 19–27
- hay [hā] 177–18
- hazard [hāz/ərd] 186–6
- hazard lights [hāz/ərd līts/] 159–36
- Hazardous Materials [hāz/ər dəs mə tūr/ē əlz] 179
- hazardous waste [hāz/ər dəs wäst/] 218–12
- Hazards [hāz/ərdz] 179
- head [hēd] 69–32, 104–1
- headache [hēd/āk/] 110–1
 - headband [hēd/bānd/] 90–3
 - headboard [hēd/bōrd/] 58–10
 - head chef [hēd/ shēf/] 185–7
 - headlight [hēd/līt/] 158–7
 - headline [hēd/līn] 133–7
 - headphones [hēd/fōnz/] 6–8, 234–4
 - headset [hēd/sēt] 14–13
 - headwaiter [hēd/wā/tər] 185–12
 - headwrap [hēd/răp/] 90–7
 - letterhead [lēt/ər hēd] 183–42
 - overhead compartment [ō/vər hēd/ kəm pärt/mənt] 161–13
 - overhead projector [ō/vər hēd/pră jēk/tər] 7–16
 - wireless headset [wīr/ləs hēd/sēt] 14–14
- health [hēlth] 167–32
- health history form [hēlth/ hīs/tə rē fōrm/] 118–4
 - health insurance card [hēlth/ in shōōr/əns kărd/] 118–3
- HEALTH [hēlth] 114–115
- HEALTH FAIR [hēlth/ fēr/] 122–123
- Health Problems [hēlth/ prăb/ləmz] 115
- hear** [hīr] 106–B
- hearing [hīr/ing]
- hearing aid [hīr/ing əd/] 115–10
 - hearing impaired [hīr/ing im pērd/] 32–12
 - hearing loss [hīr/ing lōs/] 115–2
- heart [hārt] 107–38, 116–D, 239–6
- heart disease [hārt/ dī zēz/] 111–11
- hearts [hārts] 233–31
- heater [hē/tər] 159–40
- heating pad [hē/tīng pād/] 113–13
- heat wave [hēt/ wāv/] 13–13
- heavy [hēv/ē] 23–13, 32–7, 97–27
- hedge clippers [hēj/ klīp/ərz] 176–11
- heel [hēl] 94–22, 106–24
- high heels [hi/ hēlz/] 89–21, 95–25
- height [hit] 17–16, 32–5
- Height [hit] 32
- Heimlich maneuver [him/lik mə nōō/vər] 117–18
- helicopter [hēl/ə kăp/tər] 151–9
- helmet [hēl/mət] 93–23, 231–19
- help** [hēlp] 8–J, 147–G
- Help with Health Problems [hēlp/ wīth/ hēlth/ prăb/ləmz] 115
- hem [hēm] 100–8
- hen [hēn] 215–8
- herbal tea [ūr/bəl tē/, hūr/bəl–] 81–40
- herbs [ūr/bz, hūr/bz] 84–9
- hibiscus [hi bīs/kas, hi–] 211–12
- hide** [hid] 240–D
- high [hī] 91–12, 97–32, 188–3
- high blood pressure [hi/ blūd/ prēsh/ər] 111–14
 - high chair [hi/ chēr/] 37–6, 82–3
 - high heels [hi/ hēlz/] 89–21, 95–25
- high-rise [hi/ rīz/] 127–13
- high school [hi/ skōōl] 188–4
- highway [hi/wā] 155–9
- highway marker [hi/wā măr/kər] 154–17
- hiking [hi/king] 226–7
- hiking boots [hi/king bōōts/] 95–31
- hills [hīlz] 204–16
- downhill skiing [down/hil/ skē/ing] 227–1
- hip hop [hip/hăp] 237–26
- hippopotamus [hip/ə păt/ə mäs] 217–43
- hire** [hīr] 141–B
- hired hand [hīrd/ hānd/] 177–20
- Historical Terms [hīs/tōr/ə kal tūrmz/] 199
- history [hīs/tə rē] 118–4, 189–12
- HISTORY [hīs/tə rē] 198–199
- hit** [hit] 230–B
- HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) [äch/i/vē/] / [hyōō/mən im/yə nō dī fish/ən sē vī/ras] 111–17
- Hi-Visibility safety vest [hi/vī/zə bīl/ə tē vēst/] 92–4
- HOBBIES AND GAMES [hăb/ēz ən gāmz/] 232–233
- hockey [hăk/ē] 229–13
- hockey stick [hăk/ē stīk/] 231–11
- hold** [hōld] 36–A
- holder [hōl/dər]
- candle holder [kăn/dl hōl/dər] 56–21
 - cell phone holder [sēl/ fōn/ hōld/ər] 94–15
 - magazine holder [măg/ə zēn/ hōld/ər] 56–23
 - pot holders [păt/ hōl/dərz] 78–29
 - toothbrush holder [tōōth/brūsh/ hōld/ər] 57–22
- holiday [hăl/ə dā/] 22–7, 22–8
- Holidays [hăl/ə dāz/] 22
- HOLIDAYS [hăl/ə dāz/] 239
- holly [hăl/ē] 210–19
- home [hōm] 52–7, 52–12
- home health care aide [hōm/ hēlth/ kēr əd] 167–32
 - home improvement store [hōm/ im prōōv/mənt stōr/] 127–20
 - homemaker [hōm/mă/kər] 168–33
 - homesick [hōm/sīk/] 43–20
- HOME [hōm] 46–47, 48–49
- honeybee [hūn/ē bē/] 214–25
- hood [hōōd] 158–4
- Hood [hōōd] 158
- hoof / hooves [hōōf/ / [hōōvz] 216–17
- hook [hōōk] 180–39, 180–40
- hook and eye [hōōk/ ən ī/] 99–27
 - hook and loop fastener [hōōk/ ən lōōp/ fāsən ər] 99–29
- horn [hōrn] 159–32, 216–21, 238–11
- French horn [frēnch/ hōrn] 238–13
- horror story [hōr/ər stōr/ē, hār–] 237–17
- horse [hōrs] 215–4
- horseback riding [hōrs/băk rī/dīng] 226–9
 - horse racing [hōrs/ rā/sīng] 228–19
 - seahorse [sē/hōrs/] 212–13
- hose [hōz] 53–21, 91–18
- hospital [häs/pī tl] 125–9, 154–18
- hospital bed [häs/pī tl bēd/] 121–22
 - hospital gown [häs/pī tl gōwn/] 121–19
- HOSPITAL [häs/pī tl] 120–121
- Hospital Room [häs/pī tl rōōm/] 121

- Hospital Staff [häs/pi tI stäf/] 120
 hostess [hō/stəs] 82–2
 hot [hät] 13–3, 42–1
 hot cereal [hät sir/ē əl] 80–9
 hot dog [hät/ dög/] 79–6
 hot water [hät/ wō/tər] 57–8
 hot water bottle [hät/ wō/tər bät/I] 113–15
 hotel [hō tēl/] 124–3
 A HOTEL [hō tēl/] 184
 hour [ow/ər] 18–1
 house [hows]
 courthouse [kört/hows/] 125–13
 dollhouse [däl/hows/] 59–18
 housekeeper [hows/kē/pər] 168–34, 184–20
 housekeeping cart [hows/kē/ping kärt/] 184–19
 House of Representatives [hows/ əv rēp/ri zēn/ta tivz] 138–3
 house painter [hows/ pän/tər] 168–46
 houseplant [hows/plänt/] 56–4, 211–27
 townhouse [town/hows/] 52–6
 two-story house [tōō/stör/ē hows/] 52 +
 warehouse [wēr/hows/] 175–7
 White House [wit/ hows/] 138–7
 House [hows] 49, 53
 A HOUSE AND YARD [hows/ən yärd/] 53
 HOUSEHOLD PROBLEMS AND REPAIRS [hows/höld/ präb/ləmz ən ri pēr/z/] 62–63
 HOUSEWORK [hows/würk/] 60
 housing [how/zing] 52–11
 hubcap [hüb/käp/] 158–9
 hug [hüg] 2–E
 human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) [hyōō/mən im/ya nō dī fish/ən sē vi/rəs/ / äch/vē/] 111–17
 humid [hyōō/məd] 13–15
 humidifier [hyōō mid/ə fi/ər] 113–11
 humiliated [hyōō mil/ē ä/təd] 43 +
 hummingbird [hüm/ing bürd/] 214–10
 hump [hümp] 217–51
 hungry [hüng/grē] 42–5
 hurricane [hür/ə kân/] 145–14
 hurt [hürt] 42–16, 116–C
 husband [hüz/bänd] 34–13
 ex-husband [ëks/ hüz/bänd] 35 +
 former husband [fōr/mər hüz/bänd] 35 +
 hutch [hüch] 55–22
 hybrid [hy/brid] 156–3
 hydrant [hi/dränt] 129–27
 hydroelectric power [hi/drō i lēk/trik pow/ər] 218–5
 hydrogen peroxide [hi/drä jən pə räk/sid/] 117–9
 hyena [hi ē/nə] 217–30
 HYGIENE [hy/jēn] 108–109
 hygienist [hi jē/nist, -jēn/ist] 119–3
 hypertension [hi/pər tēn/shən] 111–14
 hyphen [hy/fən] 190–20
 hypoallergenic [hi/pō ä/ər jēn/tik] 108 +
 I beam [i/ bēm/] 178–3
 ice [is]
 ice cream [is/ krēm/] 72–26
 ice-cream cone [is/ krēm/ kón] 79–13
 ice cream shop [is/ krēm/ shäp] 131–16
 ice hockey [is/ häk/ē] 229–13
 ice pack [is/ päk/] 117–13
 ice skates [is/ skäts/] 231–9
 ice skating [is/ skä/ting] 227–4
 iced tea [ist/ tē/] 79–12
 icy [i/sē] 13–22
 ID [i/dē/] 146–19
 identity theft [i dēn/ta tē thēft/] 142–9
 ignition [ig nish/ən] 159–33
 illegal drugs [i lē/gäl drüg/z/] 142–6
 Illnesses and Childhood Diseases [il/nə səz ən child/hööd dī zēz/ əz] 111
 ILLNESSES AND MEDICAL CONDITIONS [il/nə səz ən mēd/i käl kan dīsh/ənz] 111
 Immediate Family [i mē/ dē ät fäm/lē, -fä/mälē] 34
 immigrant [im/ə gränt] 199–19
 immigrate [im/ə grät/] 40–C
 immigration [im/ə grä/shən] 199–18
 immunization [im/ya nə zä/shən] 114 +
 immunodeficiency [im/ya nō dī fish/ən sē] 111–17
 impaired [im pērd/] 32–11, 32–12
 important [im pōrt/ənt] 146–19
 improvement [im prōōv/mənt] 127–20
 in [in] 25–6
 be in shock [bē/ in shäk/] 116–B
 bubble in [büb/ in/] 10–K
 call in [käl/ in/] 186–A
 check in [chēk/ in/] 160–A
 check-in kiosk [chēk/in kē/äsk/] 160–2
 fall in love [fäl/ in luv/] 40–H
 fill in [fil/ in/] 9–O
 hand in [händ/in/] 10–O
 in fashion [in fäsh/ən] 88 +
 in front of [in frünt/ əv] 24–7
 in love [in luv/] 42–18
 in pain [in pän/] 42–11
 in style [in stīl/] 88 +
 in the middle [in dhə mid/I] 24–2
 look in [lōök/ in] 173–B
 move in [mōōv/ in/] 48–F
 send in [sēnd/ in/] 173–H
 take in [täk/ in/] 100–D
 turn in [türn/ in/] 191–M
 walk-in freezer [wäk/in frē/zər] 185–3
 inch [inç] 17–15
 indent [in dēnt/] 190–D
 independence [in/də pēn/dəns]
 Declaration of Independence [dēk/lə rā/shən əv in/də pēn/dəns] 198–5
 Independence Day [in/də pēn/dəns dā/] 22–13
 INDIVIDUAL SPORTS [in/də vij/ōō əl spōrts/] 228
 infant [in/fənt] 31–6
 infection [in fēk/shən] 111–3
 infectious disease [in fēk/shas dī zēz/] 111 +
 influenza [in/flīōō ēn/zə] 111 +
 INFORMATION [in/far mäs/shən] 4
 inhaler [in hä/lər] 113–33
 injection [in jək/shən] 114 +, 158–17
 injured [in/ jərd] 116–C
 INJURIES [in/jə rēz] 110
 ink [ink]
 ink cartridge [ink/ kär/trij] 183–45
 inkjet printer [ink/jēt prin/tər] 183–18
 ink pad [ink/ päd/] 183–46
 inline [in/lin/]
 inline skates [in/lin/ skäts/] 231–10
 inline skating [in/lin/ skä/ting] 228–10
 inquire about benefits [in kwir/ ə bowt/bēn/ə fits] 174 +
 insects [in/sēkts] 209–11
 insect bite [in/sēkt bit/] 110–11
 insect repellent [in/sēkt rī pēl/ənt] 226–23
 Insects [in/sēkts] 214
 INSECTS [in/sēkts] 214
 insert [in sürt/] 132–D
 INSIDE AND OUTSIDE THE BODY [in/sid/ ən owt/sid/ dhə bäd/ə] 106–107
 Inside the Car [in/sid/ dhə kär/] 159
 Inside the Kit [in/sid/ dhə kit/] 117
 Inside the Trunk [in/sid/ dhə trünk/] 158
 inspect [in spēkt/] 147–N
 install [in stäl/] 176–H, 178–C
 instructor [in strük/tər] 6–4
 Instrument Panel [in/strə mənt pän/əl] 159
 instruments [in/strə mənts] 119–4, 238
 insulation [in/sə lä/shən] 178–14
 insurance [in shōōr/əns] 118–3, 136–8
 integers [in/ta jarz] 192–1, 192–2
 Integers [in/ta jarz] 192
 intercom [in/tər kām/] 50–5
 interest inventory [in/trəst in/van tör/ ə] 172–11
 international call [in/tər nāsh/ə näl kōl/] 15–35
 Internet [in/ta rēt/]
 Internet listing [in/tər nēt/ list/ing] 48–1
 Internet map [in/ta rēt/ mäg] 155–12
 Internet phone call [in/ta rēt/ fōn/ käl] 14–20
 INTERNET [in/ta rēt/] 197
 internist [in/tür/nist] 120–1
 internship [in/türn ship/] 172–6
 interpreter [in tür/prä tar] 168–35
 INTERSECTION [in/ta rək/shən] 128–129
 INTERVIEW SKILLS [in/ta rē vyōō/ skilz/] 174
 intestinal parasites [in tēs/ta näl pär/ə sīts/] 111–13
 intestines [in tēs/tənz] 107–42
 In the Airline Terminal [in dhə ər/lin tür/mə näl] 160
 In the Examining Room [in dhə ig zäm/ə ning rōōm/] 118
 In the Waiting Room [in dhə wä/ting rōōm/] 118
 into [in/tōō, -tə] 153–E
 intravenous drip (IV) [in/tra vē/nəs drip/ / i/vē/] 121–25
 introduce [in/tra dōōs/] 2–C, 3–I
 introduction [in/tra dük/shən] 190–6
 invention [in vēn/shən] 199–12
 inventor [in vēn/tər] 199–13
 inventory [in/van tör/ ə] 172–11, 172–12
 invertebrates [in vür/ tə bräts/] 194–13
 invitation [in və tä/shən] 12–I, 12–J, 64–9
 invite [in vit/] 12–H
 iris [i/rəs] 211–16
 iron [i/ərn] 101–13, 108–17
 iron [i/ərn] 101–G

- ironed [i/ərnd] 101–20
 ironing board [i/ər nɪŋ bɔrd/] 101–14
 irritated [i/r/ə tã/tãd] 64–6
 island [i/land] 204–8
 IV (intravenous drip)
 [i/vê/ / [in/trã vê/næs drip/] 121–25
 ivory [i/vər ê] 24–16
 ivy [i/vê] 210–25
 jack [jãk] 158–24
 jacket [jãk/æt] 90–8
 chef's jacket [shêfs/ jãk/æt] 93–29
 down jacket [daun/ jãk/æt] 90–16
 leather jacket [lêdh/ər jãk/æt] 90–4
 sports jacket [spôrts/ jãk/æt] 89–14
 jackhammer [jãk/ hãm/ər] 178–9
 jack-o'-lantern [jãk/ə lãn/tãrn] 239–10
 janitor [jãn/i tər] 182–3
 January [jãn/yoo êr/ê] 21–25
 jar [jãr] 74–2, 74–14
 jasmine [jãz/mãn] 211–22
 jaw [jõ] 106–4
 jay [jã] 214–6
 jaywalk [jã/wãk] 128–C
 jazz [jãz] 237–24
 jeans [jênz] 86–2, 92–19
 jellyfish [jêl/ê fish/] 212–14
 jewelry [joo/əl rê]
 jewelry department [joo/əl rê di pãrt/mãnt] 95–8
 jewelry store [joo/əl rê stôr/] 130–2
 jigsaw [jig/sõ] 180–10
 job [jãb] 172–1, 172–3, 172–7
 job fair [jãb/ fêr] 172–13
 JOB SAFETY [jãb/ sãf/tê] 179
 JOBS AND OCCUPATIONS
 [jãbz/ ən ãk/yã pã/shãnz] 166–169
 JOB SEARCH [jãb/ sũrch/] 173
 JOB SKILLS [jãb/ skilz/] 170
 Job Training [jãb/ trãn/ing] 172
 jockstrap [jãk/strãp/] 91–6
 join [joyn] 143–L
 judge [jũ] 141–6
 Judicial Branch [joo di/shãl brãnch/] 138
 juice [joo] 73–32
 July [joo li/] 21–31
 jump [jũmp] 230–I
 jumper cables [jũm/pãr kã/bãlz] 158–21
 jump rope [jũmp/ róp/] 224–4
 jumpsuit [jũmp/sõot/] 93–24
 June [joo] 21–30
 junior high school [jooon/yãr hi/ skoo] 188–3
 junk mail [jũnk/ mãl/] 135 +
 Jupiter [joo/pã tãr] 205–5
 jury [jũr/ê] 141–8
 justices [jũs/tã sãz] 138–12, 138–13
 kangaroo [kãng/gã roo/] 217–44
 keep [kêp] 28–B
 ketchup [kêch/ãp, kãch/–] 79–21
 kettle [kêt/l] 54–21
 key [kê] 51–30, 155–9
 key pad [kê/ pãd/] 14–5
 pound key [pound/ kêt/] 14–7
 star key [stãr/ kêt/] 14–6
 keyboard [kê/bõrd/] 196–14, 238–18
 Keyboarding [kê/bõrd/ing] 196
 kick [kik] 230–E
 kidney [kid/nê] 107–43
 kids' bedroom [kidz/ béd/rõom/] 47–9
 KIDS' BEDROOM [kidz/ béd/rõom/] 59
 king-size bed [king/siz/ béd/] 184–15
 kiosk [kê/ãsk/] 131–22, 160–2
 kiss [kis] 3–K, 36–P
 kit [kit]
 doll making kit [dãl/ mã/king kit/] 232–13
 first aid kit [fũrst/ ãd/ kit/] 117–1, 146–18
 model kit [mãd/ kit/] 232–9
 woodworking kit [wood/wũr/king kit/] 232–14
 Kit [kit] 117
 kitchen [kich/ãn] 46–5, 83–15
 kitchen timer [kich/ãn ti/mãr] 78–18
 A KITCHEN [ã kich/ãn] 54
 Kitchen [kich/ãn] 185
 KITCHEN UTENSILS [kich/ãn yoo tẽn/sãlz] 78
 kite [kit] 225–2
 kitten [kit/n] 215–10
 kiwi [kê/wê] 68–22
 knee [nê] 106–20
 knee highs [nê/hiz/] 91–12
 knee pads [nê/pãdz/] 179–19
 knife [nif] 55–4, 83–30
 carving knife [kãr/ving nif/] 78–12
 multi-use knife [mũl/tê yooos/nif/, mũl/ti–] 226–20
 paring knife [pãr/ing nif/] 78–16
 steak knife [stãk/ nif/] 83–29
 knit [nit] 233–F
 knitting needles [nit/ing nêd/lz] 233–23
 knit top [nit/ tãp/] 88–7
 knob [nãb] 194–22, 194–23
 doorknob [dõr/nãb/] 53–12
 knuckle [nũk/l] 106–17
 koala [kõ ã/lã] 217–45
 lab [lãb] 5–15
 lab coat [lãb/ kõt/] 93–33
 Lab [lãb] 195
 label [lã/bãl]
 mailing label [mã/ling lã/bãl] 183–41
 nutrition label [noo tri/shãn lã/bãl] 122–8
 prescription label [pri skrip/shãn lã/bãl] 112–4
 warning label [wãr/ning lã/bãl] 112–8
 label [lã/bãl] 9–V
 Labor Day [lã/bãr dã/] 22–14
 lace [lãs] 99–9
 shoelaces [shoo/lã sãz] 94–24
 ladder [lãd/ãr] 178–2
 ladle [lã/dl] 78–7
 ladybug [lã/dê bũg/] 214–26
 lake [lãk] 204–13
 lamb [lãm] 70–14
 lamb chops [lãm/ chãps/] 70–15
 lamb shanks [lãm/ shãngks/] 70–13
 Lamb [lãm] 70
 lamp [lãmp] 56–15, 58–25
 lampshade [lãmp/shãd/] 56 +, 58–26
 land [lãnd] 160–K
 landlord [lãnd/lõrd/] 51–27
 landmarks [lãnd/mãrks/] 220–1
 landscape designer [lãnd/skãp/ di zi/nãr] 176–5
 LANDSCAPING AND GARDENING
 [lãnd/skã/ping ən gãrd/ning] 176
 languages [lãng/gwĩ jaz] 189–13
 language arts [lãng/gwĩ ãrts/] 189–9
 lantern [lãn/tãrn] 226–22, 239–10
 laptop [lãp/tãp/] 196–16
 large [lãr] 96–4, 96–5
 laser printer [lã/zãr prin/tãr] 183–19
 lashes [lãsh/ãz]
 eyelashes [i/lãsh/ãz] 106–11
 last [lãst]
 last name [lãst/ nãm/] 4–4
 last week [lãst/wêk/] 20–18
 late [lãt] 19–24
 latex gloves [lã/têks glũvz/] 93–34
 laugh [lãf] 44–A
 laundromat [lõn/dra mãt/] 128–1
 laundry [lõn/drê] 101–1
 laundry basket [lõn/drê bãs/kãt] 101–2
 laundry detergent [lõn/drê di tũr/jãnt] 101–8
 LAUNDRY [lõn/drê] 101
 Laundry Room [lõn/drê room/] 50
 lawn [lõn] 53–26
 lawn mower [lõn/ mõ/ãr] 176–6
 lawyer [lõ/yãr] 168–36
 lay [lã] 178–B
 layer cake [lã/ãr kãk] 81–33
 LCD projector [êl/sê/dê/ prã jêk/tãr] 6–6, 235–29
 leader [lê/dãr] 176–4
 leaf / leaves [lêf / [lêvz] 210–6, 211–6
 leaf blower [lêf/ blõ/ãr] 176–2
 leaking [lê/king] 62–3
 learn [lũrn] 40–E
 Learning New Words [lũr/ning noo/ wũrdz/] 8
 lease [lêz] 48 +, 51–28
 leather [lêdh/ãr] 98–6
 leather jacket [lêdh/ãr jãk/æt] 90–4
 leave [lêv] 11–O, 38–N, 82–J, 160–J, 171–P
 leaves / leaf [lêvz / [lêf] 210–6, 211–6
 leaf blower [lêf/ blõ/ãr] 176–2
 lecture [lêk/chãr] 122–9
 left [lêft] 25–1, 154–8, 155–C
 legal [lê/gãl]
 legal holiday [lê/gãl hãl/ã dã/] 22–8
 legal pad [lê/gãl pãd/] 183–38
 Legal Holidays [lê/gãl hãl/ã dãz/] 22
 LEGAL SYSTEM [lê/gãl sis/tãm] 141
 Leg and Foot [lêg/ ən fõõt/] 106
 leggings [lêg/ingz] 90–12
 Legislature [lê/jãs lã/chãr] 139–23
 legs [lêgz] 70–21, 105–9
 leg of lamb [lêg/ əv lãm/] 70–14
 lemonade [lêm/ã nãd/] 84–2
 lemons [lêm/ãnz] 68–7
 lend [lênd] 26–C
 length [lêngkth] 17–17, 96–17
 lengthen [lêngk/thãn] 100–A
 lens / lenses [lênz / [lênz/ãz] 115–8, 235–23
 leopard [lêp/ãrd] 217–34
 let out [lêt/ owt/] 100–C

- pitch** [pɪtʃ] 230–A
pizza [ˈpɪtʃə] 79–10
place [plæs] 146–1
 fireplace [ˈfɪr/plæs/] 56–13
 placemat [ˈplæs mæt/] 55–11
 place of birth [ˈplæs/ əv bɜːrth/] 4–14
 place setting [ˈplæs/ sɛt/ɪŋ] 83–17
PLACES TO GO [plə/sæz tə ɡoʊ/] 222–223
PLACES TO LIVE [plə/sæz tə lɪv/] 52
plaid [pláid] 96–22
plain [plān] 97–33
 plains [ˈplānz] 204–19
plan [plān] 186–4
plan [plān] 146–A
 plane [plān] 144–3, 150–8, 181–57
 Planets [ˈplān/əts] 205
 Planning a Career [ˈplān/ɪŋ ə kə rɪər/] 172
plant [plánt] 176–E, 177–A, 219–N
 plants [ˈplánts] 208–5
 houseplant [ˈhəʊs/plánt/] 56–4, 211–27
 Plants [ˈplánts] 210
PLANTS [ˈplánts] 210
 plaque [ˈplæk] 119–12
 plastic [ˈplás/tɪk]
 plastic storage bags [ˈplás/tɪk stɔːr/ɪj bægz] 72–25
 plastic storage container
 [ˈplás/tɪk stɔːr/ɪj kən tər/nər] 78–4
 plastic utensils [ˈplás/tɪk juːt tɛn/ səlz] 79–19
 plastic wrap [ˈplás/tɪk ræp/] 72–24
plate [plát] 55–1
 bread-and-butter plate [brɛd/ənd bʊt/ər plát/] 83–19
 dinner plate [ˈdɪn/ər plát/] 83–18
 license plate [ˈlɪs/əns plát/] 136–12, 158–12
 salad plate [ˈsæl/əd plát/] 83–20
 vanity plate [ˈvæ/nə tɛ plát/] 136 +
platform [ˈplát/fɔːrm/] 152–7
platter [ˈplát/ər] 55–20
platypus [ˈplát/ɪ pəs, -pɔːs/] 217–46
play [plá] 223–8
 play area [ˈplá/ ɛr/è ə] 130–11
 playground [ˈplá/grownd/] 50–3
play [plá] 235–B
 play an instrument [ˈplá/ ən ɪn/strə mɛnt] 238–A
 play cards [ˈplá/ kɑːrdz/] 233–H
 play games [ˈplá/ ɡæmz/] 232–B
 play with [ˈplá/ wɪth/] 36–M
player [plá/ər] 229–5
 CD player [ˈsɛ/dɛ plá/ər] 159–38
 DVD player [ˈdɛ/vɛ/dɛ/ plá/ər] 56–7, 234–10
 MP3 player [ɛm/pɛ/thrɛ/ plá/ər] 234–2
 personal CD player [ˈpɜːr/sə nəl sɛ/dɛ plá/ər] 234–5
 portable cassette player
 [ˈpɔːr/tə bəl kə sɛt/ plá/ər] 234–6
 portable DVD player
 [ˈpɔːr/tə bəl dɛ/vɛ/dɛ/ plá/ər] 234–11
 video player [ˈvɪd/è ò plá/ər] 197–11
PLAYGROUND [ˈplá/grownd/] 224
 pliers [ˈplɪ/ərz] 180–7
 plugs [ˈplʊgz] 179–15, 234–16
 plumber [ˈplʊm/ər] 63–20
 plums [ˈplʊmz] 68–13
 plunger [ˈplʊn/jər] 181–50
 plywood [ˈpli/wʊd/] 178–18
 p.m. [ˈpɛ/ɛm/] 18–5
 pneumatic drill [ˈnʊə mət/ɪk drɪl/] 178–9
 poached eggs [ˈpɔːcht/ ɛgz/] 76–9
 PO box (post office box) [ˈpɛ/ò bɑːks/] /
 [ˈpɔːst/ ɔːfəs bɑːks/] 135–9
 pocket [ˈpæk/ət] 100–7
 podium [ˈpɔːd/ɛ əm] 206–5
 poinsettia [ˈpɔɪn sɛt/è ə, -sɛt/ə] 211–24
 point [ˈpɔɪnt] 17–7,
 endpoint [ɛnd/pɔɪnt/] 193–21
 pointer [ˈpɔɪn/tər] 197–12
 poison [ˈpɔɪ/zən] 116–J
 poison ivy [ˈpɔɪ/zən ɪ/vɛ] 210–25
 poison oak [ˈpɔɪ/zən ɔːk/] 210–24
 poison sumac [ˈpɔɪ/zən sʊə/mæk, -shoʊ-/] 210–23
 poisoning [ˈpɔɪ/zən ɪŋ] 218–16
 poisonous fumes [ˈpɔɪ/zən əs fyʊəmz/] 179–3
 poles [ˈpɔɪz] 226–18, 231–25
 police [ˈpə lɛs/]
 police officer [ˈpə lɛs/ ɔːf/ər] 141–1, 168–48
 police station [ˈpə lɛs/ stə/shən] 124–6
 polish [ˈpəl/ɪʃ] 61–8, 109–33
polish [ˈpəl/ɪʃ] 60–E, 109–O
 political [ˈpə lɪ/tɪ kəl]
 political campaign [ˈpə lɪ/tɪ kəl kɑːm pæn/] 139–29
 political movement [ˈpə lɪ/tɪ kəl mʊʊv/mənt] 199–16
 political party [ˈpə lɪ/tɪ kəl pɑːr/tɛ] 139 +
 polka-dotted [ˈpɔːkə dɔːt/əd] 96–21
 pollution [ˈpɔː lʊʊ/shən] 218–11, 218–14
 Pollution [ˈpɔː lʊʊ/shən] 218
 polo [ˈpɔːlɔ] 229–15
 polo shirt [ˈpɔːlɔ shɪrt/] 92–14
 poncho [ˈpən/cho] 90–19
 pond [ˈpænd] 204–21
 pool [ˈpʊʊl] 51–22, 184–22, 228–2
 pool service [ˈpʊʊl/ sɜːr/vəs] 184–21
 pool table [ˈpʊʊl/ tɑː/bəl] 50–14
 pop [ˈpɑːp] 73–34, 237–25
 pop-up ad [ˈpɑːp/ʊp] 197–9
 porch light [ˈpɔːrʃ/ lɪt/] 53–13
 porcupine [ˈpɔːr/kyə pɪn/] 216–10
 Pork [ˈpɔːrk] 70
 pork chops [ˈpɔːrk/ ʃæps/] 70–10
 porpoise [ˈpɔːr/pəs] 213–30
 port [ˈpɔːrt] 196–7
 airport [ˈɛr/pɔːrt/] 151–10
 portable [ˈpɔːr/tə bəl]
 portable cassette player
 [ˈpɔːr/tə bəl kə sɛt/ plá/ər] 234–6
 portable DVD player
 [ˈpɔːr/tə bəl dɛ/vɛ/dɛ/ plá/ər] 234–11
 portable TV [ˈpɔːr/tə bəl tɛ/ vɛ/] 234–8
 positive integers [ˈpɔːzə tɪv ɪn/tə jərz] 192–2
 post [ˈpɔːst] 134–6
 post card [ˈpɔːst/kɑːrd/] 134–16
 postmark [ˈpɔːst/mɑːrk/] 134–24
 post office [ˈpɔːst/ ɔːfəs] 125–11
 post office box (PO box) [ˈpɔːst/ ɔːfəs bɑːks/] /
 [ˈpɛ/ò bɑːks/] 135–9
 postage [ˈpɔːstɪj] 135 +
 postal [ˈpɔːstəl] 135–10
 postal clerk [ˈpɔːstəl klɜːrk/] 135–7
 postal forms [ˈpɔːstəl fɔːrmz/] 134–19
 postal scale [ˈpɔːstəl skāl/] 183–27
 postal worker [ˈpɔːstəl wɜːr/kər] 169–49
POST OFFICE [ˈpɔːst/ ɔːfəs] 134–135
 pot [ˈpɔːt] 54–16, 78–6
 pot holders [ˈpɔːt hɔːl/dərz] 78–29
 teapot [ˈtɛ/pət/] 55–16
 potatoes [ˈpə tɑːtəz] 69–17
 baked potato [ˈbækt/ pə tɑːtə] 81–25
 mashed potatoes [ˈmæʃt/ pə tɑːtəz] 81–23
 potato chips [ˈpə tɑːtə ʃɪps/] 73–35
 potato salad [ˈpə tɑːtə səl/əd] 80–19
 sweet potatoes [ˈswɛt/ pə tɑːtəz] 69–18
 potty seat [ˈpɔːt/ɛ sɛt/] 37–12
 pouch [ˈpaʊtʃ] 217–50
 Poultry [ˈpɔːl/trɛ] 70, 76
POULTRY [ˈpɔːl/trɛ] 70
 pound [ˈpaʊnd] 75–12
 pound key [ˈpaʊnd/ kɛ/] 14–7
pour [pɔːr] 82–C
 powder [ˈpaʊ/dər] 37–14, 108–4, 109–41
 power [ˈpaʊ/ər] 218–2, 218–5
 power cord [ˈpaʊ/ər kɔːrd/] 196–2
 power outlet [ˈpaʊ/ər ɔʊt/lɛt] 159–42
 power sander [ˈpaʊ/ər sænd/ər] 180–11
 pox [ˈpɔːks] 111–6
 practical [ˈprækt/ə kəl] 120–11
 prairie dog [ˈprɛr/è dɔːg/] 215–22
praise [ˈpraɪz] 36–J
 pregnant [ˈprɛg/nənt] 32–15
preheat [ˈprɛ/hɛt/] 77–A
 preparation [ˈprɛ/pə rə/shən] 185–4
PREPARATION [ˈprɛ/pə rə/shən] 76–77
prepare [ˈprɪ/pɛr] 174–A
PREPOSITIONS [ˈprɛp/ə zɪʃ/ənz] 25
PREPOSITIONS OF MOTION
 [ˈprɛp/ə zɪʃ/ənz əv mʊʊ/shən] 153
 preschool [ˈprɛ/skʊʊl/] 188–1
prescribe medication [ˈprɪ skrɪb/mɛd/ə kɑː/shən] 112 +
 prescription [ˈprɪ skrɪp/shən] 112–2
pick up a prescription
 [ˈpɪk/ ʊp/ə prɪ skrɪp/shən] 112 +
 prescription label [ˈprɪ skrɪp/shən lɑː/bəl] 112–4
 prescription medication
 [ˈprɪ skrɪp/shən mɛd/ə kɑː/shən] 112–3
 prescription number [ˈprɪ skrɪp/shən nʊm/bər]
 112–5
 present [ˈprɛz/ənt] 94 +, 240–3
 presentation [ˈprɛ/zən tə/shən] 182–6
 president [ˈprɛz/ə dænt] 138–8, 199–5
 first president [ˈfɜːrst/ prɛz/ə dænt] 198–11
 Presidents' Day [ˈprɛz/ə dænts dæ/] 22–11
 vice president [ˈvɪs/ prɛz/ə dænt] 138–9
 press [ˈprɛs] 78–11, 140–4
press [ˈprɛs] 15–B, 15–D
 presser foot [ˈprɛs/ər fʊʊt/] 98–19
 pressure [ˈprɛʃ/ər] 111–14, 118–9
pretend [ˈprɪ tɛnd/] 233–G
 Prewriting [ˈprɛ/ri/ɪŋ] 191

- price [prɪs] 27–2, 27–3, 27–7
 price tag [prɪs tæg/] 27–1
 prime minister [prɪm/ mɪn/ə stər] 199–7
 principal [prɪn/sə pəl] 5–4
 print [prɪnt] 96–23
 fingerprint [fɪŋg/gər prɪnt/] 136–5
print [prɪnt] 4–C, 171–I
 printer [prɪn/tər] 169–50, 196–17
 inkjet printer [ɪnk/dʒet prɪn/tər] 183–18
 laser printer [lə/zər prɪn/tər] 183–19
 Priority Mail® [prɪ ɔr/ə tē māl/, -ər/-] 134–1
 prism [prɪz/əm] 195–35
 prisoner [prɪz/nər] 141–15
 private school [prɪ/vət skʊl/] 5 +
 Problem [prəb/ləm] 192
 problems [prəb/ləmz] 115–1, 192–11
 Problems [prəb/ləmz] 115, 119
 PROBLEMS [prəb/ləmz] 62–63
 Procedures [prə sē/jəz] 117, 118
 PROCEDURES [prə sē/jəz] 146–147
 Process [prə/səs] 191
 processor [prə/sɛ sər] 54–26
 Processor [prə/sɛ sər] 92
 produce section [prɒ/dʊəs sɛk/shən] 72–2
 product [prəd/ʊkt] 192–9
 Products [prəd/ʊkts] 72, 73
 program [prɒ/grām]
 children's program [çɪl/drənʒ prɒ/grām] 236–9
 nature program [nə/char prɒ/grām] 236–7
 news program [nəʊz/ prɒ/grām] 236–1
 shopping program [ʃhɑp/ɪŋg prɒ/grām] 236–10
 sports program [spɔrtz/ prɒ/grām] 236–11
program [prɒ/grām] 170–I
 Programs [prɒ/grāmz] 236
 projector [prə dʒɛk/tər] 6–6, 7–16, 235–29
 promotion [prə mɒ/shən] 172–4
 proof of insurance [prʊf/ av/ɪn shʊər/əns] 136–8
proofread [prʊf/rɛd/] 191–I
 prosecuting attorney
 [prəs/ɪ kyʊd/ɪŋg ə tʊr/nɛ] 141–10
protect [prə tɛkt/] 143–D
 protector [prə tɛk/tər] 196–1
 proton [prɒ/tɒn] 195–31
 proud [praʊd] 43–21
 prunes [prʊnz] 68–26
 pruning shears [prʊn/ɪŋg ʃɪəz/] 176–11
 psychiatrist [sɪ ki/ə trɪst, sə-] 120–8
 PUBLIC SAFETY [pʊb/ɪk sɑf/tɛ] 143
 public school [pʊb/ɪk skʊl/] 5 +
 PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
 [pʊb/ɪk trɑns/pər tɑ/shən] 152
pull [pʊl] 119–F, 224–A
 puller [pʊl/ər] 175–10
 pullover sweater [pʊl/ɒ/vər swɛt/ər] 88–3
 pulse [pʊls] 122–A
 pumps [pʊmps] 95–26
 Punctuation [pʊŋktʃən] 190
 puppy [pʊp/ɛ] 215–12
purchase [pɜr/çəs] 94–A
 purifier [pyʊd/ɪf/ər] 113–13
 purple [pɜr/pəl] 24–6
 purses [pɜr/sɛz] 94–2, 94–14
push [pʊʃ] 224–B
 pushpin [pʊʃ/pɪn/] 183–35
put [pʊt] 9–X
put away
 [pʊt/ə wɑ/] 9–Z, 60–G
put down [pʊt/ dʌn/] 6–J
put in coolant [pʊt/ ɪn kʊl/lənt] 157–I
put on [pʊt/ ən/, -ɒn/] 87–B, 108–D, 109–P, 135–C
put on hold [pʊt/ ən hɒld/, -ɒn] 171–N
put the utilities in your name
 [pʊt/ dʒe jʊt/ɪl/ə tɛz ɪn jər nɑm/] 49–O
 puzzle [pʊz/əl] 59–17
 pyramid [pɪr/ə mɪd] 193–39
 quad [kwɑd] 5–1
 quart [kwɔrt] 75–4
 quarter [kwɔr/tər] 26–4
 quarter after one [kwɔr/tər ɑf/tər wʌn/] 18–9
 1/4 cup [kwɔr/tər kʌp/] 75–8
 quarter moon [kwɔr/tər mʊn/] 205–11
 quarter to two [kwɔr/tər tə tʊ/] 18–13
 3/4 sleeved [θrɛ/ kwɔr/tər slɛvd/] 96–13
 question mark [kwɛs/ʃən mɑrk/] 190–12
 Quick and Easy Cake [kwɪk/ ən ɛ/zɛ kɑk/] 77
 quiet [kwi/ət] 23–12
 quill [kwɪl] 216–23
 quilt [kwɪlt] 58–16
 quilt block [kwɪlt/ blɑk/] 232–15
quilt [kwɪlt] 232–C
 quotation [kwɒt tɑ/shən] 190–9
 quotation marks [kwɒ tɑ/shən mɑrks/] 190–15
 quotient [kwɒ /shənt] 192–10
 rabbit [ræb/ət] 215–13
 raccoon [rɑ kʊn/] 216–13
race [ræs] 230–5
 racing [ræs/ɪŋg] 228–19
 rack [ræk] 98–16
 dish rack [dɪʃ/ ræk/] 54–5
 roasting rack [rɒ/stɪŋg ræk/] 78–14
 towel rack [taʊ/əl ræk/] 57–13
 racket [ræk/ət] 231–2
 racquetball [ræk/ət bɔl/] 228–12
 radiation [ræ/dɛ ɑ/shən] 218–15
 radiator [ræ/dɛ ɑ/tər] 158–19
 radio [ræ/dɛ ɒ] 102–6, 159–37, 179–22
 radioactive materials
 [ræ/dɛ ɒ ɑk/tɪv mɑ tɪr/ɛ əlz] 179–7
 radiologist [ræ/dɛ ɑl/ə dʒɪst] 120–6
 radishes [ræd/ɪ shəz] 69–4
 radius [ræ/dɛ əs] 193–35
 rafting [ræf/tɪŋg] 226–2
 rags [ræg] 61–9
 rail [ræl] 59–10
 railroad crossing [ræl/rɒd krɒ/sɪŋg] 154–14
 rain [ræn] 218–13
 rain boots [ræn/ bʊts/] 90–20
 raincoat [ræn/kɒt/] 90–18
 rain forest [ræn/ fɔr/əst, fɑr/-] 204–1
 raining [ræ/ɪŋg] 13–11
raise [raɪz] 6–A
 raisins [ræ/zənz] 68–25
 rake [ræk] 176–8
rake [ræk] 176–C
 ranch [ræŋtʃ] 52–10
 rancher [ræn/char] 177–22
 Ranch Hand [ræŋtʃ hænd/] 92
 RANCHING [ræn/çɪŋg] 177
 R&B [ær/n be/] 237–28
 range [ræŋdʒ] 204–15
 ranger [ræn/dʒər] 220–2
 rash [ræʃ] 110–10
 raspberries [ræz/bɛr/ɛz] 68–15
 rats [ræts] 63–27, 215–17
 rattle [ræt/] 37–26
 rattlesnake [ræt/ɪ snæk/] 213–38
 raw [rɒ] 70–24
 ray [ræ] 212–11
 razor [ræ/zər] 109–27
 razorblade [ræ/zər blæd/] 109–28
 reaction [rɛ/æk shən] 116–E
read [rɛd]
proofread [prʊf/rɛd/] 191–I
read the card [rɛd/ dʒe kɑrd/] 135–G
read the definition [rɛd/ dʒe dɛf/ɪnɪʃən] 8–B
read the paper [rɛd/ dʒe pɑ/pər] 39–V
read to [rɛd/ tʊ] 36–N
 Reading a Phone Bill [rɛ/dɪŋg ə fɒn/ bɪl/] 15
 reality show [rɛ ə lə tɛ shəʊ] 236–6
 rearview mirror [rɪr/vyʊd/ mɪr/ər] 159–35
 receipt [rɪ sɛt/] 27–6
receive [rɪ sɛv/] 135–F
 receiver [rɪ sɛ/vər] 14–1
 reception area [rɪ sɛp/shən ɛr/ɛ ə] 182–15
 receptionist [rɪ sɛp/shə nɪst] 118–2, 164–5,
 169–51, 182–14
 reclined seat [rɪ klɪnd/ sɛt/] 161–27
record [rɪ kɔrd/] 195–D, 235–A
 records [rɛk/ərdz] 168–39
 RECREATION [rɛk/rɛ ɑ/shən] 226
 recreational vehicle (RV)
 [rɛk/rɛ ɑ/shən əl vɛ/ə kəl] / [ær/vɛ/] 156–10
 Recreation Room [rɛk/rɛ ɑ/shən rʊm/] 50
 recruiter [rə krʊd/ər] 172–14
 rectangle [rɛk/tæŋg/gəl] 193–29
recycle [rɛ sɪ/kəl] 60–B, 219–C
 recycling bin [rɛ sɪ/klɪŋg bɪn/] 61–2
 red [rɛd] 24–1
 red hair [rɛd/ hɛr/] 33–15
 redwood [rɛd/wʊd/] 210–18
redecorate [rɛ dɛk/ə ræt/] 48 +
reduce [rɪ dʊs/] 219–A
 referee [rɛf/ə rɛ/] 229–6
 reference librarian [rɛf/rɑns lɪ brɛr/ɛ ən] 133–9
 refrigerator [rɪ frɪdʒ/ə rɑ/tər] 54–9
 refund [rɛ/fʌnd] 97 +
 reggae [rɛ gɑ/] 237–31
 register [rɛdʒ/ə stər] 73–15
register [rɛdʒ/ə stər] 140–D, 157–F
 registered nurse (RN)
 [rɛdʒ/ə stərd nɜrs/] / [ær/ɛn/] 120–10
 registration [rɛdʒ/ə strɑ/shən]
 registration sticker
 [rɛdʒ/ə strɑ/shən stɪk/ər] 136–13
 registration tag [rɛdʒ/ə strɑ/shən tæg/] 136–13
 regular price [rɛg/yə lər prɪs/] 27–2

- regulations [rè gyà là/shanz] 164–6
 relatives [rè là tivz] 44–6
relax [rì lãks/] 39–U
 relieved [rì lèvd/] 42–15
 reliever [rì lèv/ər] 113–26
 religious holiday [rì lij/əs hãl/ə dâ/] 22–7
remain [rè/mã] 147–E
 remarried [rè mâr/éd] 35–24
 remote [rì mòt/] 234–9
remove [rì mòöv/] 109–Q, 132–G
 remover [rì mòöv/ər] 109–42
renew a license [rì nòò/ ə lí/səns, –nyòò/–] 136 +
 rental agreement [rèn/tał ə grè/mant] 51–28
 Rental Office [rèn/tał ò/fas] 51
 Renting an Apartment [rèn/ting an ə pãrt/mant] 48
 repair [rì pèr/] 166–4, 167–24
 repair person [rì pèr/ púr/sən] 62–10
repair [rì pèr/] 170–J
 REPAIRS [rì pèrz/] 62–63
 repellent [rì pèl/ənt] 226–23
replace [rì plàs/] 157–K
report [rì pòrt/] 143–J, 143–K
 reporter [rì pòr/tər] 169–52
 representative [rè/prì zèn/tə tiv] 138–3, 167–20
 Reptiles [rèp/tilz] 213
 REPTILES [rèp/tilz] 212–213
request [rì kwèst/] 12 +
 Requirements [rì kwir/mants] 140
 rescue [rès/kyòò] 145–20
 rescue breathing [rès/kyòò brè/dhing] 117–16
 Resident Alien card [rèz/ə dant à/lè ən kãrd/] 40–2
 resource center [rè/sòrs sèn/tər] 172–9
 Resources [rè/sòrs/saz, rì sòr/saz] 219
 respirator [rès/pə rà/tər] 179–13
 Responding [rì spãn/ding] 191
 Responsibilities [rì spãn/sə bil/ə tèz] 140
 RESPONSIBILITIES [rì spãn/sə bil/ə tèz] 140
 restaurant [rès/ta rant, –rant/] 125–14, 128–10
 RESTAURANT [rès/ta rant, –rant/] 79, 82–83
 Restaurant Dining [rès/ta rant dí/ning, –rant/] 185
 Restaurant Kitchen [rès/ta rant kí/chan, –rant/] 185
 restrooms [rèst/ ròòmz/] 5–10
 results [rì zùltz/] 139–31
 resuscitation [rì sè sà tà/shàn] 117–17
 retail clerk [rè/tãl/ klùrk/] 169–53
retire [rì tìr/] 41–O
 return [rì túrn/] 73–16
 return address [rì túrn/ ə drès/, –à/drès] 134–21
return [rì túrn/] 27–H, 133–D
 REUNION [rè yòòn/yan] 44–45
reuse [rè yòòz/] 219–B
revise [rì viz/] 191–J
 Revising [rì ví/zing] 191
 Revolutionary War [rè/və lòò/sha nér è wòr/] 198–8
 revolving [rì vãl/ving]
 revolving door [rì vãl/ving dór/] 184–2
 revolving nosepiece [rì vãl/ving nòz/pès/] 194–17
rewind [rè wind/] 235–C
rewrite [rè rit/] 191–J
 rhinoceros [rì nãs/ər əs] 217–28
 ribbon [rì bãn] 99–30
 ribs [rìbz] 70–5, 76–2
 rib cage [rìb/ kãj/] 107–48
 rice [rìs] 67–10, 81–30, 177–1
ride [rìd] 129–D
 rider [rì/dãr] 152–3
 riding [rì/ding] 226–9
 right [rìt] 25–3, 155–B, 198–10
 right angle [rìt/ àng/gal] 193–26
 right turn only [rìt/ túrn/ òn/le] 154–7
 Rights [rìts] 140
 RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES
 [rìts/ ən rì spãn/sə bil/ə tèz] 140
 ring [rìng] 37–25, 79–4, 95–40
 clip-on earrings [klip/àn ír/ingz, –òn–] 95–37
 pierced earrings [pìrst/ ír/ingz] 95–36
rinse [rìns] 108–F
 ripe [rìp] 68–30
 ripped [rìpt] 97–41
 ripper [rì/pər] 100–18
 rise [rìz] 127–13
 sunrise [sùn/rìz/] 18–14
 river [rìv/ər] 155–10, 204–3
 RN (registered nurse) [ãr/èn/] / [rèj/ə stard nùrs/]
 120–10
 road work [ròd/ wùrk/] 154–16
 Road Worker [ròd/ wùr/kar] 92
 roast [ròst] 70–1
 roast beef [ròst bèf/] 71–21
 roast chicken [ròst chik/ən] 81–22
 roasted turkey [rò/stəd túr/ke] 76–4
 roasting pan [rò/sting pãn/] 78–13
 roasting rack [rò/sting rãk/] 78–14
 robe [ròb] 91–29
 robin [rãb/ən] 214–16
rock [rãk] 36–D
 rock concert [rãk/ kãn/sart] 222–5
 rocking chair [rãk/ing chër/] 37–21
 rocks [rãks] 208–6, 237–23
 Rodents [ròd/nts] 215
 RODENTS [ròd/nts] 215
 rollers [rò/lãrz] 33–19, 181–23
 rolling pin [rò/ling pín/] 78–30
 rolls [ròlz] 74–11, 74–23, 80–17
 romance [rò mãns/, rò/mãns] 237–16
 Roman Numerals [rò/mãn nòò/mãr əlz] 16
 roof [ròóf] 46–1
 roof garden [ròóf/ gãr/dn] 50–4
 roofer [ròóf/ər] 62–8
 room [ròòm]
 baby's room [bà/bèz ròòm/] 47–10
 ballroom [bòl/ ròòm/] 184–26
 banquet room [bãn/kwat ròòm/] 185–14
 bathroom [bãth/ròòm/] 46–4
 bedroom [bèd/ròòm/] 46–2
 conference room [kãn/frans ròòm/] 182–4
 dining room [dí/ning ròòm/] 82–1
 dining room chair [dí/ning ròòm/ chër/] 55–8
 dining room table [dí/ning ròòm/ tà/bəl] 55–9
 dish room [dìsh/ ròòm/] 83–13
 guest room [gèst/ ròòm/] 184–13
 kids' bedroom [kìdz/ béd/ròòm/] 47–9
 living room [liv/ing ròòm/] 47–12
 meeting room [mè/ting ròòm/] 184–25
 roommates [ròòm/mãts/] 64–1
 room service [ròòm/ sùr/vas] 184–17
 storeroom [stòr/ròòm/] 185–5
 Room [ròòm] 50, 118, 121
 ROOM [ròòm] 56
 rooster [ròò/stər] 215–7
 roots [ròòts] 210–5, 211–3
 rope [ròp] 224–4, 226–19
 rose [ròz] 211–15
 rotary [rò/ta rè]
 rotary card file [rò/ta rè kãrd/ fìl/] 183–44
 rotary cutter [rò/ta rè kùt/ər] 232–16
 rotten [rãt/n] 68–32
 round trip [ròund/ tríp/] 152–17
 route [ròot] / [ròwt]
 bus route [bùs/ ròot, –ròwt] 152–1
 escape route [ès/kãp ròot, –ròwt] 146–3
 evacuation route
 [i vãk/yòò/ə shàn ròot, –ròwt] 146–5
 U.S. route [yòò/ès/ ròot, –ròwt] 154–17
 router [ròw/tər] 180–12
 ROUTINES [ròò tènz/] 38–39
 rubber [rúb/ər]
 rubber band [rúb/ər bãnd/] 183–34
 rubber gloves [rúb/ər glúvz/] 61–4
 rubber mat [rúb/ər mãt/] 57–3
 ruffle [rú/fal] 58–17
 rug [rúg] 58–22
 ruler [ròò/lãr] 17–13
 rules [ròòlz] 64–8
 Rules [ròòlz] 190
run [rún] 11–D
 run across [rún/ə kròs/] 153–G
 run around [rún/ə ròund/] 153–H
 run for office [rún/ fãr ò/fas] 139–A
 run out [rún/òwt/] 162–E
 runner [rú/nãr] 185–15
 rural area [ròòr/əl èrf/ə ə] 52–4
 RV (recreational vehicle)
 [ãr/vé/] / [rèk/rè à/shan əl vé/ə kəl] 156–10
 rye bread [rì/ brèd/] 71–20
 sad [sãd] 43–19
 safety [sãf/tè] 37–19, 92–4, 159–53
 safety boots [sãf/tè bòòts/] 179–20
 safety deposit box [sãf/tè dí pãz/ət bãks/] 132–7
 safety glasses [sãf/tè glãs/əz] 92–10, 179–10
 safety goggles [sãf/tè gãg/əlz] 179–11
 safety pin [sãf/tè pín/] 37–9, 100–14
 safety rail [sãf/tè ràl/] 59–10
 safety regulations [sãf/tè rè/gya là/shanz] 164–6
 safety visor [sãf/tè ví/zər] 179–12
 Safety [sãf/tè] 76
 SAFETY [sãf/tè] 76–77, 143, 179
 Safety Equipment [sãf/tè í kwíp/mant] 179
 Safety Hazards and Hazardous Materials
 [sãf/tè hãz/ãrdz ən hãz/ər dãs-mã tìr/é əlz] 179
 sailboat [sãl/bòt/] 225–3
 sailing [sã/ling] 227–8

- salad [sāl/əd]
 chef's salad [shēfs/ sāl/əd] 80–14
 dinner salad [dīn/ər sāl/əd] 80–15
 fruit salad [frōōt/ sāl/əd] 80–21
 pasta salad [päs/tə sāl/əd] 80–20
 potato salad [pə tā/tə sāl/əd] 80–19
 salad bar [sāl/əd bār/] 79–24
 salad fork [sāl/əd fōrk/] 83–27
 salad plate [sāl/əd plāt/] 83–20
 spinach salad [spi/nich sāl/əd] 80–13
- Salad Dressings [sāl/əd drē/singz] 80
- Salads [sāl/ədz] 80
- salamander [sāl/ə mæn/dər] 212–27
- salami [sə lā/mē] 71–24
- SALE [sāl] 102–103
- sales [sälz]
 sale price [säl/ prīs/] 27–3
 salesclerk [sälz/klürk/] 94–3
 sales tax [sälz/ taks/] 27–8
- Salesperson [sälz/pür/sən] 92
- salmon [säm/ən] 71–3
 salmon steak [säm/ən stāk/] 71–4
- salon [sə lön/] 130–3, 131–18
- salt and pepper shakers
 [sölt/ n pēp/ər shä/karz] 55–13
- same [säm] 23–15
- SAME AND DIFFERENT
 [säm/ ən dī/frənt, –dī fa rənt] 28–29
- samples [säm/pälz] 84–5
- sand [sänd] 225–23
 sandbox [sänd/bäks/] 224–15
 sand castle [sänd kās/əl] 225–12
 sand dune [sänd dōōn/] 204–5
 sandpaper [sänd/pä/pär] 181–56
- sandals [sän/dlɪz] 88–9
- sander [sän/dər] 180–11
- sandwich [sän/wich, –sänd/–] 79–5, 80–10, 80–12
- sanitation worker [sän/ə tā/shən wūr/kär] 169–54
- satellite [sät/əl it/] 205–20
 satellite dish [sät/əl it/ dīsh/] 53–6
- satisfied [sät/is fid/] 42–6
- Saturday [sät/ər dā/, –dē] 20–14
- Saturn [sät/ərən] 205–6
- saucepan [sös/pän/] 78–25
- saucer [sō/sər] 83–25
- sausage [sō/sij] 70–12, 80–2
- sauté [sō tā/, sō –] 77–E
- save [säv] 219–E
- saving [säv/ving] 19–25, 225–20
- savings account number
 [säv/vingz ə kownt/ nüm/bär] 132–11
- saw [sō] 180–9
 hacksaw [häk/sō/] 180–5
 jigsaw [jig/sō/] 180–10
- saxophone [säk/sə fön/] 238–5
- say [sä] 2–A, 3–L, 4–A
- scaffolding [skäf/əl dīng] 178–4
- scales [skälz] 57–27, 72–3, 135–8, 155–7, 195–41,
 212–3
 postal scale [pō/stəl skäl/] 183–27
- scallions [skäl/yənz] 69–20
- scallops [skäl/aps, skäl/–] 71–12, 212–19
- scan [skän] 171–H
- scanner [skän/ər] 183–20
- scared [skärd] 43–23
- scarf / scarves [skärf] / [skärvz] 95–12
 winter scarf [wīn/tər skärf/] 90–5
- scenery [sē/ nə rē] / [sēn/rē] 162–3
- schedule [skēj/ōōl, –ōō əl] 152–4
- schedule [skēj/ōōl, –ōō əl] 171–J
- school [skōōl] 126–9
 adult school [iə dült/–, äd/ült skōōl/] 188–8
 elementary school [äl/ə mēn/trē skōōl/] 188–2
 high school [hi/ skōōl/] 188–4
 junior high school [jōōn/yar hi/ skōōl/] 188–3
 middle school [mīd/ skōōl/] 188–3
 nursery school [nūr/sə rē skōōl/] 188–1
 parochial school [pə rō/kē əl skōōl/] 5 +
 preschool [prē/skōōl] 188–1
 private school [pri/vət skōōl/] 5 +
 public school [püb/lik skōōl/] 5 +
 school bus [skōōl/ būs/] 156–21
 school crossing [skōōl/ krō/sing] 154–15
 technical school [tēk/nī kəl skōōl/] 188–5
 vocational school [vō kə/shə nəl skōōl/] 188–5
- SCHOOL [skōōl] 5, 10, 11
- School Registration Form
 [skōōl/ rēj/ə strā/shən fōrm/] 4
- SCHOOLS AND SUBJECTS
 [skōōz ən sūb/jikts] 188–189
- science [si/əns] 189–11
- SCIENCE [si/əns] 194–195
- Science Lab [si/əns lāb/] 195
- scissors [siz/ərz] 33–20, 100–10
- scoop neck [skōōp/ nek/] 96–10
- score [skör] 10–3, 229–1
- scorpion [skör/pē ən] 214–30
- scrambled eggs [skräm/bæld ēgz/] 76–7
- scraper [skrā/pär] 181–52
- screen [skrēn] 6–2, 196–11, 235–30
 big-screen TV [big/skrēn/ tē/ vē/] 50–15
 fire screen [fir/ skrēn/] 56–12
 flat screen TV [flät/ skrēn/ tē/vē/] 234–7
 screen door [skrēn/ dör/] 53–15
 sunscreen [sün/skrēn/] 108–7, 225–10
- screner [skrēn/ər] 160–5
- screening area [skrē/ning ēr/ə ə] 160–4
- screw [skrōō] 180–32, 180–33
 Phillips screwdriver [fil/ips skrōō/dri/vər] 180–31
 screwdriver [skrōō/dri/vər] 180–30
- scroll bar [skrōl/bär/] 197–15
- scrub [skrüb] 60–K
- scrubs [skrübz] 93–31
 scrub brush [skrüb/ brūsh/] 61–20
 surgical scrub cap [sür/ji kəl skrüb/ káp/] 93–35
 surgical scrubs [sür/ji kəl skrübz/] 93–38
- scuba [skōō/bə]
 scuba diving [skōō/bə dī/ving] 227–12
 scuba tank [skōō/bə tängk/] 225–5
- sea [sē]
 sea anemone [sē/ ə nēm/ə nē] 212–24
 seahorse [sē/ hōrs/] 212–13
 sea lion [sē/ li/ən] 213–33
 sea otter [sē/ öt/ər] 213–35
- seashell [sē/shēl/] 225–24
- sea urchin [sē/ ür/chən] 212–21
- seaweed [sē/ wēd/] 225 +
- Sea Animals [sē/ ən/ə mälz] 212
- SEAFOOD AND DELI [sē/fōōd/ ən dē/li] 71
- seal [sēl] 213–34
- Sea Mammals [sē/ mām/əlz] 213
- seam ripper [sēm/ rīp/ər] 100–18
- search [sürch]
 search and rescue team
 [sürch/ ən rēs/kyōō tēm/] 145–20
 search box [sürch/ baks/] 197–5
 search engine [sürch/ ēn/jən] 197–6
- SEARCH [sürch] 173
- SEASONAL CLOTHING [sē/zə nəl klō/dhing] 90
- Seasons [sē/zənz] 21
- seat [sēt]
 backseat [bäk/ sēt/] 159–54
 car safety seat [kär/ säf/tē sēt/] 37–19
 child safety seat [child/ säf/tē sēt/] 159–53
 front seat [frünt/ sēt/] 159–51
 love seat [löv/ sēt/] 56–1
 potty seat [pät/ē sēt/] 37–12
 reclined seat [ri klīnd/ sēt/] 161–27
 seat belt [sēt/ bēlt/] 159–52
 upright seat [üp/rit/ sēt/] 161–28
- seat [sēt] 82–B
- second [sēk/ənd] 16
- Second Floor [sēk/ənd flōr/] 50
- seconds [sēk/əndz] 18–3
- section [sēk/shən] 72–2
- security [si kyōōr/ə tē]
 security camera [si kyōōr/ə tē kām/ra] 50–19
 security gate [si kyōōr/ə tē gät/] 50–16
 security guard [si kyōōr/ə tē gärd/] 132–5, 169–55
 security pants [si kyōōr/ə tē pānts/] 93–22
 security screener [si kyōōr/ə tē skrē/nər] 160–5
 security shirt [si kyōōr/ə tē shürt] 93–20
- Security Checkpoint [si kyōōr/ə tē chēk/poynt/] 160
- Security Guard [si kyōōr/ə tē gärd/] 93
- sedan [sə dän/] 156–1
- see [sē] 106–A
- seed [sēd] 211–1
 seedling [sēd/līng] 211–4
- seek [sēk] 114–A, 147–H
- seesaw [sē/sō/] 224–16
- select [sə lēkt/] 196–B
- self-checkout [sēlf/ chēk/owt/] 73–10, 133–10
- sell [sēl] 170–K
- semi [sēm/i] 156–15
- semicolon [sēm/ē kō/lən] 190–18
- Senate [sēn/ət] 138–5
- senator [sēn/ə tər] 138–6
 state senator [stāt/ sēn/ə tər] 139–25
- send [sēnd] 197–I
 send in [sēnd/ in] 173–H
- Sending a Card [sēn/ding ə kärd/] 135
- Sending Email [sēn/ding ēf/mäl/] 197
- senior [sēn/yər]
 senior citizen [sēn/yər sīt/ə zən] 30–5
 senior housing [sēn/yər howz/ing] 52–11
- Senses [sēn/səz] 106

- sentence [sɛn/tns] 190–2
- sentence** [sɛn/tns] 141–E
- separate** [sɛ/pa rət/] 76–B
- September [sɛp tɛm/bɛr] 21–33
- sequins [sɛ/kwɪnz/] 99–33
- Serious Medical Conditions
[sɪr/ɛ əs mɛd/ri kəl kən dɪʃ/anz] 111
- serious photo [sɪr/ɛ əs fō/tō] 206–3
- serve** [sɜrv] 139–D, 230–P
- serve** on a jury [sɜrv/ ən ə jōōr/ɛ, -ɔn-] 140–E
- serve** the meal [sɜrv/ dhə mɛl/] 82–F
- Serve [sɜrv] 76
- server [sɜrv/ɛr] 82–8, 83–9, 169–56, 185–8
- service [sɜrv/ɛs]
- customer service [kʌs/tə mər sɜrv/ɛs] 97 +
- customer service representative
 [kʌs/tə mər-sɜrv/ɛs rɛ/prə zɛn/tə tɪv] 167–20
- guest services [gɛst/ sɜrv/ɛs əz] 130–12
- pool service [pōōl/ sɜrv/ɛs] 184–21
- room service [rōōm/ sɜrv/ɛs] 184–17
- SERVICE [sɜrv/ɛs] 138–139, 185
- serving bowl [sɜrv/vɪŋ bōl/] 55–21
- set** [sɛt] 10–A, 33–C, 82–A
- set up** [sɛt/ ʌp/] 173–I
- sunset [sʌn/sɛt/] 18–18
- setting [sɛ/tɪŋ] 83–17
- seven [sɛv/ən] 16
- seventeen [sɛv/ən tɛn/] 16
- seventeenth [sɛv/ən tɛnth/] 16
- seventh [sɛv/ənθ] 16
- seventieth [sɛv/ən tɛ əθ] 16
- seventy [sɛv/ən tɛ] 16
- 75 percent [sɛv/ən tɛ fɪv/ pər sɛnt/] 17–9
- sew** [sō] 98–A, 98–B, 170–L
- sewing [sō/vɪŋ]
- sewing machine [sō/vɪŋ mə shɛn/] 98–13
- sewing machine operator
 [sō/vɪŋ mə shɛn/ əp/ə rə/ tər] 98–14
- Sewing Machine [sō/vɪŋ mə shɛn/] 98
- Sewing Supplies [sō/vɪŋ sə plɪz/] 100
- sex [sɛks] 4–16
- shade [shād] 225–13
- lampshade [læmp/shād/] 56 +, 58–26
- shadow [shā/dō/] 109–35
- shake [shāk]
- milkshake [mɪlk/shāk/] 79–14
- shake** [shāk] 3–J, 174–I
- shakers [shā/kərz] 55–13
- shampoo [shām pōō/] 108–10
- shanks [shānks] 70–13
- shaper [shā/pər] 91–15
- Shapes [shāps] 193
- share** [shɛr] 8–M
- Sharing and Responding
[shɛr/vɪŋ ən rɪ spən/dɪŋ] 191
- shark [shārk] 212–4
- sharpener [shār/pən ər] 183–26
- shave [shāv]
- aftershave [āf/tər shāv/] 109–30
- shave** [shāv] 109–M
- shaver [shā/vər] 109–26
- shaving cream [shā/vɪŋ krɛm/] 109–29
- shears [shɪrz] 176–9
- sheep [shɛp] 215–6
- sheet [shɛt]
- cookie sheet [kōōk/ɛ shɛt/] 78–27
- dryer sheets [dri/ər shɛts/] 101–5
- fitted sheet [fɪt/əd shɛt/] 58–12
- flat sheet [flāt/ shɛt/] 58–13
- shelf [shɛlf] 54–2
- shell [shɛl]
- seashell [sɛ/shɛl/] 225–24
- Shellfish [shɛl/fɪʃ/] 71
- shelter [shɛl/tər] 52–13
- shield [shɛld]
- windshield [wɪnd/shɛld/] 158–1
- windshield wipers [wɪnd/shɛld wi/pərz] 158–2
- shift [shɪft] 159–49, 159–50
- shin [shɪn] 106–21
- shin guards [shɪn/ gɑrdz/] 231–13
- shingles [shɪŋ/gəlz] 178–20
- ship** [shɪp] 175–D
- shipping clerk [shɪp/vɪŋ klɜrk/] 175–14
- shirt [shɪrt] 86–1
- nightshirt [nɪt/shɪrt/] 91–28
- polo shirt [pōlō shɪrt/] 92–14
- security shirt [sɪ kyōōr/ə tɛ shɪrt/] 93–20
- sports shirt [spōrts/ shɪrt/] 88–4
- T-shirt [tɛ/shɪrt/] 86–4
- work shirt [wɜrk/ shɪrt/] 92–2
- shock [shāk] 116–B, 116–F
- shoes [shōōz] 86–7, 87–13, 95–32
- shoe department [shōō/ dɪ pɑrt/mənt] 95–7
- shoelaces [shōō/lās əz] 94–24
- shoe store [shōō/ stōr/] 130–10
- SHOES AND ACCESSORIES
[shōōz/ ən ɪk sɛs/ə rɛz] 94–95
- shoot [shōōt] 211–5
- shoot** [shōōt] 230–H
- shop [shāp]
- barbershop [bār/bər shāp/] 129–19
- beauty shop [byōō/tɛ shāp/] 130 +
- coffee shop [kō/fɛ shāp/] 126–11
- donut shop [dō/nūt shāp/] 129–17
- gift shop [gɪft/ shāp/] 130 +, 184–5
- ice cream shop [ɪs/ krɛm shāp] 131–16
- shop** [shāp] 28–A, 143–H
- Shop [shāp] 100
- SHOP [shāp] 80–81
- shoplifting [shāp/lɪf/tɪŋ] 142–8
- shopping [shāp/vɪŋ]
- shopping basket [shāp/vɪŋ bās/kat] 73–9
- shopping list [shāp/vɪŋ lɪst/] 67–14
- shopping mall [shāp/vɪŋ māl/] 126–7
- shopping program [shāp/vɪŋ māl/] 236–10
- SHOPPING [shāp/vɪŋ] 27
- shore [shōr] 204–12
- short [shōrt] 32–6, 96–16
- short hair [shōrt/ hɛr/] 33–1
- short-order cook [shōrt/ōr/dər kōōk/] 185–1
- short-sleeved [shōrt/slɛvd/] 96–12
- shorten** [shōrt/ən] 100–B
- shorts [shōrts] 89–25, 91–4
- shoulder [shōl/dər] 105–13
- shoulder bag [shōl/dər bāg/] 94–17
- shoulder blade [shōl/dər blād/] 107–28
- shoulder-length hair [shōl/dər lɛŋkθ/ hɛr/] 33–2
- shoulder pads [shōl/dər pādz/] 231–20
- shovel [shūv/əl] 176–7, 178–22
- show [shō] 236–4, 236–6, 236–8
- show** [shō] 137–C, 160–C
- shower [shōw/ər]
- shower cap [shōw/ər kɑp/] 108–1
- shower curtain [shōw/ər kɜr/tɪn] 57–12
- shower gel [shōw/ər jɛl/] 108–2
- showerhead [shōw/ər hɛd/] 57–11
- stall shower [stōl/ shōw/ər] 57 +
- shredder [shrɛ/dər] 183–24
- shrimp [shrɪmp] 71–11, 212–18
- shut [shūt] 146–4
- shuttle [shūt/l] 152–19, 205–19
- sick [sɪk] 42–12
- homesick [hōm/sɪk/] 43–20
- side [sɪd] 76–10
- sideburns [sɪd/bɜrnz/] 33–7
- sideview mirror [sɪd/vyōō/ mɪr/ər] 158–3
- Side Salads [sɪd/ sāl/adz] 80
- sidewalk [sɪd/wōk/] 129–24
- sight impaired [sɪt/ ɪm pɛrd/] 32–11
- sign [sɪn] 4–D
- street sign [strɛt/ sɪn/] 129–26
- vacancy sign [vākən sɛ sɪn/] 50–7
- vital signs monitor [vɪt/l sɪnz/ mən/ə tər] 121–26
- sign** [sɪn] 48–D
- signal [sɪg/nəl]
- strong signal [strɔŋg/ sɪg/nəl] 14–11
- turn signal [tɜrn/ sɪg/nəl] 158–6, 159–34
- weak signal [wɛk/ sɪg/nəl] 14–12
- signature [sɪg/nə tʃər] 4–19
- SIGNS [sɪnz] 154
- silk [sɪk] 98–5
- simmer** [sɪm/ər] 77–P
- sing** [sɪŋ] 36–O, 238–B
- single [sɪŋ/gəl]
- single father [sɪŋ/gəl fād/hər] 35–23
- single mother [sɪŋ/gəl mʌdh/ər] 35–22
- sink [sɪnk] 54–4, 57–23
- Sirius [sɪr/ɛ əs] 205 +
- sister [sɪs/tər] 34–5, 35–27
- sister-in-law [sɪs/tər ɪn lō/] 34–16
- stepsister [stɛp/sɪs/tər] 35–29
- sitcom (situation comedy)
[sɪt/kəm/] / [sɪtʃ/ōō ə/shən kəm/ə dɛ] 236–2
- sit down** [sɪt/ dɔwn/] 6–F
- site [sɪt] 126–2
- sitter [sɪt/ər] 166–9
- situation comedy (sitcom)
[sɪtʃ/ōō ə/shən kəm/ə dɛ] / [sɪt/kəm/] 236–2
- six [sɪks] 16
- six-pack [sɪks/pāk/] 74–9, 74–21
- 6-year-old boy [sɪks/yɪr ōld/boy/] 31–9
- sixteen [sɪks/tɛn/] 16
- sixteenth [sɪks/tɛnth/] 16
- sixth [sɪkstθ] 16
- sixtieth [sɪks/tɛ əθ] 16

- sixty [sɪks/tē] 16
 Sizes [sɪ/zəz] 96
 skate [skāt] 230–U
 skates [skāts] 231–9, 231–10
 skateboard [skāt/bōrd/] 224–7
 skateboarding [skāt/bōr/dɪŋ] 228–13
 skating [skā/tɪŋ] 227–4, 227–5, 227 +, 228–10
 ski [skē] 230–V
 skiing [skē/ɪŋ] 227–1, 227–3
 waterskiing [wō/tər skē/ɪŋ] 227–7
 skill inventory [skil/ɪn/van tōr/ē] 172–12
 Skills [skilz] 171
 SKILLS [skilz] 170, 171, 174
 skin [skɪn] 107–31
 skinless [skɪn/ləs] 70 +
 skirt [skürt] 87–10
 skis [skéz] 231–24
 ski boots [skē/ bōōts] 231–26
 ski hat [skē/ hāt/] 90–11
 ski mask [skē/ māsks/] 90–15
 ski poles [skē/ pōlz/] 231–25
 skull [skül] 107–47
 skunk [sküŋk] 216–12
 SKU number [ës/kä/yōō/ nüm/bär, skyōō/] 27–5
 sky [skɪ] 209–9
 skycap [skē/käp/] 160–1
 skyscraper [skɪ/skrä/pär] 127–13
 slacks [slāks] 87–12
 slaves [slāvz] 198–4
 sledging [slēd/ɪŋ] 227–6
 sledgehammer [slē/häm/är] 178–23
 sleeper [slē/pär] 91–27
 sleeping bag [slē/pɪŋ bæg/] 226–12
 Sleepwear [slēp/wēr] 91
 SLEEPWEAR [slēp/wēr] 91
 sleepy [slē/pē] 42–3
 sleeve [slēv] 100–6
 long-sleeved [lōŋg/slēvd/] 96–14
 short-sleeved [shōrt/slēvd/] 96–12
 sleeveless [slēv/ləs] 96–11
 3/4 sleeved [thrē/kwōr/tər slēvd/] 96–13
 slender [slēn/dər] 32–9
 slice [slis] 77–C
 slide [slid] 194–3, 224–13
 mudslide [müd/slɪd/] 144–6
 sliding glass door [slɪ/dɪŋ gläs/ dōr/] 53–18
 sling [slɪŋ] 113–19
 slip [slɪp] 91–22, 91–23, 132–4
 slippers [slɪp/ärz] 91–26
 slippery floor [slɪ/pär ē flōr/] 179–6
 slow [slō] 23–4
 small [smōi] 96–1, 96–2, 97–37
 small town [smōi/ tōwn/] 52–3
 smart phone [smärt/ fōn/] 15–27
 smell [smēl] 106–C
 smile [smil] 2–D
 smock [smök] 93–26
 smog [smäg, smög] 218–11
 smoggy [smä/gē, smō/-] 13–14
 smoke [smök] 114–G
 smoke detector [smök/ di tēk/tər] 51–29
 smoked turkey [smökt/ tür/kē] 71–25
 Snack Foods [snäk/ fōōdz/] 73
 snail [snäl] 212–22
 snake [snäk] 213–39
 rattlesnake [rā/təl snäk] 213–38
 snap [snäp] 99–26
 sneeze [snēz] 110–B
 snorkeling [snör/kə lɪŋ] 227–11
 snow [snō]
 - snowboard [snō/bōrd/] 231–23
 - snowboarding [snō/bōr/dɪŋ] 227–2
 - snowstorm [snō/stōrm/] 13–23
 snowing [snō/ɪŋ] 13–12
 soap [sōp] 57–24, 61–5, 108–3
 soap dish [sōp/ dɪsh/] 57–25
 soap opera [sōp/ əp/rə] 236–5
 sober [sō/ bər] 143 +
 soccer [säk/är] 229–12
 soccer ball [säk/är bōl/] 231–12
 social [sō/shəl]
 - Social Security card [sō/shəl sɪ kyōōr/ə tē kār/d/] 40–5
 - Social Security number [sō/shəl sɪ kyōōr/ə tē nüm/bär] 4–15
 - social worker [sō/shəl wūr/kər] 169–57
 socks [säks] 86–6
 ankle socks [äng/kəl säks/] 91–7
 crew socks [krōō/ säks/] 91–8
 dress socks [drēs/ säks] 91–9
 low-cut socks [lō/küt säks/] 91–10
 Socks [säks] 91
 soda [sō/də] 73–34, 79–11
 sofa [sō/fə] 56–18
 sofa cushions [sō/fə kōō/shənz] 56 +
 soft [sōft] 23–6
 softball [sōft/bōl/] 229–10
 softener [sōf/ən ə] 101–6
 software [sōft/wēr/] 167–18, 196–10
 soil [soyl] 208–2
 solar [sō/lər]
 - solar eclipse [sō/lər i klɪps/] 205–16, 205 +
 - solar energy [sō/lər ən/är jē] 218–1
 Solar System and the Planets [sō/lər sɪs/təm ən dha plän/əts] 205
 soldier [sōl/jər] 169–58
 sole [sōl] 94–21
 solid [säl/əd] 96–19
 Solids [säl/ədz] 193
 solution [sə lōō/ shən] 192–14
 solve [sōlv] 170–M
 son [sün] 34–15
 grandson [grän/sün/, gränd/-] 34 +
 son-in-law [sün/ɪn lō/] 34 +
 sore throat [sör/ thrōt/] 110–6
 sort [sōrt] 101–A
 soul [sōl] 237–28
 soup [sōōp] 72–18, 80–16
 soup bowl [sōōp/ bōl/] 83–21
 soupspoon [sōōp/spōōn/] 83–32
 Soup [sōōp] 77
 sour [sōw/är] 84–4
 sour cream [sow/är krēm/] 72–21
 Sources [sör/səz] 218
 sous chef [sōō/ shéf/] 185–6
 south [sowth] 155–3
 soybeans [soy/bēnz/] 177–3
 space [späs] 50–18, 128–5
 space shuttle [späs/ shüt/əl] 205–19
 space station [späs/ stā/shən] 205–18
 Space [späs] 205
 Space Exploration [späs/ ek/splə rā/shən] 205
 spades [spädz] 233–30
 spaghetti [spä gēt/ē] 81–26
 spare tire [spēr/ tɪr/] 158–23
 sparrow [spär/ō] 214–7
 spatula [späch/ə lə] 78–19
 speak [spēk] 170–N
 speakers [spē/kəz] 50–5, 206–4, 234–14
 Special [spē/shəl] 80
 Specialists [spēsh/ə lɪsts/] 120
 speech [spēch] 140–2
 speed limit [spéd/ lɪm/ət] 154–4
 speedometer [spi däm/ə tər] 159–27
 speed skating [spéd/skā/tɪŋ] 227 +
 spell [spēl] 4–B
 sphere [sfɪr] 193–42
 spider [spi/dər] 214–29
 spill [spil] 218–17
 spinach [spɪn/ɪch] 69–11
 spinach salad [spɪn/ɪch sāl/əd] 80–13
 spinal column [spi/nəl käl/əm] 107–49
 spiral notebook [spi/rəl nōt/bōōk/] 7–29
 splint [splɪnt] 117–14
 sponge [spünj] 61–19
 sponge mop [spünj/ mäp/] 61–6
 spoon [spōōn] 55–5, 78–9
 soup spoon [sōōp/spōōn/] 83–32
 tablespoon [tä/bəl spōōn/] 75–7
 teaspoon [tē/spōōn/] 75–6, 83–31
 spoon [spōōn] 77–F
 sports [spōrts]
 - sports car [spōrts/ kār/] 156–4
 - sports coat [spōrts/ kōt/] 89–14
 - sports jacket [spōrts/ jäk/ət] 89–14
 - sports program [spōrts/ prō/gräm] 236–11
 - sports shirt [spōrts/ shürt/] 88–4
 - sport-utility vehicle (SUV) [spōrt/ yōō til/ə tē vēr/ɪ kal] / [ës/yōō/vē/] 156–7
 SPORTS [spōrts] 228, 229, 230, 231
 SPORTS EQUIPMENT [spōrts/ i kwɪp/mənt] 231
 SPORTS VERBS [spōrts/ vürbz/] 230
 sprained ankle [spränd/ äŋg/kəl] 110–18
 spray [sprä] 108–12, 113–32
 spray gun [sprä/ gүн/] 181–21
 spray starch [sprä/ stärch/] 101–12
 spread [spréd]
 - bedspread [béd/spréd] 59–11
 spring [sprɪŋ] 21–37, 58–19
 sprinkler [sprɪŋg/klər] 53–22
 square [skwēr] 193–30
 squash [skwāsh, skwōsh] 69–24
 queuegee [skwē/jē] 61–15
 squid [skwɪd] 212–7
 squirrel [skwür/əl] 215–21
 stadium [stā/dē əm] 126–1

- staff [stáf] 185 +
 Staff [stáf] 120
 stage [stáj] 194–16
 stage clips [stáj/ klíps/] 194–24
 stain [stän] 181–24
 stained [stánd] 97–42
 stairs [stérs] 50–10
 stairway [stér/wá/] 50–10
 stall shower [stól/ shów/ər] 57 +
 stamps [stámps] 134–18, 134–23, 183–47
 stamp machine [stámp/ má shén/] 135–11
 stand [stánd] 152–18
 checkstand [chék/stánd/] 73–12
 newsstand [nööz/stánd/] 128–12
 nightstand [nit/stánd/] 58–23
stand [stánd] 141–D
 stand up [stánd/ úp/] 6–D
 standard time [stän/dárd tîm/] 19–26
staple [stá/pəl] 171–F
 stapler [stá/plər] 183–28
 staples [stá/pəlz] 183–29
 star [stär] 205–13
 starfish [stär/físh/] 212–16
 star key [stär/ ké/] 14–6
 starch [stárch] 101–12
start [stárt] 12–A, 40–B, 230–R
 starting point [stár/tîng poynt/] 162–1
 starving [stár/vîng] 43 +
 state [stát] 4–8, 146–2
 state capital [stát ká/pət əl] 139–22
 state senator [stát sên/ə tər] 139–25
state [stát] 15–G, 195–A
 State Government [stát gú/ vər nánt] 139
 statement [stát/mənt] 132–16
 station [stá/shən]
 bus station [bus/ stá/shən] 124–7
 fire station [fir/ stá/shən] 125–12
 gas station [gás/ stá/shən] 125–10
 gas station attendant
 [gás/ stá/shən ə tén/dənt] 162–3
 lifeguard station [líf/gárd/ stá/shən] 225–21
 police station [pə lés/ stá/shən] 124–6
 space station [spás/ stá/shən] 205–18
 station wagon [stá/shən wäg/ən] 156–6
 subway station [súb/wá/ stá/shən] 151–11
 Station [stá/shən] 152
 stationery [stá/shə nér/ è] 183–42
stay [stá]
 stay away [stá ə wá/] 147–I
 stay fit [stá fit/] 114–E
 stay on the line [stá ón dhə lín/] 15–H
 stay on well-lit streets [stá ón wél lit/ stréts/] 143–B
 Stay Well [stá wél/] 114
 steak [sták] 70–2, 81–24
 broiled steak [bróyld/ sták/] 76–3
 halibut steak [hálf/ə bút sták] 71–6
 salmon steak [sám/ən sták/] 71–4
 steak knife [sták/ níf/] 83–29
steal [stéil] 142 +
steam [stém] 77–D
 steamed vegetables [stémd/ vè/ta balz] 81–32
 steamer [sté/mər] 78–3
 steel [stél]
 steel toe boots [stél/ tò/ bóots/] 92–6
 steel-wool soap pads [stél/wöö/ söp/ pädz/] 61–5
 steering wheel [stír/îng wél/] 159–26
 stems [stémz] 211–9
 step [stép]
 stepbrother [stép/brúdh/ər] 35–30
 stepdaughter [stép/dö/tər] 35 +
 stepfather [stép/fá/dhər] 35–25
 stepladder [stép/lád/ər] 61–13
 stepmother [stép/múdh/ər] 35–26
 steps [stéps] 53–3
 stepsister [stép/sís/tər] 35–29
 stereo system [stér/è ó sís/təm] 56–8
 sterile [stér/əl]
 sterile pad [stér/əl päd/] 117–6
 sterile tape [stér/əl táp/] 117–7
 stethoscope [stéth/ə sköp/] 118–10
 stewing beef [stöö/îng bef/] 70–3
 stick [stík] 231–11, 232–11
 drumsticks [drüm/stíks/] 70–23
 lipstick [líp/stík/] 109–38
 stick shift [stík/ shíft/] 159–50
 yardstick [yárd/stík/] 181–16
 sticker [stík/ər] 102–3, 136–13
 sticky notes [stík/è nòts/] 183–39
stir [stür] 77–O
 stir-fried beef [stür/fríd/ bef/] 76–6
 stitches [stích/əz] 117–15
 stock clerk [sták/ klürk/] 169–59
 stockings [sták/îngz] 91–17
 stomach [stúm/ək] 107–41
 stomachache [stúm/ək ək/] 110–4
 stop [stáp] 129–16, 151–13, 154–1
 stopover [stáp/ó/vər] 161 +
stop [stáp] 155–D
 Stop [stáp] 152
 stopped up [stápt/ úp/] 63–19
 storage [stór/îj] 72–25, 78–4
 storage locker [stór/îj lək/ər] 50–17
 store [stör]
 bookstore [böök/stör/] 130–4
 candy store [kán/dé stör/] 131–17
 card store [kárd/stör/] 130–7
 convenience store [kən vèn/yans stör/] 128–3
 department store [dī pärt/mənt stör/] 131–13
 electronics store [è lèk trán/îks stör/] 131–20
 furniture store [fúr/ní chər stör/] 126–8
 hardware store [hárd/wēr/ stör/] 148–4
 home improvement store
 [hóm/ ím prööv/mənt stör/] 127–20
 jewelry store [jöö/əl ré stör/] 130–2
 maternity store [mə túr/nə tē stör/] 131–19
 men's store [mènz/ stör/] 130 +
 music store [myöö/zík stör/] 130–1
 office supply store [óf/fas sə plí/ stör/] 127–21
 pet store [pét/ stör/] 130–6
 shoe store [shöö/ stör/] 130–10
 toy store [toy/ stör/] 130–5
 video store [víd/è ó stör/] 129–20
 Store [stör] 99
 STORE [stör] 72–73
 storeroom [stör/rööm/] 185–3
 storm [stórm] 13–19
 hailstorm [hálf/stórm/] 13–21
 snowstorm [snö/stórm/] 13–23
 storm door [stórm/ dör/] 53–10
 thunderstorm [thün/dər stórm/] 13–16
 story [stör/è]
 action story [ák/shan stör/è] 237–19
 adventure story [äd vèn/char stör/è] 237–19
 horror story [hór/ər stör/è, hárf/–] 237–17
 science fiction story [sí/fəns fik/shan stör/è] 237–18
 two-story house [töö/stör/è hówz/] 52 +
 stove [stöv] 54–18, 226–16
stow [stó] 160–G
 straight [strät] 155–A
 straight hair [strät/ hér/] 33–9
 straight line [strät/ lín/] 193–22
 straight pin [strät/ pín/] 100–12
 strainer [strá/nər] 78–22
 straw [strö] 79–18
 strawberries [strö/bér/éz] 68–14
 straw hat [strö/ hát/] 90–23
 stream [strèm] 204 +
 street [strét] 150–5, 155–8
 streetlight [strét/lít/] 148–3
 street sign [strét/ sîm] 129–26
 street vender [strét/ vèn/dər] 129–29
 STREETS [stréts] 126–127
 strep throat [strép/ thrót/] 111–4
 stress [strés] 115–4
stretch [stréch] 230–M
 stretcher [stréch/ər] 121–33
 string [strîng]
 string beans [strîng/ bänz/] 69–8
 string lights [strîng/ lits/] 239–18
 string of pearls [strîng/ əv púrلز/] 95–39
 Strings [strîngz] 238
 striped [strípt] 96–20
 stripper [strí/pər] 181–42
 stroller [stró/lər] 37–18
 strong signal [stróng/ sig/nəl] 14–11
 stub [stúb] 165–11
 stucco [stúk/ó] 178–15
 student [stööd/nt] 6–5
study [stú/dé] 10–D, 137–A
 STUDYING [stú/dé îng] 8–9
 stuffed animals [stúft/ ən/ə mälz] 59–15
 style [stílf] 88 +
 Styles [stílz] 96
 STYLES [stílz] 96
 stylist [stí/líst] 167–31
 SUBJECTS [súb/jíkts/] 188–189
submit [sáb mít/] 48–C
 substitute [súb/stə tööt/] 79–20
subtract [sáb trákt/] 192–B
 suburbs [súb/úrbz] 52–2
 subway [súb/wá/] 151–12
 subway car [súb/wá/ kár/] 152–6
 subway station [súb/wá/ stá/shən] 151–11
 Subway Station [súb/wá/ stá/shən] 152
 Succeed [sək séd/] 10
 SUCCEEDING IN SCHOOL [sək sé/dîng ən sköö/lf] 10

- suede [swād] 99–8
sugar [shōög/är] 73–30
 sugar bowl [shōög/är bōl/] 55–14
 sugar-free [shōög/är frē/] 122–7
 sugar substitute [shōög/är süb/stä tööt/] 79–20
suit [sōöt] 87–11
 bathing suit [bä/dhíng sōöt/] 90–26
 business suit [biz/näs sōöt/] 88–11
 jumpsuit [jümp/sōöt/] 93–24
 three piece suit [thrē/pēs/ sōöt/] 88 +
 wet suit [wēt/ sōöt/] 225–4
suite [swét] 184–16
sum [süm] 192–7
sumac [sōō/mäk] 210–23
summer [süm/är] 21–38
sun [sün] 209–8
 sunblock [sün/bläk/] 108–8, 225–0
 sunburn [sün/bürn/] 110–14
 sunflower [sün/flow/är] 211–10
 sunglasses [sün/gläs/əz] 90–27
 sunrise [sün/ ríz] 18–14
 sunscreen [sün/skrēn/] 108–7, 225–10
 sunset [sün/ sēt] 18–19
Sunday [sün/dä, -dē] 20–8
sunny [sün/ē] 13–9, 76–10
superintendent [sōō/prín tēn/dənt, sōō/pär ín-] 50–8
supermarket [sōō/pär/ mār/kæt] 127–18
supervise [sōō/pär viz/] 170–0
supervisor [sōō/pär vi/zär] 165–8, 175–4
Supplies [sə pliz/] 100, 183
SUPPLIES [sə pliz/] 61, 180–181
supply [sə plii/] 127–21
 supply cabinet [sə plii/ káb/ə nət] 182–1
support [sə pört/] 179–18
 support group [sə pört/ grōöp/] 115–5
supporter [sə pör/tär] 91–6
Supreme Court [sə prēm/ kōrt/] 138–11
surfboard [sürf/bōrd/] 225–16
surfer [sür/fär] 225–15
surfing [sür/fing] 227–9, 227–10, 227 +
surgeon [sür/jən] 121–36
Surgeon [sür/jən] 93
surge protector [sürj/ prə tēk/tär] 196–1
surgical [sür/ji kəl]
 surgical cap [sür/ji kəl káp/] 121–37
 surgical gloves [sür/ji kəl glüvz/] 121–39
 surgical gown [sür/ji kəl gawn/] 93–37, 121–38
 surgical mask [sür/ji kəl mäsks/] 93–36
 surgical nurse [sür/ji kəl nürs/] 120–9
 surgical scrub cap [sür/ji kəl skrüüb/ káp/] 93–35
 surgical scrubs [sür/ji kəl skrüübz/] 93–38
Surgical Assistant [sür/ji kəl ə sís/tənt] 93
surprised [sər prízid/, sə-] 43–30
suspenders [sə spēn/dərz] 94–1
suspense [sūs/pēns] 237–20
SUV (sport-utility vehicle) [ēs/yōō/vē/] /
 [spört/ yōō til/ə tē vē/i kəl] 156–7
swallow [swäl/ō] 116–J
swap meet [swäp/ mēt/] 222–6
sweat [swēt]
 sweatpants [swēt/pänts/] 89–23
 sweatshirt [swēt/shürt/] 89–22
sweater [swēt/är] 28–2, 87–14
 cardigan sweater [kär/də gən swēt/är] 88–2
 pullover sweater [pōöl/ō/vär swēt/är] 88–3
sweep [swēp] 60–J
sweet potatoes [swēt/pə tā/tōz] 69–18
sweets [swēts] 84–9
swim [swim] 230–L
 swimsuit [swim/sōöt/] 90–26
swimming [swim/ing]
 swimming pool [swim/ing pōöl/] 51–22
 swimming trunks [swim/ing trüngks/] 90–22
swing [swing] 230–Q
swings [swingz] 224–11
Swiss cheese [swis/ chéz/] 71–27
switch [swích] 58–27
swollen finger [swōl/lan fing/gär] 110–16
swordfish [sörd/fish/] 71–5, 212–10
symbol [sím/bəl] 155–8
SYMPTOMS AND INJURIES
 [simp/təmz ən ín/jə rēz] 110
synagogue [sín/ə gäg/] 127–16
synthetic materials [sín thē/tik mæ tīr/ē əlz] 98 +
syringe [sə rínj/] 118–12
syrup [sür/əp, sür/-] 113–29
system [sís/təm]
 fuel injection system
 [fyōō/əl ín jēk/shən sís/təm] 158–17
 stereo system [stēr/ē ó sís/təm] 56–8
SYSTEM [sís/təm] 141
tab [táb] 197–7
table [tā/bəl]
 bed table [bēd/ tā/bəl] 121–21
 changing table [chän/jing tā/bəl] 59–1
 coffee table [kóf/fē tā/bəl] 56–19
 dining room table [di/ning rōóm/ tā/bəl] 55–9
 end table [ēnd/ tā/bəl] 56–14
 examination table [ig zäm/ə nā/shən tā/bəl] 118–7
 folding card table [fōl/ding kárd/ tā/bəl] 102–4
 night table [nit/ tā/bəl] 58–23
 operating table [öp/ə rá/ting tā/bəl] 121–40
 periodic table [pir/ē əd/ik tā/bəl] 195–26
 picnic table [pik/ník tā/bəl] 224–8
 pool table [pōöl/ tā/bəl] 50–15
 tablecloth [tā/bəl klōth/] 55–12
 tablespoon [tā/bəl spōōn/] 75–7
 table tennis [tā/bəl tēn/əs] 228–14
 tray table [trā/ tā/bəl] 161–21
 turntable [türn/tā/bəl] 234–12
tablet [tāb/lət] 113–22, 113–27
tackle [tāk/əl] 230–F
taco [tā/kō] 79–8
tags [tägz] 92–15, 136–13
tail [tāl] 216–22
tail light [tāl/ lit/] 158–13
tail pipe [tāl/ pip/] 158–15
tailor [tā/lər] 100–3
take [tāk]
 do not take with dairy products
 [dōō nāt/ tāk/ with dēr/ē präd/ökts] 112–A
 take a bath [tāk/ ə bāth/] 108–B
 take a break [tāk/ ə brāk/] 11–H
 take a citizenship test
 [tāk/ ə sít/ə zən shíp tēst/] 140–I
 take a driver education course
 [tāk/ ə dri/varz ēj/ə ká/shən kōrs/] 137–B
 take a driver's training course
 [tāk/ ə dri/varz trā/ning kōrs/] 137–G
 take a message [tāk/ ə mēs/tij] 171–Q
 take a nap [tāk/ ə nāp/] 53–A
 take a picture [tāk/ ə pik/chär] 206–B
 take a seat [tāk/ ə sēt/] 6–F
 take a shower [tāk/ ə show/är] 38–C, 108–A
 take a tour [tāk/ ə tōör/] 220–A
 take a written test [tāk/ ə rit/ən tēst] 137–E
 take care of children [tāk/ kēr/ əv chil/drən] 170–P
 take cover [tāk/ küv/är] 147–J
 take dictation [tāk/ dik/tä shən] 171–K
 take in [tāk/ ín] 100–D
 take medicine [tāk/ mēd/ə sən] 114–D
 take notes [tāk/ nōts/] 10–C
 take off [tāk/ öf/] 109–Q, 160–J
 take one hour before eating
 [tāk/ wün/ ow/är bi fōr/ ē/ting] 112–B
 take out [tāk/ owt/] 9–Y, 60–Q, 82 +
 take ownership [tāk/ ö/när shíp/] 49–K
 take temperature [tāk/ tēm/prə chär] 118–B
 take the bus to school
 [tāk/ dhə bús/ tə skōöl/] 38–H
 take the car to a mechanic
 [tāk/ dhə kār/ tə dhə mæ kän/ik] 157–C
 take the children to school
 [tāk/ dhə chil/drən tə skōöl/] 38–G
 take the order [tāk/ dhē ör/där] 82–E
 take with food [tāk/ with fōöd/] 112–A
 take x-rays [tāk/ ēks/rāz/] 119–B
Taking a Flight [tā/king ə flit/] 160
Taking a Test [tā/king ə tēst/] 10
TAKING A TRIP [tā/king ə tríp/] 162–163
Taking Care of Your Car [tā/king kēr/ əv yər kār/] 157
TAKING CARE OF YOUR HEALTH
 [tā/king kēr əv yər hēlth/] 114–115
talk [tök]
 talk show [tök/ shō/] 236–4
 talk therapy [tök/ thēr/ ə pē] 115–13
talk [tök]
 talk about [tök ə bowt/] 174–L
 talk on the phone [tök/ ön dhə fōn/] 15–C
 talk to friends [tök/ tə frēndz/] 173–A
 talk to the teacher [tök/ tə dhə tē/chär] 6–B
tall [töl] 32–4
tambourine [tām/bə rēn/] 238–17
tan [tän] 24–18
tangerines [tän/jə rēnz/] 68–9
tank [tängk] 158–10, 225–5
 tank top [tängk/ táp/] 89–24
 tank truck [tängk/ trük] 156–20
tape [tāp]
 clear tape [klēr/ tēp/] 183–30
 correction tape [kə rēk/shən tēp/] 183–37
 duct tape [dükt/ tēp/] 181–49
 electrical tape [ē lek/tri kəl tēp/] 181–43
 masking tape [mäs/king tēp/] 181–53
 packing tape [pāk/ing tēp/] 183–32
 sterile tape [stēr/ əl tēp/] 117–7
 tape measure [tāp mēzh/är] 100–17, 181–45

- target [tär/gæt] 231-7
taste [täst] 106-D
tattoo [tä töö/] 32-18
tax / taxes [täks] / [täks/æz] 27-8
taxi [täk/së] 150-3
hail a taxi [häil/ ə täk/së] 152 +
taxi driver [täk/së dri/vär] 152-21
taxi license [täk/së li/sæns] 152-22
taxi stand [täk/së ständ/] 152-18
TB (tuberculosis) [të/bë/] / [töö bü'r/kyä lö/sæs] 111-15
TDD [të/dë/dë/] 15-26
tea [të] 79-12, 81-39, 81-40
teacup [të/kúp] 55-6
tea kettle [të/ kët/!] 54-21
teapot [të/pät/] 55-16
teaspoon [të/spöön/] 75-6, 83-31
teach [tëch] 170-Q
teacher [të/char] 5-8, 6-4, 22-5
teacher's aide [të/charz äd/] 5-16
team [tëm] 145-20, 229-3
TEAM SPORTS [tëm/ spörts/] 229
technical school [tëk/nī kal sköö/!] 188-5
technician [tëk nish/än]
computer technician
[käm pyöö/tär tēk nish/än] 167-19, 182-12
emergency medical technician (EMT)
[ī mūr/jän sē mēd/ī kal tēk nish/än] / [ë/ëm/të]
121-32
medical records technician
[mēd/ī kal rēk/ärdz tēk nish/än] 168-39
Technician [tëk nish/än] 93
teddy bear [téd/ë bär/] 37-23
teen / teenager [tën] / [të/nä/jär] 31-11
teething ring [të/dhíng ríng/] 37-25
teeth / tooth [tëth] / [tööth] 106-7
toothache [tööth/äk/] 110-2
toothbrush [tööth/brúsh/] 57-21, 109-22
toothbrush holder [tööth/brúsh/ höl/där] 57-22
toothpaste [tööth/päst/] 109-23
telemarketer [tël/ə mär/ka tar] 169-60
TELEPHONE [tël/ə fön/] 14-15
Telephone Skills [tël/ə fön/ skílz/] 171
telescope [tël/ə sköp/] 205-23
television / TV [tël/ə vízh/än] / [të/vë/] 56-6
big-screen TV [big/skrén/ tē/vë/] 50-14
flat panel TV [flät/ pän/al tē/vë/] 234-7
flat screen TV [flät/ skrén/ tē/vë/] 234-7
portable TV [pör/tä bäl tē/vë/] 234-8
teller [tël/är] 132-1
Teller [tël/är] 132
Telling Time [të/ling tím/] 18
temperature [tëm/prä char] 110-8
temperature gauge [tëm/prä char gä/] 159-30
Temperature [tëm/prä char] 13
ten [tën] 16
ten after one [tën/ äf/tär wún/] 18-8
ten dollars [tën/ däl/ärz] 26-9
10 percent [tën/ pärsént/] 17-12
ten thousand [tën/ thow/zänd] 16
10-year-old girl [tën/yir öld/ gürl/] 31-10
tenant [tën/ánt] 50-6
TENANT MEETING [tën/ánt mē/ting] 64-65
tennis [tën/äs] 228-15
table tennis [tä/bäl tën/äs] 228-14
tennis court [tën/äs kört/] 224-6
tennis racket [tën/äs rák/ät] 231-2
tennis shoes [tën/äs shööz/] 95-32
tent [tënt] 226-10
tenth [ténth] 16
Terminal [tür/mä näl] 160
termites [tür/míts] 63-22
term [türm] 139 +
Terms [türmz] 199
terrified [tër/ä fid/] 43 +
test [tést] 121-30
test booklet [tést/ böök/lat] 10-1
testing area [tës/ting ér/é ä] 136-2
test tube [tést/ tööb/] 195-42
Test [tést] 10
text [tëkst]
textbook [tëkst/böök/, tēks/-] 7-25
text box [tëkst/ bääks/, tēks/-] 197-13
text message [tëkst/ mēs/ij, tēks/-] 14-19
thank [thāngk] 12-E, 174-N
Thanksgiving [thāngks giv/ing] 22-17
theater [thë/ä tar] 126-6, 127-23
theft [théft] 142-9
therapist [thër/ ə pist] 115-12, 115-14, 168-45
therapy [thër/ ə pē] 115-11, 115-13
thermal undershirt [thür/mäl ün/där shürt/] 91-2
thermometer [thar mäm/ä tar] 118-11
thick [thík] 23-7
thighs [thíz] 70-22, 106-19
thimble [thím/bäl] 100-15
thin [thín] 23-8, 32-9
THINGS [thíngz] 23
think [thíngk] 191-E
third [thürd] 16
Third Floor [thürd/ flör/] 50
thirsty [thür/stē] 42-2
thirteen [thür/tën/] 16
thirteen colonies [thür/tën/ käl/ä nēz] 198-1
thirteenth [thür/ténth/] 16
thirtieth [thür/tē ath] 16
thirty [thür/tē] 16
35 mm camera
[thür/tē fiv/ míl/ä mē/tär kām/ra] 235-21
this week [dhís/ wék/] 20-19
thorn [thörn] 211-29
thread [thréd] 99-23, 100-11
three [thrē] 16
three piece suit [thrē/pēs/ sööt/] 88 +
3-ring binder [thrē/ ríng/ bín/där] 7-27
3/4 sleeved [thrē/kwör/tär slév/] 96-13
three times a week [thrē/ tímz/ ə wék/] 20-24
throat [thró] 107-35, 110-6, 111-4
throat lozenges [thró/ läz/än jaz] 113-30
through [thrü] 153-K
throw [thrö] 230-C
throw away [thrö/ ə wä/] 11-N
throw up [thrö/ úp/] 110-E
throw pillow [thrö/ pil/ö] 56-2
thumb [thüm] 106-16
thunderstorm [thün/där störm/] 13-16
Thursday [thürz/dä, -dē] 20-12
tick [tik] 214-27
ticket [tik/ät] 152-15, 161-19
ticket agent [tik/ät äj/änt] 160-3
ticket window [tik/ät wín/dó/] 152-12
tidal wave [tid/ wäv/] 145-17
tide [tid] 225 +
tie [ti] 88-12, 89-16, 92-13, 229 +
tie [ti] 86-A
tiger [ti/gär] 217-37
tight [tit] 97-29
tights [títs] 91-19
tile [til] 57-10, 178-11, 178-D
time [tím]
Alaska time [ä läs/kä tím/] 19-28
arrival time [ä rí/väl tím/] 161 +
Atlantic time [ät lán/tík tím/] 19-33
Central time [sën/träl tím/] 19-31
daylight saving time [dä/lít/ sä/víng tím/] 19-25
departure time [dī pä'r/char tím/] 161 +
Eastern time [é/stärn tím/] 19-32
Hawaii-Aleutian time
[hä wí/é ä löö/shän tím/] 19-27
Mountain time [moun/tn tím/] 19-30
Newfoundland time
[nöö/fän land tím/, -fänd-] 19-34
on time [än/ tím/, ön/ tím/] 19-23, 161-29
Pacific time [pä síf/ik tím/] 19-29
standard time [stän/därd tím/] 19-26
three times a week [thrē tímz/ ə wék/] 20-24
time clock [tím/ kläk/] 165-7
Time [tím] 18
TIME [tím] 18-19
timer [ti/mär] 78-18
Times of Day [tímz/ əv dá/] 18
Time Zones [tím/ zónz/] 19
tire [tir] 158-5, 158-23, 162-F
tired [tírd] 43-32
title [tit/!] 133-14, 190-5
toad [töd] 212-28
toast [töst] 80-4
toaster [tó/star] 54-6
toaster oven [tó/star úv/än] 54-15
today [tä dá/] 20-5
toddler [täd/lär] 31-8
toe [tö] 92-6, 94-23, 105-10
toenail [tó/näl/] 106 +
Tofu [tó/föö/] 77
toggle bolt [täg/äl bólt/] 180-38
to-go box [tä gö/ bääks/] 82-5
toilet [toy/lat] 57-19
toilet brush [toy/lat brúsh/] 57-18
toilet paper [toy/lat pá/pär] 57-17, 146-13
token [tó/kan] 152-10
tomatoes [tä mä/töz] 69-6
tomorrow [tä mär/ö, -mör/ö] 20-6
tongs [tängz, töngz] 78-23, 195-44
tongue [tüng] 106-8
too [töö]
too big [töö/ big/] 97-38
too expensive [töö/ ik spén/sív] 97-44
too small [töö/ smól/] 97-37

- tool belt [tōōl/ bēlt/] 92-3
- TOOLS AND BUILDING SUPPLIES
[tōōlz/ ən bil/ding sɑ pliz/] 180-181
- tooth / teeth [tōōth/ / [tēth] 106-7
- toothache [tōōth/āk/] 110-2
- toothbrush [tōōth/brūsh/] 57-21, 109-22
- toothbrush holder [tōōth/brūsh/ hōl/dər] 57-22
- toothpaste [tōōth/pāst/] 109-23
- top [tāp] 88-7, 89-24
- torn [tōrn] 97-41
- tornado [tōr nɑ/dō] 145-15
- torso [tōr/sō/] 106 +
- tortoise [tōr/tās] 213-42
- total [tōt/] 27-9
- totebag [tōt/ bāg/] 94-19
- touch** [tūch] 106-E
- towel [tow/əl]
- bath towel [bāth/ tow/əl] 57-14
- dish towel [dish/ tow/əl] 61-22
- hand towel [hānd/ tow/əl] 57-15
- paper towels [pā/pər tow/əlz] 54-3
- towel rack [tow/əl rāk/] 57-13
- towellettes [tow/əl èts] 146-12
- tower [tow/ər] 196-3
- town [town] 52-3
- town car [town/ kār/] 152-20
- townhouse [town/hows/] 52-6
- tow truck [tō/ trūk/] 156-14
- toy [toy]
- toy chest [toy/ chēst/] 59-16
- toy store [toy/ stōr/] 130-5
- Toys and Games [toyz/ ən gāmz/] 59
- track [trāk] 5-21, 152-14
- track and field [trāk/ ən fēld/] 228-18
- tractor [trāk/tər] 177-9
- tractor trailer [trāk/tər trā/lər] 156-15
- traffic light [tráf/ik lit/] 128-8
- TRAFFIC SIGNS [tráf/ik sīnz/] 154
- tragedy [trāj/ə dē] 237-14
- trailer [trā/lər] 156-15, 156-17
- train [trān] 150-7, 233-27
- training [trā/nīng] 172-2, 172-5, 172-7
- training pants [trā/nīng pānts/] 37-11
- Training [trā/nīng] 172
- Train Station [trān/ stā/shən] 152
- transcribe** [trān skrib/] 171-C
- transfer [trāns fūr/, trāns/fər] 152-5
- transfer** [trāns fūr/, trāns/fər] 171-O
- translate** [trānz/lāt] 8-C
- translator [trānz/lā/tər, trāns/-] 168-35
- Transmission [trānz mish/ən, trāns-] 159
- Transportation [trāns/pər tā/shən] 152
- TRANSPORTATION [trāns/pər tā/shən] 150-151, 152
- trash [trāsh]
- trash bags [trāsh/ bāgz/] 61-24
- trash bin [trāsh/ bin/] 51-23
- trash chute [trāsh/ shōōt/] 51-26
- travel** [trāv/əl] 41-P
- travel agency [trāv/əl ā/jən sē] 131-14
- tray [trā] 55-17, 83-10
- tray table [trā tā/bəl] 161-21
- Tree [trē] 210
- trees [trēz] 208-1, 239-16
- TREES AND PLANTS [trēz/ ən plānts/] 210
- trench coat [trēnch/ kōt/] 90-21
- trial [tri/əl] 140-5
- triangle [tri/āng/gəl] 193-32
- tricycle [tri/sī kəl] 224-12
- trigonometry [trīg/ə nām/ə trē] 192-18
- trim** [trím] 176-B
- trip [tríp] 152-16, 152-17
- tripe [tríp] 70-8
- tripod [tri/pād] 235-25
- trombone [trām bōn/] 238-10
- trout [trout/] 71-1
- trowel [trōw/əl] 176-10, 178-13
- truck [trūk] 150-5
- dump truck [dūmp/trūk/] 156-19
- fire truck [fir/ trūk/] 144-10
- garbage truck [gār/bij trūk/] 127-22
- hand truck [hānd/ trūk/] 175-11
- pickup truck [pík/ūp trūk/] 156-12
- tank truck [tāngk/ trūk/] 156-20
- tow truck [tō/ trūk/] 156-14
- truck driver [trūk/ dri/vər] 169-61
- TRUCKS [trūks] 156
- trumpet [trūm/pət] 238-11
- Trunk [trūngk] 158
- trunks [trūngks] 158-11, 210-4, 217-47
- swimming trunks [swīm/īng trūngks/] 90-22
- try on** [tri/ɔn] 95-C
- TSA agent [tē/ēs/ā/ ā/jənt] 160-5
- T-shirt [tē/shūrt/] 86-4
- tsunami [sōō nā/ mē/, tsōō-] 145-17
- tub [túb]
- bathtub [bāth/túb/] 57-2
- tuba [tōō/bə] 238-12
- tube [tōōb] 74-12, 74-24, 195-42
- tuberculosis (TB)
[tōō бүr/kyə lō/səs/ / [tē/bē/] 111-15
- Tuesday [tōōz/dā, -dē] 20-10
- tulip [tōō/ləp] 211-11
- tuna [tōō/nə] 71-7, 72-19, 212-8
- tuner [tōō/nər] 234-13
- turbulence [tūr/byə ləns] 161-22
- turkey [tūr/kē] 70-17, 239-14
- roasted turkey [rōs/təd tūr/kē] 76-4
- smoked turkey [smōkt/ tūr/kē] 71-25
- turn [türn] 154-5, 154-7, 154-8
- turn signal [türn/ sig/nəl] 158-6, 159-34
- turnstile [türn/stil/] 152-8
- turntable [türn/tā/bəl] 234-12
- turn** [türn]
- turn in** [türn/ in/] 191-M
- turn left** [türn/ lēft/] 155-C
- turn off** [türn/ òf/] 11-P, 160-I, 174-G, 219-G
- turn on** [türn/ òn/, -ən/] 11-B
- turn right** [türn/ rit/] 155-B
- turnips [tūr/nəps] 69-16
- turquoise [tūr/koyz, -kwoyz] 24-9
- turtle [tūr/tl] 213-43
- turtleneck [tūr/tl nēk/] 96-9
- tusk [tūsk] 217-48
- tuxedo [tūk sē/dō] 89-17
- TV Programs [tē/vē/ prō/grāmz] 236
- TV / television [tē/vē/ / [tēl/ə vīzh/ən] 56-6
- big-screen TV [big/skrēn/ tē/vē/] 50-14
- flat panel TV [flāt/ pān/əl tē/vē/] 234-7
- flat screen TV [flāt/ skrēn/ tē/ vē/] 234-7
- portable TV [por/ta bəl tē/vē/] 234-8
- tweezers [twē/zəz] 117-4
- twelfth [twēlfth] 16
- twelve [twēlv] 16
- twentieth [twēn/tē əth] 16
- twenty [twēn/tē] 16
- twenty after one [twēn/tē āf/tər wūn/] 18-10
- twenty dollars [twēn/tē dāl/ərz] 26-10
- twenty-first [twēn/tē fūrst/] 16
- twenty-five [twēn/tē fiv/] 16
- 25 percent [twēn/fiv/ pər sēnt/] 17-11
- twenty-four [twēn/tē fōr] 16
- twenty-one [twēn/tē wūn/] 16
- twenty-three [twēn/tē thrē/] 16
- twenty to two [twēn/tē tə tōō/] 18-12
- twenty-two [twēn/tē tōō/] 16
- twice a week [twīs/ ə wēk/] 20-23
- twig [twīg] 210-1
- twins [twīnz] 28-1
- two [tōō] 16
- 2-door car [tōō/dōr kār/] 156-2
- two-story house [tōō/stōr/ē hows/] 52 +
- two-way radio [tōō/wā rā/dē ò] 179-22
- 2 x 4 (two by four) [tōō/ bi/ fōr/] 181-19
- type** [tip] 170-R, 196-A
- type** a letter [tip/ə lēt/ər] 171-A
- type** the message [tip/ dhə mēs/ij] 197-E
- type** the subject [tip/ dhə sūb/jikt] 197-D
- type** your password [tip/ yər pās/wörd/] 197-A
- Types of Health Problems
[tips/ əv hēlth/ prāb/lənz] 115
- Types of Job Training [tips/ əv jāb/ trā/nīng] 172
- Types of Material [tips/ əv mē/riə əl] 99
- Types of Math [tips/ əv māth/] 192
- Types of Medication [tips/ əv mēd/ə kā/shən] 113
- Types of Movies [tips/ əv mōō/vēz] 237
- Types of Music [tips/ əv myōō/zīk] 237
- Types of TV Programs [tips/ əv tē/vē/ prō/grāmz] 236
- ugly [ūg/lē] 23-22
- umbrella [ūm brēl/ə] 90-17, 225-14
- umpire [ūm/pīr] 229 +
- uncle [ūng/kəl] 34-8
- uncomfortable [ūn kūmf/ta bəl, -tər-] 42-9
- unconscious [ūn/kān/shəs] 116-A
- under [ūn/dər] 25-10, 153-A
- long underwear [lōng/ ūn/dər wēr] 91-3
- thermal undershirt [thūr/məl ūn/dər shūrt] 91-2
- underexposed [ūn/dər ik spōzd/] 235-35
- underpants [ūn/dər pānts/] 91-14
- undershirt [ūn/dər shūrt/] 91-1
- underline** [ūn/dər lin/] 9-S
- Under the Hood [ūn/dər dhə hōōd/] 158
- Underwear [ūn/dər wēr/] 91
- UNDERWEAR AND SLEEPWEAR
[ūn/dər wēr/ ən slēp/wēr/] 91
- undress** [ən drēs/] 36-E

- unfurnished apartment
[ʊn/ˈfʊr nɪʃt ə pɑːrt/ mənt] 48–4
- uniform [jʊˈnɑː fɔːrm/] 88–10, 231–16
- Unisex Socks [jʊˈnɑː sɛks/ sɔːks/] 91
- Unisex Underwear [jʊˈnɑː sɛks/ ʊn/ˈdɑː wɛr/] 91
- universal remote [jʊˈnɑː vɜːr/sæl rɪ mɒt/] 234–9
- UNIVERSE [jʊˈnɑː vɜːrs/] 205
- university [jʊˈnɑː vɜːr/sɑː tɛ] 188–7
- unload [ʊn lɔːd/] 101–E
- unpack [ʊn pɑːk/] 49–N
- unraveling [ʊn ræv/əl ɪŋ] 97–43
- unripe [ʊn rɪp/] 68–31
- unscented [ʊn sɛn/ˈtɛd] 108 +
- unscramble [ʊn skrɑːm/bəl] 9–W
- up [ʊp]
- buckle up** [bʊk/əl ʊp/] 36–L
- clean up** [klɛn/ ʊp/] 147–M
- cut up** [kʊt/ ʊp/] 77–I
- eggs sunny-side up [ɛgz/ sʊn/ɛ sɪd/ ʊp/] 76–10
- get up** [gɛt/ ʊp/] 38–B
- hang up** [hɑŋg/ ʊp/] 15–D, 101–H
- look up** [lʊk/ ʊp/] 8–A
- pick up** [pɪk/ ʊp/] 6–I, 11–E, 38–M
- pop-up ad [pɒp/ ʊp ɔːd/] 197–9
- set up** [sɛt/ ʊp/] 173–I
- stand up** [stænd/ ʊp/] 6–D
- stopped up [stɒpt/ ʊp/] 63–19
- throw up** [θrɒ/ ʊp/] 110–E
- wake up** [wɑːk/ ʊp/] 38–A
- walk up** [wɔːk/ ʊp/] 153–C
- upright seat [ʊp/raɪt/ sɛt/] 161–28
- upset [ʊp sɛt/] 43–28
- upstairs [ʊp/ˈstɛrz/] 51 +
- Uranus [jʊˈɔːr/ə nəs, jʊˈɔː rɑːnəs] 205–7
- urban area [ʊr/bən ɛr/ə ə] 52–1
- urchin [ʊr/ˈtʃən] 212–21
- URL [jʊˈɑːr/ɛl/] 197–4
- U.S. [jʊˈɔːs/]
- U.S. Capitol [jʊˈɔːs/ kɑːpət əl] 138–1
- U.S. route [jʊˈɔːs/ rʊt/, -rout/] 154–17
- USB port [jʊˈɔːs/ bɛ/ pɔːrt/] 196–7
- use** [jʊˈɔːz]
- use a cash register** [jʊˈɔːz/ ə kɑːʃ/ rɛj/ ə stər] 170–S
- use a credit card** [jʊˈɔːz/ ə krɛ/ dɪt kɑːrd/] 27–B
- use a debit card** [jʊˈɔːz/ ə dɛ/ bɪt kɑːrd/] 27–C
- use a gift card** [jʊˈɔːz/ ə gɪft/ kɑːrd/] 27–E
- use deodorant** [jʊˈɔːz/ dɛ/ ɔː/ dɑːr ənt] 108–C
- use energy-efficient bulbs**
[jʊˈɔːz/ ɛn/ər jɛ/ ɪ fɪ/ʃənt bʊlbz] 219–H
- use punctuation** [jʊˈɔːz/ pʊŋk/ˈtʃoo ə/ʃən] 190–C
- Used Car [jʊˈɔːzd/ kɑːr/] 157
- used clothing [jʊˈɔːzd/ klɔːd/θɪŋ] 102–2
- U.S. HISTORY [jʊˈɔːs/ hɪs/ta rɛ] 198
- U.S. NATIONAL PARKS
[jʊˈɔːs nɑːʃn/ə nəl pɑːks/] 220–221
- utensils [jʊˈtɛn/saɪz] 79–19
- utility / utilities [jʊˈtɪl/ə tɛ/ / jʊˈtɪl/ə tɛz]
48–5, 156–7
- U-turn [jʊˈɔːtɜːn/] 154–5
- vacancy sign [vɑːkən sɛ/ sɪn/] 50–7
- vacation [vɑː kɑːʃən] 22–6
- vaccination [vɑːk/sə nɑːʃən] 114 +
- vacuum [vɑːk/ˈyoʊm]
- vacuum cleaner [vɑːk/ˈyoʊm klɛ/nər] 61–10
- vacuum cleaner attachments
[vɑːk/ˈyoʊm klɛ/nər ə tɑːtʃ/mənts] 61–11
- vacuum cleaner bag
[vɑːk/ˈyoʊm klɛ/nər bɑːg/] 61–12
- vacuum** [vɑːk/ˈyoʊm] 60–H
- valley [vāl/ɛ] 204–17
- valuables [vāl/ya bəlz, -yə wə-] 132–8
- valve [vɔːlv] 146–4
- van [væn] 156–13, 156–18
- vandalism [vænd/ə lɪz/əm] 142–1
- vanity plate [vɑːnɪ tɛ plæt/] 136 +
- variable [vɛr/ɛ ə bəl] 192–12
- vase [væs, vāz, vāz] 55–23
- vault [vɔːlt] 132–6
- VCR [vɛ/sɛ/ɑːr/] 102–7
- veal cutlets [vɛl/ kʊt/lets] 70–6
- Vegetable [vɛj/ta bəl] 77
- vegetables [vɛj/ta bəlz] 66–8, 72–27, 81–32
- vegetable garden [vɛj/ta bəl gɑːr/dn] 53–27, 177–14
- vegetable peeler [vɛj/ta bəl pɛ/lər] 78–15
- VEGETABLES [vɛj/ta bəlz] 69
- vegetarian [vɛj/ə tɛr/ɛ ən] 70 +
- vehicles [vɛ/ɪ kɑːlz] 124–4, 156–7, 156–10
- vein [vaɪn] 107–37
- velvet [vɛl/vət] 99–10
- vending machine [vɛnd/ɪŋ mə ʃɛn/] 152–9
- vendors [vɛn/dənz] 84–7, 129–29
- ventilation mask [vɛnt/əl ə/ʃən mɑːsk/] 92–7
- Venus [vɛ/nəs] 205–2
- verdict [vɛr/dɪkt] 141–14
- vertebrates [vɜːr/ ta brɛts] 194–13
- vest [vɛst] 89–15
- down vest [daʊn/ vɛst] 90–14
- Hi-Visibility safety vest
[hɪ/vɪz/ə bɪl/ə tɛ sɑːf/ɪ tɛ vɛst] 92–6
- life vest [lɪf/ vɛst/] 161–25, 226–14
- Veterans Day [vɛt/ər ənz dɑː/] 22–16
- veterinarian [vɛt/ər ə nɛr/ɛ ən] 169–62
- vice president [vɪs/ prɛz/ə dɛnt] 138–9
- victim [vɪk/təm] 142–10
- video [vɪd/ɛ ɔ]
- videocassette [vɪd/ɛ ɔ kɑː sɛt/] 133–18
- video game console [vɪd/ɛ ɔ gɑːm/ kən/sɒl/] 232–3
- video game control [vɪd/ɛ ɔ gɑːm/ kən trɒl/] 232–4
- video player [vɪd/ɛ ɔ plɛ ər] 197–11
- video store [vɪd/ɛ ɔ stɔːr/] 129–20
- videotape** [vɪd/ɛ ɔ tæp/] 240–A
- view [vaɪv]
- rearview mirror [rɪr/vaɪv/ mɪr/ər] 159–35
- sideview mirror [saɪd/vaɪv/ mɪr/ər] 158–3
- village [vɪ/lɪj] 52–3
- vine [vaɪn] 210–22
- vineyard [vaɪn/ˈjɑːrd] 177–16
- violence [vaɪ/ləns, vaɪ-ə] 142–4
- violet [vaɪ/ə lɛt, vaɪ/lat] 24–8, 211–23
- violin [vaɪ/ə lɪn/] 238–6
- virus [vaɪ/rəs] 111–17
- vise [vaɪs] 180–26
- vision [vɪ/ʒən]
- vision exam [vɪ/ʒən ɪg zɑːm/] 136–6
- vision problems [vɪ/ʒən prɒb/ləmz] 115–1
- Visit [vɪ/zɪt] 119
- visor [vɪ zər] 179–12
- vital signs monitor [vɪt/ɪ sɪnz/ mɑːn/ə tər] 121–26
- vitamins [vɪ/ta mənz] 113–17
- v-neck [vɛ/nɛk/] 96–8
- vocational [vɔ kɑːʃənəl]
- vocational school [vɔ kɑːʃən əl skʊl/] 188–5
- vocational training [vɔ kɑːʃən əl trænɪŋ] 172–5
- voice message [voys mɛs/ɪj] 14–18
- volcanic eruption [vɔl kæn/ɪk ɪ rʊp/ʃən] 145–16
- volleyball [vɔl/ɛ bɔɪ/] 229–14, 231–3
- Volume [vɔl/vɔm, -yɔm] 75, 193
- volunteer [vɔl/ən tɪr/] 121–17
- volunteer** [vɔl/ən tɪr/] 41–Q
- vomit** [vɔm/ət] 110–E
- vote** [vɔt] 140–A
- waffles [wɑːfəlz, wɔ-/ə] 80–8
- wages [wɑːʒɪz] 165–12
- wagon [wɑːgən] 156–6
- waist [wɑːst]
- waist apron [wɑːst/ ə/prən] 93–30
- waistband [wɑːst/bænd/] 100–5
- wait** [wɑːt] 94–B, 128–B, 170–T
- waiter [wɑːtər] 82–8
- headwaiter [hɛd/wɑːtər] 185–12
- waiting area [wɑːtɪŋ ɛr/ə ə] 182–16
- Waiting Room [wɑːtɪŋ rʊm/] 118
- waitress [wɑːtrɛs] 83–9
- wait staff [wɑːt/ stɑːf/] 185 +
- wake up** [wɑːk/ ʊp/] 38–A
- walk [wɔːk] 53–2
- crosswalk [krɒs/wɔːk/] 128–15
- walk-in freezer [wɔːk/ɪn frɛzər] 185–3
- walk** [wɔːk]
- walk a dog** [wɔːk ə dɔːg/] 129–F
- walk down** [wɔːk/ daʊn/] 153–D
- walk to class** [wɔːk/ ta klɑːs/] 11–C
- walk up** [wɔːk/ ʊp/] 153–C
- walk with a friend** [wɔːk/ wɪθ ə frɛnd/] 143–A
- walker [wɔːkər] 113–11
- wall [wɔːl] 56–10, 194–5
- drywall [draɪ/wɔːl/] 178–19
- wallpaper [wɔːl/pɑːpər] 59–8
- wallet [wɑːlɪt, wɔ-/ə] 94–13
- walrus [wɔːl/rəs] 213–32
- war [wɔːr] 199–10
- Revolutionary War [rɛ/vɔ lʊv/ʃən nɛr/ɛ wɔːr/] 198–8
- warehouse [wɛr/həʊz/] 175–7
- warm [wɔːrm] 13–4
- warm clothes [wɔːrm/ klɔːz/] 146–6
- warning label [wɔːr/ɪŋ lɑːbəl] 112–8
- Warnings [wɔːr/ɪŋz] 112
- wash [wɑːʃ, wɔːʃ]
- mouthwash [maʊθ/wɑːʃ/, -wɔːʃ-] 109–25
- washcloth [wɑːʃ/klɔːθ/, wɔːʃ-] 57–4
- wash** [wɑːʃ, wɔːʃ]
- wash clothes** [wɑːʃ/ klɔːz/, wɔːʃ-] 219–K
- wash hair** [wɑːʃ/ hɛr/, wɔːʃ-] 108–E
- wash the dishes** [wɑːʃ/ dɪʃə dɪʃ/əz, wɔːʃ-] 60–M
- wash the windows**
[wɑːʃ/ dɪʃə wɪn/dɔːz, wɔːʃ-] 60–I
- washer [wɑːʃər, wɔ-/ə] 50–12, 101–3, 180–37
- dishwasher [dɪʃ/wɑːʃ/ər, -wɔ-/ə] 54–8, 185–2

- washing [wá/shìng, wò/-] 61–21
 wasp [wásp, wòsp] 214–17
 waste [wást] 121–31, 218–12
 wastebasket [wást/báas/kæt] 57–26
 watch [wách, wòch] 94–16
watch [wách, wòch] 39–X, 147–C
 water [wò/tar] 209–3, 225–1
 body of water [báad/è av wò/tar] 204 +
 bottled water [bát/ld wò/tar] 146–11
 cold water [kòld/ wò/tar] 57–7
 hot water [hát/ wò/tar] 57–8
 hot water bottle [hát/ wò/tar böt/!] 113–15
 watercolor [wò/tar kùl/er] 233–21
 waterfall [wá/tar fól/] 204–2
 water fountain [wò/tar fown/tn] 224–9
 water glass [wò/tar glás/] 83–22
 watermelons [wò/tar mèl/anz] 68–18
 water pollution [wò/tar pà lóo/shan] 218–14
 water polo [wò/tar pó/ló] 229–15
 waterskiing [wò/tar skè/ing] 227–7
water [wò/tar] 176–F
 WATER SPORTS [wò/tar spòrts/] 227
 wave [wáv] 145–17, 225–17
wave [wáv] 2–F
 wavy hair [wá/vé hër/] 33–10
 way [wá]
 hallway [há/l/wá/] 184–18
 one way [wún/ wá/] 154–3
 one-way trip [wún/wá/ tríp/] 152–16
 two-way radio [tòo/wá/ rá/dé o] 179–22
 wrong way [róng/ wá/] 154–2
 Ways to Conserve Energy and Resources
 [wáz/ tà kan súrv/ èn/er jè n rè/sòr/saz,
 -rí sòr/saz] 219
 Ways to Get Well [wáz/ tà gèt/ wèl/] 114
 Ways to Pay [wáz/ tà pá/] 27
 Ways to Serve Eggs [wáz/ tà súrv/ ègz/] 76
 Ways to Serve Meat and Poultry
 [wáz/ tà súrv/ mèt/ n pól/trè/] 76
 Ways to Stay Well [wáz/ tà stá/ wèl/] 114
 Ways to Succeed [wáz/ tà sàk sèd/] 10
 weak signal [wèk/ sig/nèl] 14–12
 WEATHER [wèdh/er] 13
 Weather Conditions [wèdh/er kan dîsh/anz] 13
 Weather Map [wèdh/er máp/] 13
 webcam [wèb/kám/] 196–12
 Webpage [wèb/pág/] 197
 website address [wèb/sit à drès/] 197–4
 wedding [wè/dîng] 22–2
 Wednesday [wènz/dá, -dè] 20–11
 weed [wèd]
 seaweed [sé/ wèd/] 225 +
 weed eater [wèd/ è/tar] 176–12
 weed whacker [wèd/ wák/er] 176–12
weed [wèd] 176–G
 week [wèk] 20–15
 last week [lást/ wèk/] 20–18
 next week [nèkst/ wèk/] 20–20
 once a week [wuns/ à wèk/] 20–22
 this week [dhîs/ wèk/] 20–19
 three times a week [thrè/ tímz/ à wèk/] 20–24
 twice a week [twîs/ à wèk/] 20–23
 weekdays [wèk/dáz/] 20–16
 weekend [wèk/ènd/] 20–17
 Week [wèk] 20
 weigh [wá] 75–8
 weight [wát] 32–8
Weight [wát] 32, 75
 weightlifting [wát/lîf/tîng] 228–16
 weights [wáts] 231–22
 WEIGHTS AND MEASUREMENTS
 [wáts/ an mèzh/er ments] 75
 welder [wèl/dar] 169–63
 well [wèl] 42–14
 Well [wèl] 114
 west [wèst] 155–2
 western [wès/tarn] 237–15
 wet [wèt] 101–17
 wet suit [wèt/ sòot/] 225–4
 whacker [wák/er] 176–12
 whale [wá] 213–29
 wheat [wèt] 177–2
 wheat bread [wèt/ bréd/] 71–19
 wheel [wèl] 159–26
 wheelbarrow [wèl/bár/ò] 176–3
 wheelchair [wèl/chèr/] 113–9
 wheel cover [wèl/ kùv/er] 158–9
 whisk [wîsk] 78–21
 whiskers [wîs/karz] 216–18
 white [wî] 24–14
 whiteboard [wî/bòrd/] 6–3
 white bread [wî/ bréd/] 71–18
 White House [wî/ hòws/] 138–7
 whole salmon [hòl/ sàm/an] 71–3
 wide [wîd] 97–36
 widow [wîd/ò] 41 +
 widower [wîd/ò ar] 41 +
 width [wîdth, wîth] 17–19
 wife [wîf] 34–12
 ex-wife [èks/ wîf/] 35 +
 former wife [fòr/mar wîf/] 35 +
 wild [wîld] 215 +
 wildlife [wîld/lîf] 220–3
 willow [wîl/ò] 210–13
 win [wî] 229 +
 wind [wînd]
 windbreaker [wînd/brá/kar] 90–24
 wind power [wînd/ pow/er] 218–2
 windshield [wînd/ shèld/] 158–1
 windshield wipers [wînd/shèld/wî/parz] 158–2
 windsurfing [wînd/sûr/fîng] 227–10, 227 +
 window [wîn/dó] 47–11, 56–17, 136–7
 drive-thru window [drîv/thròo/ wîn/dó] 128–11
 ticket window [tik/at wîn/dó] 152–12
 window pane [wîn/dò pân/] 178–16
 windy [wîn/dé] 13–18
 wine glass [wîn/ glás/] 83–23
 wing [wîng] 70–20, 214–1
 winter [wîn/tar] 21–40
 winter scarf [wîn/tar/skàrf/] 90–5
 WINTER AND WATER SPORTS
 [wîn/tar an wò/tar spòrts/] 227
wipe [wîp] 60–0
 wipers [wî/parz] 158–2
 wipes [wîps] 37–15, 61–23
 wire [wîr] 181–13
 wire stripper [wîr/ strîp/er] 181–42
 wireless headset [wîr/las héd/sèt] 14–14
 wiring [wîr/fîng] 186–7
withdraw [wîdh drò/, wîth-] 132–F
 witness [wît/nas] 141–11
 wolf [wòolf] 216–5
 woman [wòom/an] 30–2
 women [wî/màn] 30–3
 Women's Socks [wî/manz sàks/] 91
 Women's Underwear [wî/manz ün/dar wèr/] 91
 wood [wòod] 178–18
 plywood [pli/wòod] 178–17
 redwood [réd/wòod] 210–18
 wood floor [wòod/ flòr/] 58–21
 woodpecker [wòod/pèk/er] 214–8
 wood screw [wòod/ skròo/] 180–33
 wood stain [wòod/ stàn/] 181–24
 woodworking kit [wòod/wûr/king kî] 232–14
 wooden spoon [wòod/n spòon/] 78–9
 Woodwinds [wòod/wîndz/] 238
 wool [wòol] 61–5, 98–3
 word [wúrd] 190–1
 word problem [wúrd/ prá/blam] 192–11
 Words [wòrdz] 8
 work [wúrk] 121–30, 154–16
 workbook [wúrk/bòok/] 7–26
 work gloves [wúrk/ glóvz/] 92–17, 179–17
 work light [wúrk/ lit/] 181–44
 work pants [wúrk/ pànts/] 92–5
 work shirt [wúrk/ shúrt/] 92–2
work [wúrk] 8–I, 10–J, 38–K
 WORK [wúrk] 186–187
 Work Clothes [wúrk/ klòz/] 88
 worker [wúrk/er]
 careful worker [kèr/fal wúrk/er] 179–2
 careless worker [kèr/las wúrk/er] 179–1
 childcare worker [child/kèr wúrk/er] 166–16
 construction worker
 [kan strúk/shan wúrk/er] 178–1
 dockworker [dák/wúrk/er] 167–23
 factory worker [fák/ta ré wúrk/er, -trè] 175–3
 farmworker [fàrm/wúrk/er] 177–8
 food preparation worker
 [fòod/ prèp à rà/shan wúrk/er] 185–4
 garment worker [gàr/mant wúrk/er] 167–29
 postal worker [pò/stal wúrk/er] 169–49
 sanitation worker [sàn/à tà/shan wúrk/er] 169–54
 social worker [sò/shal wúrk/er] 169–57
 Worker [wúrk/er] 92, 93
 working [wúrk/ing]
 not working [nát/ wúrk/ing] 62–1
 woodworking kit [wòod/wúrk/ing kî] 232–14
 Working with a Partner [wúrk/ing wîth à pàrt/nar] 8
 Working with Your Classmates
 [wúrk/ing wîth yàr klàs/màts/] 8
work out [wúrk/ owt/] 230–N
 WORKPLACE [wúrk/ plás/] 164–165
 WORKPLACE CLOTHING
 [wúrk/ plás/ klò/dhîng] 92–93

- world [wɜːld]
- world languages [wɜːld/ lɔːŋg/ gwɪ jəz] 189–13
 - world music [wɜːld/ myoʊ/ zɪk] 237–32
- WORLD MAP [wɜːld/ mæp/] 202–203
- WORLD HISTORY [wɜːld hɪs/ tə rē] 199
- worm [wɜːrm] 212–23
- worried [wʊr/ ɛd] 42–13
- wrap [ræp] 72–24
- wrap** [ræp] 240–F
- wrench [rɛnʃ] 158–22, 181–47, 181–48
- wrestling [rɛs/ lɪŋ] 228–17
- wrinkled [rɪŋg/ kɔːld] 101–19
- wrist [rɪst] 106–14
- wristwatch [rɪst/ wɔːʃ/, -wɔːʃ/] 94–16
- write** [raɪt]
- write** a check [raɪt/ ə tʃɛk/] 27–D
 - write** a cover letter [raɪt/ ə kʌv/ ər lɛt/ ər] 173–G
 - write** a final draft [raɪt/ ə fɪ/ nəl dræft/] 191–L
 - write** a first draft [raɪt/ ə fɜːst/ dræft/] 191–H
 - write** a note [raɪt/ ə nɔːt/] 135–A
 - write** a resume [raɪt/ ə rɛ/ zə mə/] 173–F
 - write** a thank-you note
[raɪt/ ə θæŋk/ yoo nɔːt/] 174–O
 - write** back [raɪt/ bæk/] 135–H
 - write** on the board [raɪt/ ɒn dɔː bɔːrd/] 6–E
- writer [raɪt/ ər] 169–64
- Writing and Revising [raɪtɪŋ ən rɪ vɪ/ zɪŋ] 191
- Writing Process [raɪtɪŋ prɔːsɪs] 191
- Writing Rules [raɪtɪŋ ruːlz] 190
- wrong way [rɒŋg/ wə/] 154–2
- xylophone [zɪ/ lə fɒn/] 238–15
- yard [jɑːrd]
- courtyard [kɔːrt/ jɑːrd/] 51–21
 - yardstick [jɑːrd/ stɪk/] 181–16
- YARD [jɑːrd] 53
- yarn [jɑːrn] 233–22
- year [jɪr] 20–4, 31–9, 31–10
- Year [jɪr] 21
- yellow [jɛl/ ɔː] 24–2
- yesterday [jɛs/ tə dɑː/, -dɛ] 20–7
- yield [jɛld] 154–9
- yoga [jə/ gə] 122–4
- yogurt [jə/ gɜːrt] 72–22
- young [jʊŋg] 32–1
- Your First License [jər fɜːst/ li/ sɛns] 137
- YOUR HEALTH [jər hɛlθ/] 114–115
- zebra [zɛ/ brə] 217–33
- zero [zɪr/ ɔː] 16
- ZIP code [zɪp/ kɔd/] 4–9
- zipper [zɪp/ ər] 99–25
- Zones [zɔːnz] 19
- zoo [zoʊ] 222–1
- zoom lens [zoʊm/ lɛnz/] 235–23
- zucchini [zoʊ kɛ/ nɛ] 69–25

Continents

- Africa [äf/ri ka] 202–5
 Antarctica [änt ärk/ti ka, –är/ti–] 202–7
 Asia [ä/zha] 202–4
 Australia [ö sträl/ya] 202–6
 Europe [yöör/ep] 202–3
 North America [nörth/ä mēr/ä ka] 200–201, 202–1
 South America [sowth/ä mēr/ä ka] 202–2

Countries and other locations

- Afghanistan [äf gän/ä stän/] 203
 Albania [äl bä/nē ə] 203
 Aleutian Islands [ä löö/shän i/landz] 200, 203
 Algeria [äl jir/ē ə] 203
 American Samoa [ä mēr/ä kan sä mó/ə] 202
 Andaman Islands [än/da män i/landz] 203
 Angola [äng gö/lä] 203
 Argentina [är/jän té/nä] 202
 Armenia [är mē/nē ə] 203
 Austria [ö/strē ə] 203
 Azerbaijan [äz/är bi jän/] 203
 Azores [ä/zörz] 202
 Baffin Island [bäff/än i/land] 200
 Bahamas [bä hä/mæz] 200, 202
 Bahrain [bä rän/] 203
 Bangladesh [bäng/glä dēsh/, bäng/–] 203
 Banks Island [bänks/ i/land] 200
 Belarus [bē/lä röös/, byél/ä–] 203
 Belgium [bél/jäm] 203
 Belize [bä léz/] 201, 202
 Benin [bä nīn/, –nēn/] 203
 Bermuda Islands [bär myöö/da i/landz] 200, 202
 Bhutan [böö tän/] 203
 Bolivia [bä liv/ē ə] 202
 Bosnia [bäz/nē ə] 203
 Botswana [bät swä/nä] 203
 Brazil [brä zil/] 202
 Brunei [bröö nī/] 203
 Bulgaria [bül gēr/ē ə] 203
 Burkina Faso [bär kē/nä fä/sö] 203
 Burma [bür/mä] 203
 Burundi [böö röön/dē] 203
 Cambodia [käm bö/dē ə] 203
 Cameroon [käm/ä röön/] 203
 Canada [kän/ä dä] 200, 202
 Canary Islands [ka nēr/ē i/landz] 203
 Cape Verde [káp/ vürd/] 202
 Central African Republic
 [sén/träl äf/ri kan ri püb/lik] 203
 Chad [chäd] 203
 Chile [chīl/ē] 202
 China [chī/nä] 203
 Colombia [kə lüm/bē ə] 202
 Comoros [käm/ä röz] 203
 Congo [käng/gö] 203
 Cook Islands [köök/ i/landz] 202
 Corsica [kör/si ka] 203
 Costa Rica [kös/ta rē/ka, käs/–] 201, 202
 Croatia [krö ä/shä] 203
 Cuba [kyöö/bä] 201, 202
 Cyprus [sī/präs] 203
 Czech Republic
 [chék/ ri püb/lik] 203
 Democratic Republic of the Congo
 [dém/ä krät/ik ri püb/lik äv dhä käng/gö] 203
 Denmark [dän/märk] 203
 Devon Island [däv/än i/land] 200
 Djibouti [ji böö/tē] 203
 Dominican Republic [da mīn/ri kan ri püb/lik] 201, 202
 Ecuador [ék/wä döör/] 202
 Egypt [ē/jipt] 203
 Ellesmere Island [él/äs mēr/ i/land] 200
 El Salvador [él säl/vä döör/] 201, 202
 Equatorial Guinea [é/kwa töör/ē əl gīn/ē, ek/wä–] 203
 Eritrea [ēr/ä trē/ä] 203
 Estonia [ē stö/nē ə] 203
 Ethiopia [ē/thē ö/pē ə] 203
 Federated States of Micronesia
 [fē/dä rä/täd stäts/ äv mī/krä nē/zha] 203
 Fiji [fē/jē] 203
 Finland [fin/land] 203
 France [fräns] 203
 Franz Josef Land [fränz/ yö/säf länd/] 203
 French Guiana [frēnch/ gē än/ä, –ä/nä] 202
 French Polynesia [frēnch/ päl/ä nē/zha] 202
 Gabon [gä böñ/] 203
 Galápagos Islands [gä lä pä gös i/landz] 202
 Gambia [gäm/bē ə] 203
 Georgia [jör/jä] 203
 Germany [jür/mä nē] 203
 Ghana [gä/nä] 203
 Greater Antilles [grä/tär än til/éz] 201
 Greece [grēs] 203
 Greenland [grēn/land, –länd/] 200, 202
 Guam [gwäm] 203
 Guatemala [gwä/tä mä/lä] 201, 202
 Guinea [gīn/ē] 203
 Guinea-Bissau [gīn/ē bi sow/] 203
 Guyana [gi än/ä] 202
 Haiti [hä/tē] 201, 202
 Hawaiian Islands [ha wi/än i/lands] 200, 202
 Hispaniola [his/pän yö/lä] 201
 Honduras [hän döör/äs] 201, 202
 Hong Kong [häng/ käng/] 203
 Hungary [húng/gä rē] 203
 Iceland [is/land] 203
 India [in/dē ə] 203
 Indonesia [in/da nē/zha] 203
 Iran [i rän/, i rän/] 203
 Iraq [i räk/, i räk/] 203
 Ireland [ir/land] 203
 Israel [iz/rē əl, –rä–] 203
 Italy [it/ē] 203
 Ivory Coast [iv/rē köst/] 203
 Jamaica [ja mä/ka] 201, 202
 Japan [jä pän/] 203
 Jordan [jör/dn] 203
 Kazakhstan [kä/zäk stän/] 203
 Kenya [kēn/ya, kēn/–] 203
 Kiribati [kir/ä bäs/] 203
 Kuwait [köö wät/] 203
 Kyrgyzstan [kir/gi stän/, –stän/] 203
 Laos [lows, lä/ös] 203
 Latvia [lätvē ə] 203
 Lebanon [lēb/ä nän, –näñ/] 203
 Lesotho [lä sö/tö, –söö/töö] 203
 Lesser Antilles [lēs/sär än til/éz] 201, 202
 Liberia [li bir/ē ə] 203
 Libya [lib/ē ə] 203
 Lithuania [lith/öö ä/nē ə] 203
 Luxembourg [lük/säm bürg/] 203
 Macedonia [mäs/ä dö/nē ə] 203
 Madagascar [mäd/ä gäs/ka] 203
 Madeira Islands [mä dir/ä i/landz] 203
 Malawi [mä lä/wē] 203
 Malaysia [mä lä/zha] 203
 Maldives [mö/l/dēvz, mä/l/–] 203
 Mali [mä/lē] 203
 Malta [mö/ta] 203
 Marshall Islands [mär/shäl i/landz] 203
 Mauritania [mör/ä tä/nē ə] 203
 Mauritius [mö rīsh/äs] 203
 Mexico [mēk/si kö/] 200, 201, 202
 Moldova [mö/dö/vä, mä/–] 203
 Monaco [män/ä kö/] 203
 Mongolia [mäng gö/lē ə] 203
 Montenegro [män/ta nē/grö, –nē/–] 203
 Morocco [mä rä/k/ö] 203
 Mozambique [mö/zäm bék/] 203
 Namibia [nä mīb/ē ə] 203
 Nepal [nä pöl/, –pä/] 203
 Netherlands [nēdh/är landz] 203
 New Caledonia [nöö/käl/ä dö/nē ə] 203
 New Zealand [nöö/zē/land] 203
 Nicaragua [nik/ä rä/gwä] 201, 202
 Niger [nī/jär, nē zhēr/] 203
 Nigeria [ni jir/ē ə] 203
 Northern Mariana Islands
 [nördh/ärn mä/rē ä/nä i/landz] 203
 North Korea [nörth/ ka rē/ə] 203
 Norway [nör/wä] 203
 Oman [ö män/] 203
 Pakistan [päk/ä stän/] 203
 Palau [pä low/] 203
 Panama [pän/ä mä/] 201, 202
 Papua New Guinea [päp/yöö ä nöö/ gīn/ē] 203
 Paraguay [pä/r/ä gwi/, –gwä/] 202
 Peru [pä röö/] 202
 Philippines [fil/ä pēnz/, fil/ä pēnz/] 203
 Poland [pö/land] 203
 Portugal [pör/cha gəl] 203
 Puerto Rico [pwēr/ta rē/kö, pör/ta–] 201, 202
 Qatar [kä/tär, ka tär/] 203
 Romania [rö mä/nē ä, röo–] 203
 Russia [rūsh/ä] 203
 Rwanda [röö än/da] 203
 Samoa [sä mö/ə] 202
 Saudi Arabia [sow/dē ä rä/bē ä, sö/dē–] 203
 Senegal [sēn/ä göl/, –gäl/] 203
 Serbia [sür/bē ə] 203
 Seychelles [sä shēlz/, –shēl/] 203
 Sierra Leone [sē är/ä lé ön/, –lē ö/nē] 203
 Singapore [sīng/ä pör/] 203
 Slovakia [slö vä/ké ə] 203
 Slovenia [slö vēr/nē ə] 203
 Society Islands [sä si/ä tē i/landz] 202
 Solomon Islands [säl/ä män i/landz] 203

Somalia [sə mǎ/lě ə] **203**
 South Africa [səʊθ/ əf/ri kə] **203**
 South Georgia [səʊθ/ jör/jə] **202**
 South Korea [səʊθ/ kə rē/ə] **203**
 Spain [spæn] **203**
 Sri Lanka [srē/ lǎng/kə, shrē/-] **203**
 Sudan [sūō dǎn/] **203**
 Suriname [sūōr/ə nǎ/mə] **202**
 Svalbard [sväl/bärd] **203**
 Swaziland [swä/zē lǎnd/] **203**
 Sweden [swēd/n] **203**
 Switzerland [swit/sar lǎnd] **203**
 Syria [sir/ē ə] **203**
 Tahiti [tə hē/tē] **202**
 Taiwan [ti/wǎn/] **203**
 Tajikistan [tā jik/ə stǎn/, -stǎn/] **203**
 Tanzania [tǎn/zə nē/ə] **203**
 Tasmania [tǎz mǎ/nē ə] **203**
 Thailand [ti/lǎnd/, -lǎnd] **203**
 Togo [tō/gō] **203**
 Tonga [tǎng/gə] **202**
 Tunisia [tūō nē/zə] **203**
 Turkey [tūr/kē] **203**
 Turkmenistan [türk mēn/ə stǎn/, -stǎn/] **203**
 Uganda [yūō gǎn/də] **203**
 Ukraine [yūō krǎn, yūō krǎn/] **203**
 United Arab Emirates [yūō ni/təd ǎr/əb ǎm/ər əts] **203**
 United Kingdom [yūō ni/təd kɪng/dəm] **203**
 United States of America [yūō ni/təd stǎts/ əv ə mēr/ə kə] **200, 202**
 Uruguay [yūōr/ə gwī/, -gwā/] **202**
 Uzbekistan [ūōz bēk/ə stǎn/, -stǎn/] **203**
 Vanuatu [vǎ/nūō ǎ/tōō] **203**
 Venezuela [vēn/ə zwǎ/lə] **202**
 Victoria Island [vik/tōr ē ə i/lǎnd] **200**
 Vietnam [vē/ēt nǎm/, -nǎm/] **203**
 Wake Island [wǎk/ i/lǎnd] **203**
 Western Sahara [wēs/tǎrn sǎ hǎr/ə] **203**
 Yemen [yēm/ən] **203**
 Zambia [zǎm/bē ə] **203**
 Zanzibar [zǎn/za bǎr] **203**
 Zimbabwe [zím bǎb/wǎ] **203**

Bodies of water

Arctic Ocean [ǎrk/tik ō/shǎn] **200, 203**
 Atlantic Ocean [ət lǎn/ tik ō/shǎn] **200, 202–203**
 Baffin Bay [bǎf/ən bǎ/] **200, 202**
 Baltic Sea [bōl/tik sē/] **203**
 Beaufort Sea [bō/fərt sē/] **200**
 Bering Sea [bēr/ɪng sē/, bir/-] **200**
 Black Sea [blǎk/ sē/] **203**
 Caribbean Sea [kǎr/ə bē/ən sē/, kə rīb/ē ən-] **201**
 Caspian Sea [kǎs/pē ən sē/] **203**
 Coral Sea [kōr/əl sē/] **203**
 Gulf of Alaska [gūlf/ əv ə lǎs/kə] **200, 202**
 Gulf of California [gūlf/ əv kǎl/ə fōrn/yə] **200**
 Gulf of Mexico [gūlf/ əv mēk/si kō/] **200, 202**
 Hudson Bay [hūd/sən bǎ/] **200, 202**
 Indian Ocean [ɪn/dē ən ō/shǎn] **203**
 Labrador Sea [lǎb/rə dōr/ sē/] **200**
 Mediterranean Sea [mēd/ə tǎ rǎ/nē ən sē/] **203**

North Atlantic Ocean [nōrth/ ət lǎn/tik ō/shǎn] **202**
 North Pacific Ocean [nōrth/ pə sif/ik ō/shǎn] **202, 203**
 North Sea [nōrth/ sē/] **203**
 Pacific Ocean [pə sif/ik ō/shǎn] **200, 202, 203**
 Philippine Sea [fil/ə pēn/ sē/] **203**
 Red Sea [rēd/ sē/] **203**
 South Atlantic Ocean [səʊθ/ ət lǎn/tik ō/shǎn] **203**
 Southern Ocean [sūdh/ərn ō/shǎn] **203**
 South Pacific Ocean [səʊθ/ pə sif/ik ō/shǎn] **202, 203**

The United States of America

Capital: Washington, D.C. (District of Columbia) [wǎ/shɪŋ tən dē/sē/, wō/-] **200**

Regions of the United States

Mid-Atlantic States [mɪd/ət lǎn/tik stǎts/] **201–10**
 Midwest [mɪd/wēst/] **201–9**
 New England [nōō/ ɪng/glǎnd] **201–11**
 Pacific States [pə sif/ik stǎts/] **201–7**
 Rocky Mountain States [rǎk/ē moun/tn stǎts/] **201–8**
 South [səʊθ/] **201–13**
 Southeast [səʊθ/ést/] **201–13**
 Southwest [səʊθ/wēst/] **201–12**
 West Coast [wēst/ kōst/] **201–7**

States of the United States

Alabama [ǎl/ə bǎm/ə] **200**
 Alaska [ə lǎs/kə] **200, 202**
 Arizona [ǎr/ə zō/nə] **200**
 Arkansas [ǎr/kən sō/] **200**
 California [kǎl/ə fōrn/yə] **200**
 Colorado [kǎl/ə rǎd/ō, -rǎ/dō] **200**
 Connecticut [kə nēt/ɪ kət] **200**
 Delaware [dēl/ə wēr/] **200**
 Florida [flōr/ə də, flǎr/-] **200**
 Georgia [jōr/jə] **200**
 Hawaii [hə wī/ē] **200**
 Idaho [ɪ/də hō/] **200**
 Illinois [ɪl/ə nōy/] **200**
 Indiana [ɪn/dē ǎn/ə] **200**
 Iowa [i/ə wə] **200**
 Kansas [kǎn/zəs] **200**
 Kentucky [kən tūk/ē] **200**
 Louisiana [lōō ē/zē ǎn/ə] **200**
 Maine [mǎn] **200**
 Maryland [mēr/ə lǎnd] **200**
 Massachusetts [mǎs/ə chōō/səts] **200**
 Michigan [mɪsh/ɪ gən] **200**
 Minnesota [mɪn/ə sō/tə] **200**
 Mississippi [mɪs/ə sɪp/ē] **200**
 Missouri [mə zōōr/ē, -zōōr/ə] **200**
 Montana [mǎn tǎn/ə] **200**
 Nebraska [nə brǎs/kə] **200**
 Nevada [nə vǎd/ə, -vǎ/də] **200**
 New Hampshire [nōō/ hǎmp/shər] **200**
 New Jersey [nōō/ jūr/zē] **200**
 New Mexico [nōō/ mēk/si kō/] **200**
 New York [nōō/ yōrk/] **200**
 North Carolina [nōrth/ kǎr/ə lɪ/nə] **200**
 North Dakota [nōrth/ də kō/tə] **200**
 Ohio [ō hɪ/ō] **200**
 Oklahoma [ō/klǎ hō/mə] **200**
 Oregon [ōr/ɪ gən, -gǎn/, ǎr/-] **200**

Pennsylvania [pēn/səl vǎn/yə] **200**
 Rhode Island [rōd/ i/lǎnd] **200**
 South Carolina [səʊθ/ kǎr/ə lɪ/nə] **200**
 South Dakota [səʊθ/ də kō/tə] **200**
 Tennessee [tēn/ə sē/] **200**
 Texas [tēk/səs] **200**
 Utah [yūō/tō, -tǎ] **200**
 Vermont [vər mǎnt/] **200**
 Virginia [vər jɪn/yə] **200**
 Washington [wǎ/shɪŋ tən, wō/-] **200**
 West Virginia [wēst/ vər jɪn/yə] **200**
 Wisconsin [wɪs kǎn/sən] **200**
 Wyoming [wɪ ō/mɪŋ] **200**

Canada

Capital: Ottawa [ät/ə wə] **201**

Regions of Canada

British Columbia [brɪt/ɪsh kə lūm/bē ə] **201–2**
 Maritime Provinces [mēr/ə tɪm prǎv/ən sɛz] **201–6**
 Northern Canada [nōr/dhǎrn kǎn/ə də] **201–1**
 Ontario [ǎn tēr/ē ō/] **201–4**
 Prairie Provinces [prēr/ē prǎv/ən sɛz] **201–3**
 Québec [kwī bēk/] **201–5**

Provinces of Canada

Alberta [ǎl būr/tə] **200**
 British Columbia [brɪt/ɪsh kə lūm/bē ə] **200**
 Manitoba [mǎn/ə tō/bə] **200**
 New Brunswick [nōō/ brūnz/wɪk] **200**
 Newfoundland and Labrador [nōō/fən lǎnd ən lǎ/brə dōr/] **200**
 Northwest Territories [nōrth/wēst/ tēr/ə tōr/éz] **200**
 Nova Scotia [nō/və skō/shə] **200**
 Nunavut [nōō/nə vūōt/] **200**
 Ontario [ǎn tēr/ē ō/] **200**
 Prince Edward Island [prɪns/ ēd/wərd i/lǎnd] **200**
 Québec [kwī bēk/] **200**
 Saskatchewan [sǎ skǎch/ə wən, -wǎn/] **200**
 Yukon [yūō/kǎn] **200**

Mexico

Capital: Mexico (City) [mēk/si kō/ (sɪt/ē)] **201**

Regions of Mexico

Chiapas Highlands [chē ǎ/pəs hɪ/lǎndz] **201–18**
 Gulf Coastal Plain [gūlf/ kō/stal plǎn/] **201–16**
 Pacific Northwest [pə sif/ik nōrth/wēst] **201–14**
 Plateau of Mexico [plǎ tō/ əv mēk/si kō/] **201–15**
 Southern Uplands [sūdh/ərn ūp/lǎndz] **201–17**
 Yucatan Peninsula [yūō/kə tǎn/ pə nɪn/sə lə, yūō/kə tǎn/-] **201–19**

States of Mexico

Aguascalientes [ǎ/gwǎs kǎl yēn/tǎs] **201**
 Baja California Norte [bǎ/hǎ kǎl/ə fōrn/yə nōr/tǎ] **200**
 Baja California Sur [bǎ/hǎ kǎl/ə fōrn/yə sōōr/] **200**
 Campeche [kǎm pǎ/chǎ, kǎm pē/chē] **201**
 Chiapas [chē ǎ/pəs] **201**
 Chihuahua [chɪ wǎ/wǎ, -wǎ] **200**
 Coahuila [kō/ə wē/lə] **200**
 Colima Michoacán [kə lē/mə mē/chō ə kǎn/] **201**
 Distrito Federal [dɪ strē/tō fēd/ə rǎl/] **201**
 Durango [dōō rǎng/gō, -rǎng/-] **201**

Geographical Index

- Guanajuato [gwā/nə hwā/tō] **201**
- Guerrero [gə rēr/ō] **201**
- Hidalgo [hī dāi/gō, ē dhāi/gō] **201**
- Jalisco [hə līs/kō, -lēs/-] **201**
- México [mék/si kō, mē/hē kō] **201**
- Morelos [mō rēl/ōs] **201**
- Nayarit [nä/yə rēt/] **201**
- Nuevo León [nwā/vō lä òn/] **200**
- Oaxaca [wə hā/ka, wā-] **201**
- Puebla [pwēb/lä] **201**
- Querétaro [kə rēt/ə rō/] **201**
- Quintana Roo [kén tā/nə rō/] **201**
- San Luis Potosí [sän/ lōō ës/ pō/tə sé/] **201**
- Sinaloa [sé/nə lō/ə] **200**
- Sonora [sə nór/ə] **200**
- Tabasco [tə bäs/kō] **201**
- Tamaulipas [tä/mow lé/pəs] **201**
- Tlaxcala [tlä skä/lə] **201**
- Veracruz [vēr/ə krōōz/, -krōōs/] **201**
- Yucatán [yōō/kə tän/, -tän/] **201**
- Zacatecas [zä/kə tā/kas, sä/-] **201**

Research Bibliography

The authors and publisher wish to acknowledge the contribution of the following educators for their research on vocabulary development, which has helped inform the principals underlying OPD.

- Burt, M., J. K. Peyton, and R. Adams. *Reading and Adult English Language Learners: A Review of the Research*. Washington, D.C.: Center for Applied Linguistics, 2003.
- Coady, J. "Research on ESL/EFL Vocabulary Acquisition: Putting it in Context." In *Second Language Reading and Vocabulary Learning*, edited by T. Huckin, M. Haynes, and J. Coady. Norwood, NJ: Ablex, 1993.
- de la Fuente, M. J. "Negotiation and Oral Acquisition of L2 Vocabulary: The Roles of Input and Output in the Receptive and Productive Acquisition of Words." *Studies in Second Language Acquisition* 24 (2002): 81-112.
- DeCarrico, J. "Vocabulary learning and teaching." In *Teaching English as a Second or Foreign Language*, edited by M. Celcia-Murcia. 3rd ed. Boston: Heinle & Heinle, 2001.
- Ellis, R. *The Study of Second Language Acquisition*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1994.
- Folse, K. *Vocabulary Myths: Applying Second Language Research to Classroom Teaching*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press, 2004.
- Gairns, R. and S. Redman. *Working with Words: A Guide to Teaching and Learning Vocabulary*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1986.
- Gass, S. M. and M.J.A. Torres. "Attention When?: An Investigation Of The Ordering Effect Of Input And Interaction." *Studies in Second Language Acquisition* 27 (Mar 2005): 1-31.
- Henriksen, Birgit. "Three Dimensions of Vocabulary Development." *Studies in Second Language Acquisition* 21 (1999): 303-317.
- Koprowski, Mark. "Investigating the Usefulness of Lexical Phrases in Contemporary Coursebooks." *Oxford ELT Journal* 59(4) (2005): 322-32.
- McCrostie, James. "Examining Learner Vocabulary Notebooks." *Oxford ELT Journal* 61 (July 2007): 246-55.
- Nation, P. *Learning Vocabulary in Another Language*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001.
- National Center for ESL Literacy Education Staff. *Adult English Language Instruction in the 21st Century*. Washington, D.C.: Center for Applied Linguistics, 2003.
- National Reading Panel. *Teaching Children to Read: An Evidenced-Based Assessment of the Scientific Research Literature on Reading and its Implications on Reading Instruction*. 2000. <http://www.nationalreadingpanel.org/Publications/summary.htm/>.
- Newton, J. "Options for Vocabulary Learning Through Communication Tasks." *Oxford ELT Journal* 55(1) (2001): 30-37.
- Prince, P. "Second Language Vocabulary Learning: The Role of Context Versus Translations as a Function of Proficiency." *Modern Language Journal* 80(4) (1996): 478-93.
- Savage, K. L., ed. *Teacher Training Through Video - ESL Techniques: Early Production*. White Plains, NY: Longman Publishing Group, 1992.
- Schmitt, N. *Vocabulary in Language Teaching*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2000.
- Smith, C. B. *Vocabulary Instruction and Reading Comprehension*. Bloomington, IN: ERIC Clearinghouse on Reading English and Communication, 1997.
- Wood, K. and J. Josefina Tinajero. "Using Pictures to Teach Content to Second Language Learners." *Middle School Journal* 33 (2002): 47-51.

